

# AMERICAN aircraft modeler

## All with Radio Control

**Skydancer Boost Glider**

**35-powered Ekko for Sport and Stunt**

**A Blue Ribbon Review**

**On Designing Helicopters**

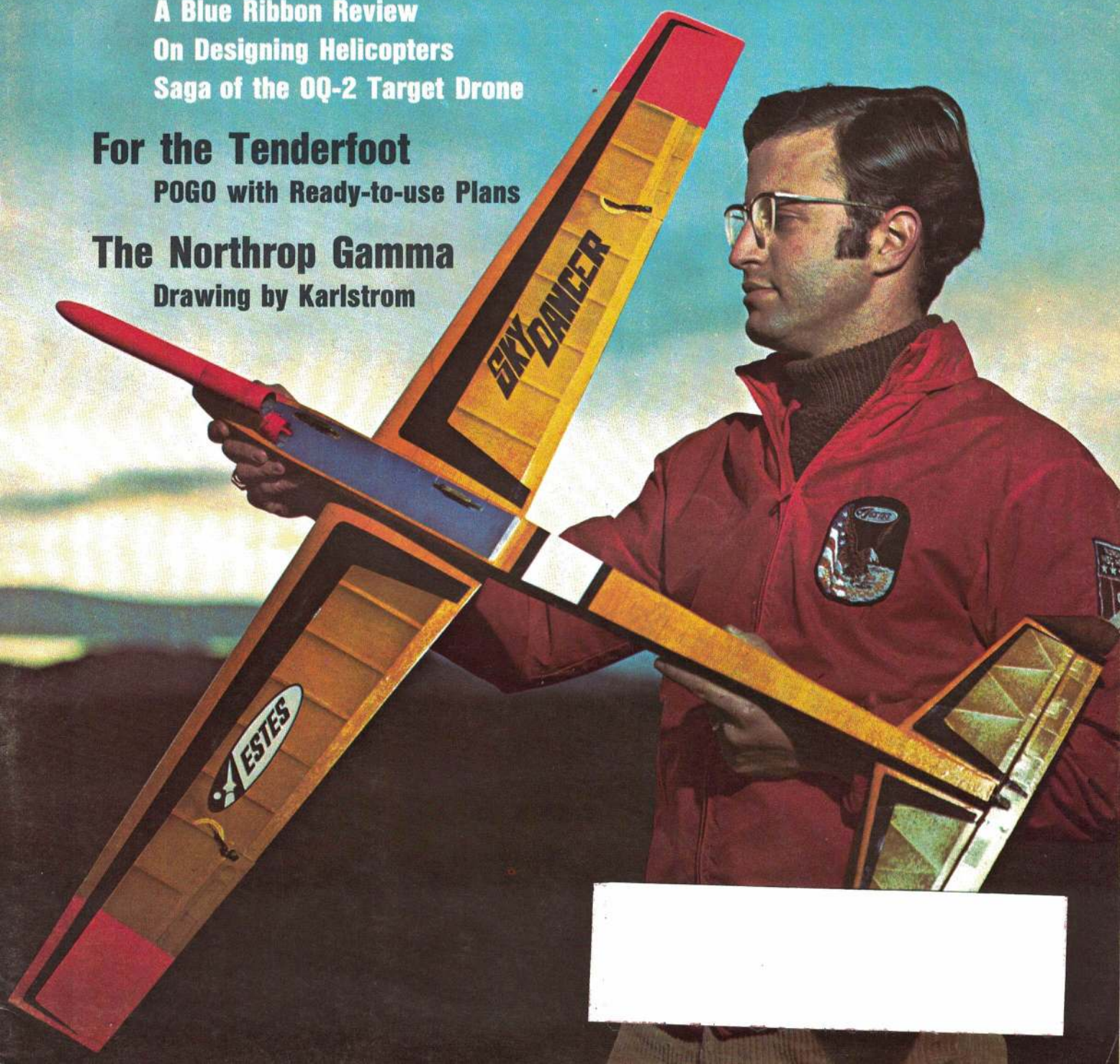
**Saga of the OQ-2 Target Drone**

## For the Tenderfoot

**POGO with Ready-to-use Plans**

## The Northrop Gamma

**Drawing by Karlstrom**





# Scientific Wood-ship models...

Authentic museum quality models with carved wood hulls & precision metal parts. These superb Scientific wood ship models are historically authentic in every detail . . . with all the fine craftsmanship features found in museum display models costing hundreds of dollars. Every kit includes all necessary parts to complete model plus assembly plans, metal nameplate and wood display stand.



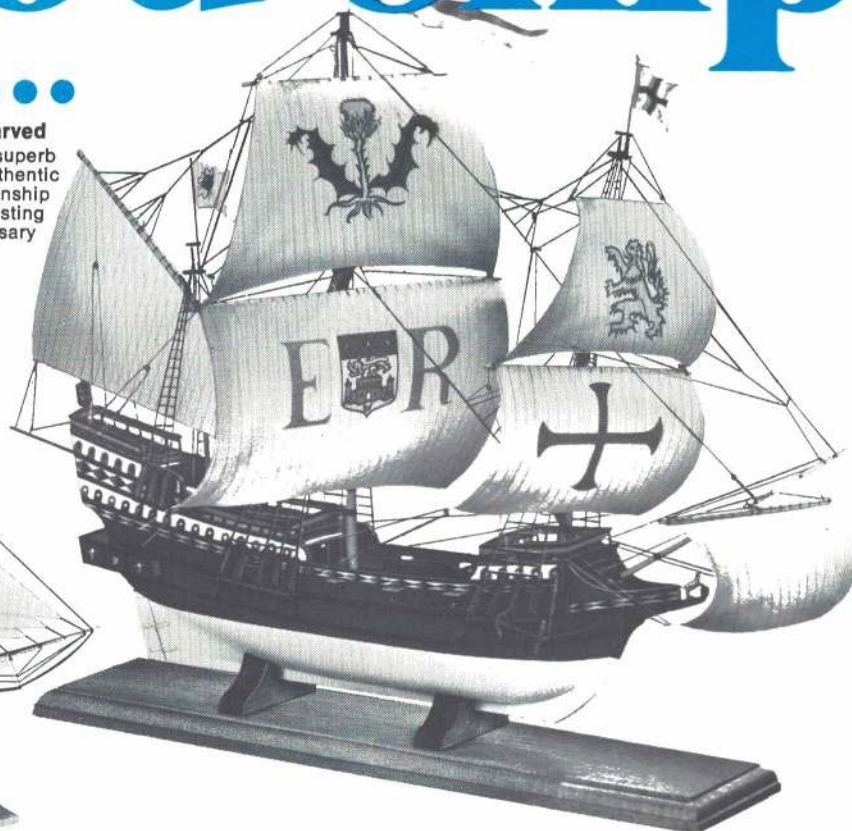
**CUTTY SARK, CLIPPER SHIP.** The most famous "Clipper" of all times — the sleek, trim Cutty Sark . . . now available in two sizes . . . both exact scale replicas of the original. Both include realistic cloth sails.

**\$995**

Kit 174 15" model

**\$1895**

Kit 163 23" model



**Kit 177 THE GOLDEN HIND** Flagship of Sir Francis Drake. Disguised as a Spanish Galleon, this was the first English Ship to circle the globe (1577). Features full color designs printed on authentic cloth sails. Length 20" height 15"

**\$2195**



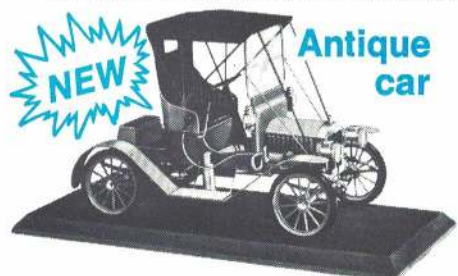
**Kit 178 SCHOONER AMERICA.** Originated America's cup races. Cloth sails included . . . **\$9.95**



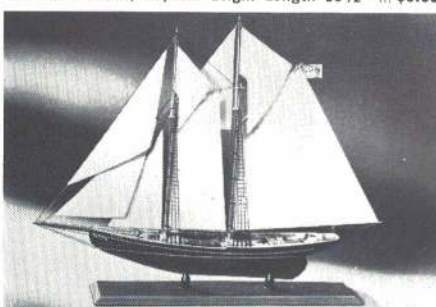
**Kit 169 H.M.S. BOUNTY.** Famous for mutiny against her commander, Captain Bligh. Length 13½" . . . **\$9.95**



**Kit 167 FLYING CLOUD.** Clipper ship. Donald McKay's most famous Clipper ship. Length 13¾" . . . **\$9.95**



**Kit 173 1910 MAXWELL.** ¾" scale. Not a plastic model — but an authentic scale model with hand crafted metal and wood components. Display stand included . . . **\$1295**



**Kit 164 BLUENOSE.** Famous Schooner with trim lines of a racing yacht. Cloth sails included. Length 24" **\$18.95**



**Kit 172 BALTIMORE CLIPPER.** Pirate brig. Cloth sails included. Length 22½" . . . **\$18.95**

**SCIENTIFIC MODELS, INC.**

111 Monroe Street

Newark, New Jersey 07105

**SEE YOUR DEALER.** If kits are not available at dealer, you may order direct from factory adding 50c for postage and handling. Outside U.S.A. add \$1.00.



# Scientific Control-line flying models...

they're almost ready-to-fly . . . You're on the flying field F-A-S-T with any one of these Scientific control-line sensations. What's the secret? It's our famous "buy it tonight . . . fly it tomorrow" design . . . every kit shown has a one-piece fully carved balsa body (fuselage), pre-shaped one-piece wing and all preformed parts that practically assemble themselves. Easy to follow, step-by-step assembly plans come with each model. They're all designed for any of the small size gas engines. .020 to .074.



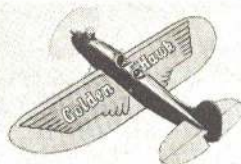
**STUNTMASTER**  
One of America's most popular models that's won many a competition for stunting. 18" Wingspan.  
**\$3.95**



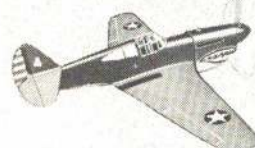
Kit 60 STUKA DIVE BOMBER 18" Scale model of W.W. II fighter \$3.95



Kit 95 PIPER CUB TRAINER 18" Famous private trainer \$3.95



Kit 48 GOLDEN HAWK 18". A great model for fun flying \$3.95



Kit 59 P-40 FLYING TIGER 18" Famous W.W. II fighter \$3.95



Kit 30 RED DEVIL 18" Great training model for beginners \$3.95



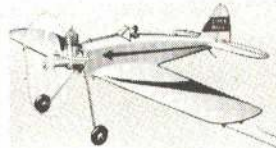
Kit 6 CESSNA BIRD DOG 18" Scale model U. S. "Flying Jeep" \$3.95



Kit 54 CESSNA "182" TRI-CYCLE High performance private plane \$3.95



Kit 14 PIPER TRI-PACER 18" with popular tri-cycle landing gear \$3.95



Kit 28 LITTLE DEVIL 18" Fast, easy to fly, great performer \$3.95



Kit 7 CESSNA "180" 18" Model has good looks, great speed \$3.95



Kit 53 RED FLASH 18" Model has sleek looks, good control \$3.95



Kit 8 PIPER CUB CRUISER 18" Most famous of all Piper Cubs \$3.95



Kit 65 ZIG ZAG 18" A stunt sensation, great looks too \$3.95



Kit 18 LITTLE MUSTANG 18" Fast easy to fly semi-scale model \$3.95



Kit 29 LITTLE BIPE Big 70 sq. in. wing area, 2 preshaped wings \$3.95

HERE'S THE COUNTRY'S HOTTEST

## rubber flying model

*Sky Master*

BIG 36 INCH WINGSPAN

YOU FLY IT A MILE . . . with truly amazing performance like you never thought possible. Big deluxe kit includes Hi-Thrust Propeller, Formed Leading and Trailing Edges, Formed Wire Parts, Pure Contest Rubber Drive, Colorful Decals and Full Size (44") Easy to Follow Plans.  
**\$4.95**  
KIT 160

Featured in the Movie  
"THE LONG FLIGHT"



Send for our big colorful catalog . . . only 25¢

SEE YOUR DEALER. If kits are not available at dealer, you may order direct from factory adding 50¢ for postage and handling. Outside U.S.A. add \$1.00.



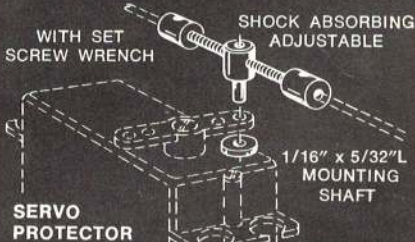
## DU-BRO 1 1/4" STEERING ARM ASSEMBLY SA-125

A SPECIAL ADAPTER IS PROVIDED FOR THE STEERING ROD END TO READILY ACCEPT PUSH-ROD STOCK 1/16" TO .074" IN DIAMETER. THIS LONGER, NEW



ARM ATTACHES TO 5/32" NOSE GEAR WIRE WITH A HARDENED SOCKET HEAD SCREW PASSING THROUGH A HUSKY BRASS BUSHING... INCLUDED WITH THE SET IS A 5/32" SPACING COLLAR AND SET SCREW. THE ARM IS HIGH STRENGTH VIRGIN NYLON. ADAPTER AND RELATED PARTS ARE PRECISION MACHINED FROM BRASS. 8 PARTS... ONLY \$1.25

## DU-BRO CONTROL OVER-RIDE ASSEMBLY OR-98



WITH SET SCREW WRENCH SHOCK ABSORBING ADJUSTABLE 1/16" x 5/32" L MOUNTING SHAFT  
SERVO PROTECTOR  
PRECISION MACHINED BRASS FITTINGS... INCLUDES TWO SETS OF FINE MUSIC WIRE SPRINGS... LIGHT OR HEAVY DUTY APPLICATIONS... USABLE WITH ALL DU-BRO PUSH-ROD AND FLEX-CABLE ITEMS... BEST AVAILABLE FOR ROD STOCK 1/16" TO .074" DIAMETERS.  
TWELVE PIECES... OR-98... ONLY 98c

## DU-BRO E/Z CONNECTOR® CONTROL ROD ADAPTOR EC-98



MASTER QUALITY MACHINED BRASS FITTINGS... USED WHERE ADJUSTABLE ROD OR CABLE CONTROL CONNECTORS ARE REQUIRED... 1/16" DIA. x 5/32" L MOUNTING SHAFT... EC-98 WILL ACCOMMODATE ALL DU-BRO PUSH-ROD AND FLEX-CABLE ITEMS. EC-98 IS THE FINEST FITTING AVAILABLE, FOR STOCK SIZES 1/16" TO .074" IN DIAMETER... SIMPLY PEEN OR SOLDER RETAINER RING TO THE MOUNTING SHAFT FOR QUICK, POSITIVE ATTACHMENT. EC-98, 3 PARTS... 2 SETS 98c

**FOR THE FINEST  
LOOK TO  
DU-BRO**

ASK FOR THEM AT BETTER  
HOBBY DEALERS EVERYWHERE

**DU-BRO PRODUCTS**  
WAUCONDA, ILLINOIS 60084 U.S.A.

# AMERICAN aircraft modeler

COVER PHOTO: Larry Renger holds the high-flying, radio-controlled Skydancer he developed for Estes. It is guided by aileron and elevator controls and launched by powerful rocket motor. See page 14. Transparency by John Simmance.

**WILLIAM J. WINTER — PUBLISHER**  
Kathryn Conover, Editorial Assistant

**EDWARD C. SWEENEY, JR.—EDITOR**  
Eleanor Swavely, Editorial Assistant

VOLUME 72, NUMBER 3

MARCH 1971

### Articles:

SKYDANCER, Larry Renger .....	14
FOR THE TENDERFOOT: POGO, Rick Rabe .....	16
SAGA OF THE OQ-2A DRONE, Jim White .....	18
BILGRI PATCHING AND COVERING METHODS, Tom Vallee .....	25
THE PLANE THAT HAD IT ALL, Don Berliner .....	29
MILK CARTON, George Haycraft .....	33
DESIGNING RC HELICOPTERS, John Burkham .....	42
EKKO, Hoh Fang-Chiun .....	50

### Features:

ON THE SCENE: HILLMAN MODEL AIR PARK, Robert Lopshire .....	10
MICRO-AVIONICS 4-CHANNEL AND THE MPS-4 IC SERVO, Fred Marks..	24
WHERE THE ACTION IS .....	34
THE AIRCRAFT MODELER AS SEEN BY . . ., Charles Catron .....	49

### Academy of Model Aeronautics:

AMA NEWS BITS .....	54
WHAT MADE THE '70 NATS SO GREAT .....	56
INDOOR PROGRAM TO PICK 1972 U. S. TEAM .....	59
AMA NEWS EXTRA .....	60
CONTEST CALENDAR .....	62

### Departments:

EDITORIAL—STRAIGHT AND LEVEL, William J. Winter .....	6
YOU SAID IT—LETTERS TO THE EDITOR .....	8
NEW PRODUCTS CHECK LIST .... 22	CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING .... 90
QUALITY SHOPS .....	90

This magazine has 90 pages, including pages 62A and 62B.

Published monthly by Potomac Aviation Publications, Inc., 733 Fifteenth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005. William J. Winter, Publisher; Edward C. Sweeney, Jr., Secretary; American Aircraft Modeler Business Manager, Harvey E. Cantrell.

### ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

733 15th St., N. W., Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 737-4288

Western Advertising Representative: Aaron D. Viller & Associates, 5311 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90019. Tel: (213) 939-1161

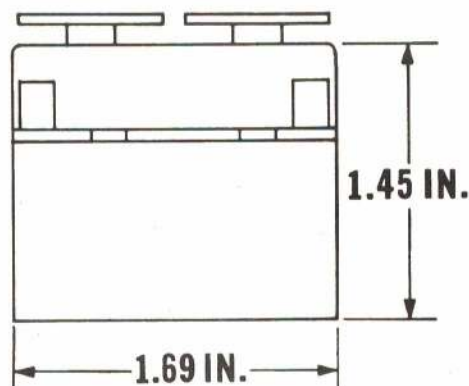
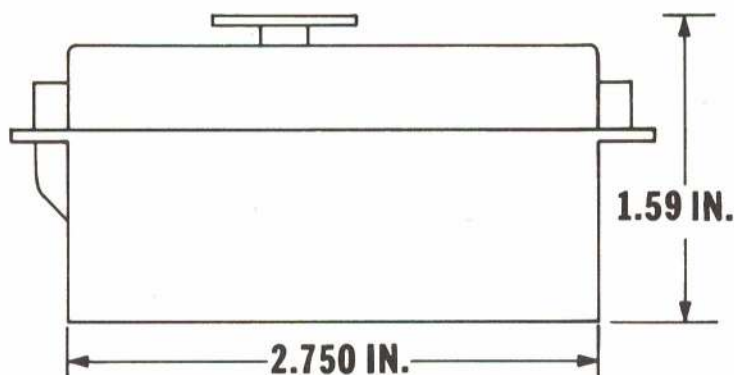
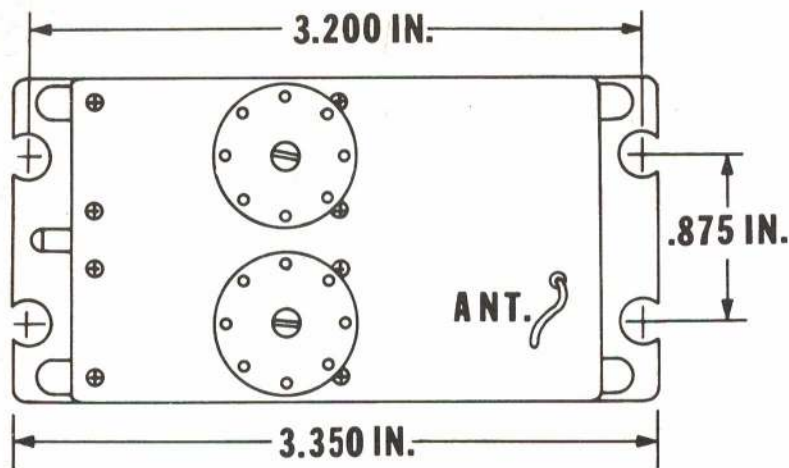
Midwest Advertising Representative: Boynton and Associates, 462 Rugby Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010. Tel: (312) 381-7726.

Subscription Rates: In U. S., Possessions and Canada, 1 Year, \$7.50; 2 Years, \$14.00; 3 Years, \$20.00. Elsewhere, \$9.00 for one year. Payable in advance. Single copies, 75 cents. Six weeks are required for change of address. In ordering a change, write to American Aircraft Modeler, 733 Fifteenth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005. Give both new and old address as printed on last label.

We cannot accept responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts or artwork. Any material submitted must include return postage. When writing the editors address letters: Editorial Office, American Aircraft Modeler, 733 Fifteenth Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005.

Second class postage paid at Washington, D. C. and at additional mailing offices.  
©Potomac Aviation Publications, Inc. 1970. All rights reserved. Printed in the U. S. A.  
Postmaster: Send Form 3579 to American Aircraft Modeler,  
733 Fifteenth St., N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005.





**LIL' RED BRICK**  
ACTUAL SIZE

# NEW!

## TWO CHANNEL PROPORTIONAL WITH UNI-PAK LIL' RED BRICK

Reliable! Basic two channel radio control system primarily designed as an introductory system for beginners; or for model boats, cars, gliders and small planes. Smaller! Only 8-oz. airborne weight. Receiver features "Uni-Pak" principle with two servos and receiver are mounted together as a unit. Real Value!

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**  
COMPLETE

**THREE  
CHANNEL  
\$159.95**

**THREE  
CHANNEL  
WITH 2 SERVOS  
\$119.95**



**EK PRODUCTS INC.**

3233 W. EULESS BLVD.

HURST, TEXAS 76053

P. O. BOX 1015

(817) 283-4092





## Straight...and Level



The National Aerospace Education Council will be bankrupt, unless . . .

SINCE THE 1920's the model airplane industry, and the hobbyists themselves, have been continuously dedicated to the proposition that the numerous benefits and advantages of this splendid activity should be promoted for the welfare of American youth. Manufacturers have come and gone, the modes of building and flying have been continuously revolutionized. Counting the kids who buy simple ready-to-fly stuff, there are, perhaps, millions of people from several generations who enjoy this unique hobby. Many tens of thousands of these modelers have flown real aircraft, from veterans of World War II down to today's young students who associate models and real airplanes together as one thing—flying. Always, we have been in support of anything which advances aviation—big or little.

Now one of our greatest friends and allies, the National Aerospace Education Council, is dying. What is the NAEC? What does it do? Why is it dying? Must it die? For nearly twenty years, NAEC has been an active, non-profit, professional aerospace education organization. For two decades NAEC has promoted aviation and space education within the educational community and the public. Its scope is wide, its programs energetic and effective. In addition to the distribution of numerous NAEC free and low-cost aerospace publications, this altruistic and socially valuable organization answers yearly thousands of inquiries from the public, many of them regarding modeling. We know this from constant, firsthand experience in cooperating with NAEC. It even has established and encouraged various meetings throughout the United States, including a national congress for organizations active in aerospace education. It has been instrumental in obtaining a large-scale inclusion of aviation and space concepts in the curricula of many of our schools, and in the organization of a number of state aerospace education committees. It works with, and for, the aerospace industry, the airlines, general aviation, government agencies and the public. If a girl wants to be an airline hostess, she may ask NAEC for information. So does the boy who hopes to be a pilot or an engineer—or who wonders about model aviation. Now all of this tremendous effort may cease within months—and for the most ironic of reasons.

NAEC publishes or sells all manner of useful books, brochures, photos, as well as units, guides and aids for teachers. All these things are priced extremely low as a public service. As huge as is the demand, NAEC gains

only half of its necessary operating budget from this service. The remainder of its operating budget has been made up for fifteen or more years by a subsidy—now \$40,000—from the Aerospace Industries Association. It is that regular contribution which accounts for the low pricing of a broad spectrum of educational materials. Why has the Aerospace Industry Association withdrawn support?

Begin with the fact that layoffs in air and space industry amount to 300,000 people. Cutbacks in government planning, and in the business world, have had an awesome affect upon demand for products and services. Industry is cutting back so heavily in its promotion and advertising that several trade magazines have folded, and others may go. All are feeling the cut of the budgetary ax. The mighty Aerospace Industry Association is hamstringing in proportion to the fortunes of its member concerns.

While one would think AIA could ill afford to cut short without notice its assistance to non-profit NAEC to do for it the work it should do itself, but obviously does not, it is the dismal truth that not a farthing has been left to NAEC for the vital service it performs for all of us. NAEC, with only fifty percent of the money it requires to stay alive, will soon be bankrupt. It will never be adequately replaced. And aircraft modeling will lose much more than a mere friend.

Executive Director for NAEC is Walter Zaharevitz, who has always given his overwhelming task all he has got. He is a familiar sight at AMA Headquarters, always gung ho to get a modeling promotion on the road. His young sons are ardent modelers who cut their teeth on things like the AMA Delta Dart. "Ziggy" even tries his hand, but the kids are at least as good with sticks and glue as he is—which may or may not be news to him. President of NAEC is Dr. Mervin K. Strickler, Jr., who is a prime mover within the Federal Aviation Administration in Aerospace educational matters. "Merve" is leading a campaign for broad-based corporate sponsors and patrons of aviation and/or space education among the aerospace industry, airlines, general aviation and many related organizations. It is a monumental, desperate, and crucial campaign.

Elsewhere in this issue, and whenever space permits, **American Aircraft Modeler** will publish free advertising to promote NAEC's membership drive. We have advised the other publications in this field of the availability of our copy or negatives so that all of our modeling press can help in this drive to save something vitally important to America.

—The Publisher





# CARL GOLDBERG

THIS MONTH  
IN THE SPOTLIGHT

## CG MINI-LINK

I think a lot of modelers are going to like our new MINI-LINK. It's strong enough to hang 3 big 7 lb. ships from it. But it's small enough to look right on the new small models. Made of tough nylon, so you can use it anywhere because it makes no electrical noise. MINI-LINK comes with a long, strong rod (needs no connector) and has a mini-price—29¢. See your dealer for it.

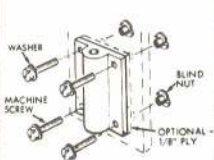


Send 10¢ for 4-pg. Illustrated Catalog, with recommendations on "Getting Started in R/C."

P.S. For best service, see your dealer for kits you want. If not available, write direct; add 35¢ per kit in U.S., 75¢ outside U.S. Minimum order \$1.

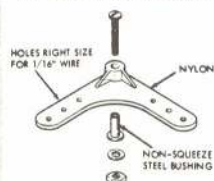
## FITTINGS and ACCESSORIES

### NOSE GEAR BEARING



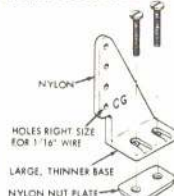
One-piece Nosegear Bearing mounts easily to firewall without alignment problems. If extra steering angle is desired, use 1/8" fly stand-off. Includes blind nuts, screws, etc. ....60¢

### AILERON BELLCRANK



Bellcrank has steel bushing of proper size, so crank can be screwed firmly in place without binding. No electrical noise—all metal parts are screwed tightly together. 50¢ for 2

### LONG CONTROL HORN



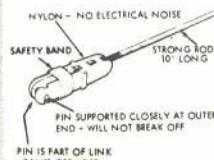
Control Horn has right size holes for 1/16" wire, and nut plate for simplest mounting to control surface. Horn is long for maximum range of throw; can be cut down. 50¢ for 2

### NYLON REINFORCING TAPE



Extremely tough. When applied with heavy coats of cement, it approaches fiberglass. Excellent hinge material. 3/4" wide x 5 ft. ....25¢

### NYLON AJUSTO-LINK



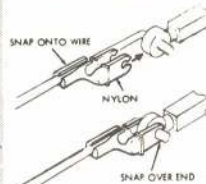
Ajusto-Link is used for adjusting linkage to control surfaces, throttle, steerable nose gear, etc. Nylon-tough and no electrical noise. Takes heavy load. ....29¢

### SHEET METAL SCREWS



Sheet metal screws—like wood screws, but better. Sharp, clean, full-depth threads, hard and strong. Excellent for mounting servos, etc. Includes washers. #2x5/16 20¢ for 10, #4x3/8 20¢ for 8

### SNAP'R KEEPER



Quickest, handiest way to secure pushrod wire end to servos, horns, etc. Nylon can be squeezed together with pliers to work on wire under 1/16" diameter. ....50¢ for 4

### STEERABLE NOSE GEAR



Steerable nose gear with shock absorbing steering arm, molded one-piece nylon bearing. Includes blind nuts, screws, etc. ....\$1.95

Falcon 56 Canopy .....	75¢	Skylark 56 Canopy ....	75¢	Falcon 56 Nose Gear ..	50¢
Sr. Falcon Canopy .....	75¢	Jr. Skylark Canopy ....	25¢	Jr. Falcon Nose Gear ..	25¢
Jr. Falcon Canopy .....	25¢	Shoestring 54 Canopy ..	75¢	Shoestring Land. Gear	\$1.50

Falcon-Skylark Wing ..	\$7.95
Sr. Falcon Wing .....	\$14.95
Skylark 62 Wing .....	\$14.95

## CONTROL LINE and FREE FLIGHT MODELS

### RUBBER



RANGER 21—All die-cut balsa parts. 21" span beauty. ....\$1.98

RANGER 28—"Pre-fab plus paper." 28" span, 2 colors. ....\$1.98

SHOESTRING RACER—18" span. All die-cut balsa. ....\$1.98

CESSNA 180—The champion of business liners, 21" span. ....\$1.98

SPIRIT OF ST. LOUIS—A miniature duplicate, 21" wingspan. ....\$1.98

### FREE FLIGHT



1/2 A BLAZER—Die-cut balsa, tissue, 40" span, for .049 engine. ....\$4.50

RANGER 30—Die-cut balsa, 30" span, for .010-.049 engine. ....\$3.50

VIKING—48" span, Hi-thrust, for .049-.051 engine. ....\$5.50

### 1/2 A CONTROL LINE



LITTLE TOOT—Sporty Biplane, for .049 engine, all die-cut balsa. ....\$3.50

L'I'L WIZARD—Shaped balsa wing, die-cut fuselage, 21" span, for .049 engine. ....\$3.50

STUNT MAN 23—Die-cut balsa, 23 1/2", for .049-.09 engine. ....\$3.50

P-40 FLYING TIGER—18" span, all balsa pre-fab for .049 engine. ....\$2.95

L'I'L JUMPIN' BEAN—21" span Favorite 1/2A stunt model. ....\$2.95

SWORDSMAN 18—Die-cut balsa, 18" span, for .020-.049 engine. ....\$2.95

### PROFILE STUNTERS

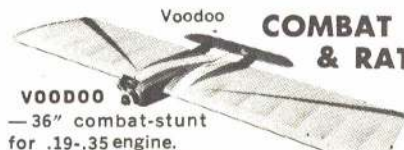


SHOESTRING STUNTER—42" Top stunt model for .19-.35 engine. ....\$6.95

WITTMAN BUSTER—40" Sharp stunt model for .19-.35 engine. ....\$6.95

COSMIC WIND—43" span, for .19 to .35 engine. ....\$6.95

### VOODOO COMBAT & RAT



VOODOO—36" combat-stunt for .19-.35 engine. ....\$4.50

Single kit \$4.50 Double kit \$7.95

L'I'L SATAN—19" span, 1/2A combat-stunt for .049 engine. ....\$2.50

JUNIOR SATAN—29" span, combat-stunt, for .15 to .19 engines. ....\$3.50

RAT RACING SKAT RAT—Shaped wing and fuselage, 31" span, for .29 to .40 engines. ....\$5.95

## ACCESSORIES



Safty-Flite 1/2A Handle including lines .....	69¢
1/2A Flying Line .....	25¢
Nylon Tape 3/4" x 5 ft. ....	25¢
Eng. Bracket for Cox "290" ..	79¢
#4-40 Blind Nuts .....	20¢ for 4
Snap'R Keeper .....	50¢ for 4
#2 x 5/16 Sheet Metal Screws with Washers .....	20¢ for 10
#4 x 3/8 Sheet Metal Screws with Washers .....	20¢ for 8
Long Control Horn .....	50¢ for 2

CARL GOLDBERG MODELS INC.  
2545 W. Cermak Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60608  
I am sending 10¢ for 4 pg. Illustrated Catalog with "Recommendations on Starting in R/C," Basic Explanation of R/C Equipment, and Radio Control Definitions.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

# CARL GOLDBERG MODELS INC.

2545 WEST CERMAK ROAD • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60608



# You Said it!

## Ott and the oldtimers

T.R. Perzentka's letter in the September issue brought back many memories. I haven't seen Joe Ott in many years, but Carl Goldberg's Comment some time ago was appropriate: that Joe hardly showed his age, compared to the rest of us, who only realize the change when we look at each other. More on Joe Ott: seems he served a hitch as a sergeant in the Army sometime after WW I and delighted the local kids and himself with fine flying stick and scale models which later were presented as plans, mostly half size, for five to ten cents. About 1931, he wrote a comprehensive book on models (most big libraries have it). Joe also had a model business selling his own products, including excellent compressed-air motors, plans, kits, etc., in Chicago.

Joe always stayed with the times and business competition, doing many magazine articles and becoming model editor of *Popular Aviation*, taking over from Bert Pond about 1930 (no trace of Bert can be found at the moment; I last saw him at the 1936 Nats).

About 1932 to 1934, Joe put out a series of 12-in. scale kits, sold at 25 cents in drug and grocery stores. He was then associated with Duncan (the yo-yo people). As things got worse in the Depression, Joe scouted for greener pastures, coming eventually to Western Coil and Electric Co. in Racine, Wisc.

Joe's ideas with W. T. Lewis's factory, tools and personnel began the production of the series mentioned by Mr. Perzentka—multi-colored boxes done by artists, blueprint plans, hand-sawed printed sheets, new-type machine-cut props, top grade balsa and complete excellent hardware.

The balsa that went into these kits would make tears come to your eyes today. I saw three-to four-lb. indoor stock, white and flawless, go into millions of kits which retailed for ten cents or a quarter. This series had four ten-cent numbers of about 18-in. span and four quarter numbers including biplanes of 22-in. span.

Joe continued to work with Lewis until about 1936 or 1937. Lewis continued to produce kits until the early 1950's and now is in the plastics (not airplane) business.

Joe went to Chicago and began again the production of a whole new series of jig-built models, gradually going into hardwood and cardboard as WW II came on.

I worked for Mr. Lewis for many years and

did a number of the plans from 1940 until 1952. Another oldtimer, Dan Kilgore, is still somewhere around. Dan did many more kits than I, and I never came up to his superb drafting ability. Dan did many of the Paul Lindberg plans.

Anyone looking for old plans (reprints) may send 25 cents for a list to: John Pond, 4135 Avati Drive, San Diego, Calif. 92117. I send John anything I find and his list is long—thus we will not lose all this history.

I would appreciate hearing from anyone having pictures or information on any surviving member of the old Illinois Model Aero Club. Don Lockwood, who joined in 1922, is the only known real oldtimer surviving.

Four members (each 70 years of age or over) survive from the Milwaukee Model Aero Club. The two groups flew together in the era of 1914 to 1918.

Jim Noonan, 7454 W. Thurston Cr.,  
Milwaukee, Wisc. 53218

## Necessity Dope

Living over here in the Bahamas, I find it extremely hard to acquire clear or colored dope. When it is available, clear runs as high as \$2.75 per pint, and no thinner to boot. You can imagine how expensive it is to cover a model.

One day, not having come to any conclusion on how to acquire some clear dope to finish models which were lying around, I stumbled on a few words out of a modeling

magazine: "Back in the good old days when film dissolved in acetone. . ."

Sure enough, through a series of trial and error experimentations, I came up with a fuel-proof dope.

I have covered entire models with Silkspan and silk with my Necessity Dope and the more I make, the better it becomes. Now, granted it isn't an Aero Gloss or Ambroid or Testors; but it is a Sayer and it works. It costs me two dollars a quart to make it here. I used one complete gallon to finish the Sterling CL Supermarine Spitfire, even putting talcum powder in it to make a filler. Pactra colored dope takes over it like a fish to water.

Would you believe that when the fuel from the engine hits this stuff, it actually gets a polish to it? It dries extremely fast, but various retardants such as castor oil and camphor oil are good, and it even works as a plasticizer. On silk it cures up to a real shiny surface.

Capt. Jack Sayer, Nassau, Bahamas

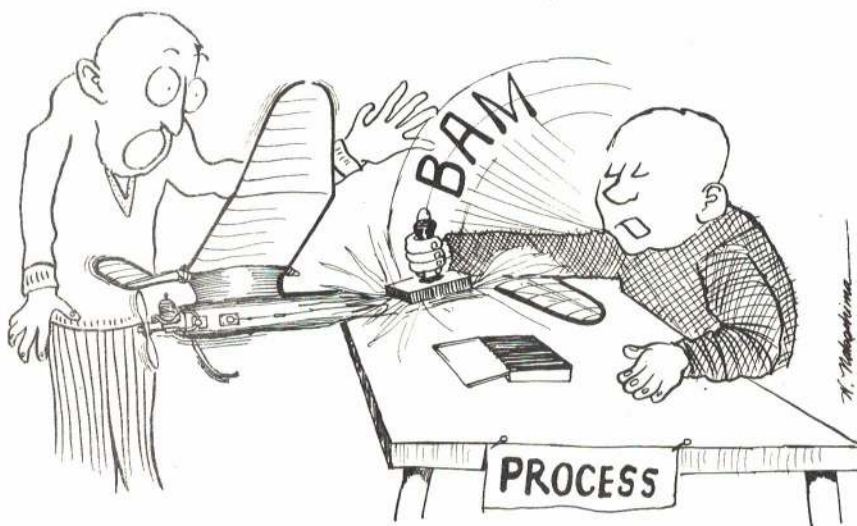
## Improvised Antoinette

Being a lover of airplanes, I saw the rerun of *Those Magnificent Men in Their Flying Machines* a few weeks ago. Then I remembered I had read an article in the September AAM on the Antoinette, the Englishman's aeroplane. I fell in love with the 60-year-old machine. So I looked in the back of the issue to see about the plans. *Nine bucks!* That's a lot, even for an adult.

As a financially weak 13-year-old, I had to do something if I wanted an Antoinette. So I improvised. Using the plan in the magazine (just the right size for rubber power) I broke out my precious scraps left over from kits and set to work. I made the fuselage from stringers and 1/16-in. sheet balsa. I traced the wing formers over carbon paper and cut them out.

The landing gear is made of thin wire wrapped together with glue-coated thread and small wheels from an old ready-to-fly model. The wings were held up with thin thread and turned out to be amazingly strong. The result was a fantastic little free flight job. It was very tail heavy, so I constructed a fake engine and fuel tank out of clay. It flies just like the prototype: smooth and slow.

(Continued on page 12)



"APPROVED!"





# HOBBY PEOPLE

THESE PRICES GOOD UNTIL MARCH 20

'see ya  
in Toledo!



YOU GET  
BLUE MAX RADIO  
FOX 36 R/C  
CHOICE (1) PLANE

UP TO A-  
\$352.50 VALUE  
AN UNBELIEVABLE  
**\$242.50**

## special

THE RADIO  
DELUXE ASSEMBLED 4CH. 2ST.  
Complete with four servos, receiver,  
nicad battery packs, charger & buddy  
box feature. REG. \$300.00

THE PLANE—CHOOSE 'ONE'  
ANDREWS TRAINER MASTER  
MIDWEST SKY SQUIRE  
V.K. CHEROKEE BABE  
VALUE UP TO \$32.50

THE ENGINE  
The NEW FOX 36 R/C  
REGULARLY \$20.00



**\*SAVE  
\$100.00**

## TOP FLITE

### CONTENDER



DISCOUNT  
PRICE

54" Span .29—.60 Disp.  
Reg. \$34.95.....**\$26.91**

R/C 1/2A BIPE SCHOOL GIRL  
.020—.049 Disp. Reg. \$7.95 ..... **\$ 5.99**  
R/C NOBELER 51" Span  
.35—.45 Disp. Reg. \$30.00 ..... **\$19.99**  
U/C NOBLER 50" Span  
.19—.35 Disp. Reg. \$15.00 ..... **\$10.49**  
U/C COMBAT CATS two in one box  
.19—.35 Disp. Reg. \$7.95 ..... **\$ 5.97**  
R/C HEADMASTER 48" Span  
.09—.35 Disp. Reg. \$14.95 ..... **\$11.99**

## GLIDER-RADIO SPECIAL

NEW!  
KRAFT KP-2B RADIO  
2CH. RADIO WITH RECEIVER AND  
2 SERVOS BRICK.  
Regularly \$99.95

**\*SAVE  
\$2100**



NEW! CANYON  
SCHWEIZER 1-26

Aluminum tube molded lengthwise in the fuselage.  
Power pack and servo units require no adhesive, as  
specific places are molded for these. Holes for  
placing push rods have been molded through the  
fuselage lengthwise for rudder and elevator control.

**Now Only \$10900**

WRITE FOR PRICE OF  
SCHWEIZER PLANE ONLY.

## STERLING

SCHWEIZER



SGS-1:34 SAILPLANE  
Regularly \$22.00 ..... **\$17.91**

R/C PIPER TRI—PACER 58" Span  
.19—.35 Disp. Reg. \$20.00 ..... **\$15.99**  
U/C RINGMASTER 42" Span  
.19—.35 Disp. Reg. \$7.00 ..... **\$ 4.99**  
U/C SUPER RINGMASTER  
42" Span .19—.35 Disp. Reg. \$11.00 ..... **\$ 7.43**  
R/C LANCER TRAINER 53 1/2" Span  
.35—.51 Disp. Reg. \$24.95 ..... **\$19.99**



### FOKKER TRIPLANE DR1

Detailed full size plans—Building instructions—Formed  
cowl—formed wing fairing—Machined and die-cut wood parts  
Utilization of Hardwood for strength—Hardware—full size decals  
SCALE: 2"=1' SPAN : 47"  
WEIGHT: 5 1/2 lbs. ENGINE : .49—.60 **NOW ONLY**  
REGULARLY \$47.95 **\$36.99**

CHEROKEE BABE  
54" SPAN—.19—.35 DISP. Reg. \$27.50

Formed cowl  
Nylon hardware  
wing area—  
464 sq. in.

**Now Only  
\$1999**

## MIDWEST

SKY SQUIRE



57" SPAN .19—.35 DISP.  
Great Multi—Channel Trainer  
Reg. 27.95 ..... **\$19.57**

SALE PRICE

R/C DAS LITTLE STIK  
46" SPAN .19—.23 DISP. Reg. \$22.95 ..... **\$16.99**  
R/C TRI—SQUIRE  
.09 .19 DISP 51 1/2" SPAN Reg. \$15.00 ..... **\$11.95**  
R/C LIL'T' GLIDER 74" SPAN  
Slope Soaring Reg. \$16.95 ..... **\$12.99**  
U/C NEW MIDWEST PROFILES  
Reg. \$11.00 Choice Each ..... **\$ 8.47**

## 3 NEW "R/C KITS"



**\$3387**

### THE 'HUNTER'

Kit has a foam wing, all sheeting, selected  
balsa, complete plans and instructions.  
WING SPAN 60" .60 DISP.  
Regularly.....\$39.95



**\$3387**

### THE 'HAWK'

Kit includes a foam wing, all sheeting, select  
balsa, complete plans and instructions.  
WING SPAN 60" .60 DISP.  
Regularly.....\$39.95

### NOT PICTURED THE 'TIGRE CAT'

Navy twin engine fighter that flies as good  
as it looks! Kit features a built up wing of  
aggregate construction, all bulkheads and wing  
ribs cut out, select balsa, complete plans and  
fiberglass cowls.  
Regularly.....\$59.95 **\$4491**

## GRAUPNER



R/C KWIK FLI MK III  
60" SPAN  
.45—.60 DISP **\$3499**

R/C CIRRUS GLIDER  
King of gliders..... REG. \$59.95..... **\$42.88**

## TESTORS R/C SKYHAWK SET

R/C PLANE...READY TO FLY...  
OUT OF BOX



**\$6999**

R/C TESTORS RADIO CONTROLLED PLANE  
Features 8 transistors transmitter, superhet receiver,  
nicad airborne pack, and true pulse control actuator.

TESTORS PLANE (ONLY) Almost ready to fly  
44" span—high impact styrene fuselage REG. \$20.00..... **\$14.97**

## X-TRA SAVINGS

YOU GET THE  
FOX 35 STUNT  
Regularly \$16.00  
CHOOSE ONE  
NEW MIDWEST PROFILE

ME 109  
P-63  
P-51  
REG. \$11.00

**\$27.00 NOW  
Value \$1999**

## NEW MISS KELL

THE FUN BIPE!  
KIT FEATURES—All parts cut and  
hand sanded (NO DIE SMASHING)  
Full size plans & Full length balsa  
fuselage sides. .40—.60 DISP.



Reg. \$44.95  
**Now Only \$34.88**



GIANT DISCOUNT  
HOBBY CATALOG  
240 BIG PAGES  
FULLY ILLUSTRATED!

SIMPLY MAIL COUPON TO  
**HOBBY PEOPLE**  
130 EAST 33RD STREET  
LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90011

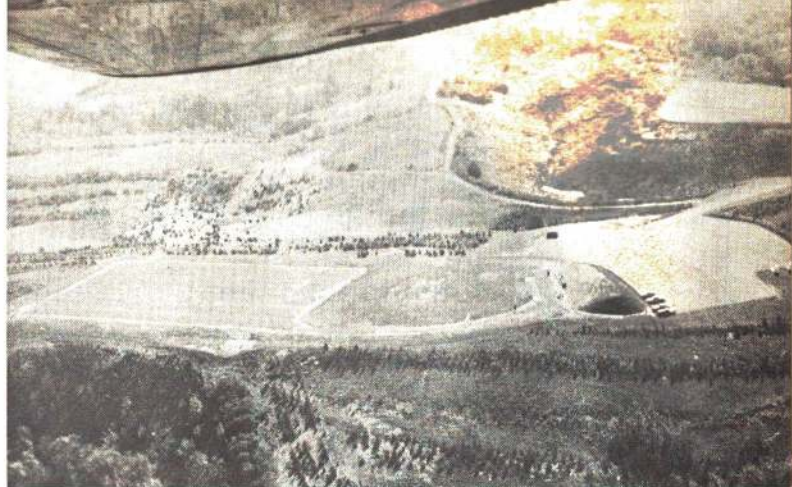
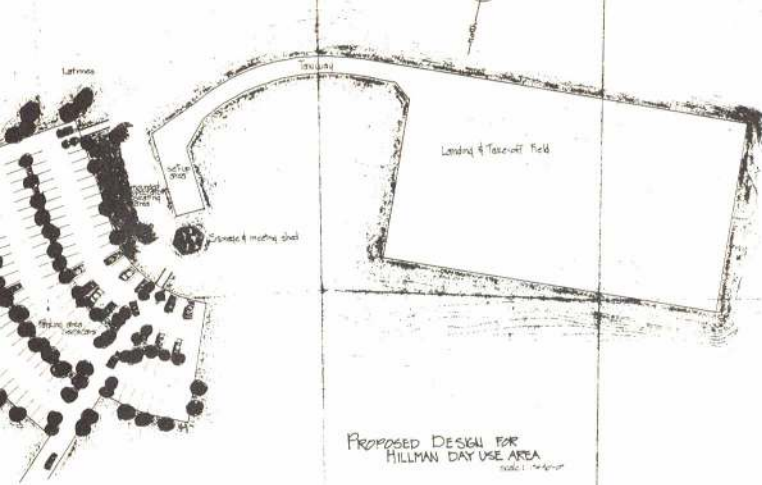
☐ I enclose 50¢ for HOBBY PEOPLE'S newest discount  
hobby catalog. Please RUSH it to me today.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## HOW TO ORDER

To \$5.00 add \$ .60 \$15.01 to \$20.00 add \$1.50  
\$5.01 to \$8.00 add \$ .80 \$20.01 to \$30.00 add \$2.50  
\$8.01 to \$15.00 add \$1.10 \$30.01 to \$50.00 add \$2.75  
OVER \$50.00 add \$3.00





This fabulous RC flying site is well laid out and has plenty of pit space, a landing field, mounded spectator area, and parking space.



## Hillman Model Air Park

ARCS club of Pittsburgh, Pa., has a most beautiful and permanent "noise park" for model airplane flying, thanks to a generous benefactor and the State.

**ROBERT LOPSHIRE**

ANOTHER BIT OF MODEL aviation history was made in a relatively remote section of Washington County, adjacent to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

On Oct. 4, 1970, a new 4000-acre state park was opened for public use. Of particular interest to modelers was the 200- by 350-foot asphalt takeoff and landing site, with accompanying taxiways, ready areas, mounded spectator area, large parking area, and rest room

facilities. Best of all, the park was placed under the control of the Greater Pittsburgh ARCS! This flying site would make any radio control enthusiast seriously consider moving to Pittsburgh just to have the privilege of using it.

Those who would like to have similar facilities may wonder how the Pittsburgh ARCS achieved this enviable goal. First, the ARCS have what can only be called drive. They are a group that gets

things done through organization. Thanks to their "get out and get it done" attitude, we all still have a Nats. It was the ARCS who developed and perfected the Delta Dart event and made history with it. The Darts saved the Nats by attracting youth to modeling—lest we forgot.

The ARCS also worked with youth in the Pittsburgh area and thereby attracted the attention of James F. Hill-



Club member and Majority Leader, State House of Representatives, K. LeRoy Irvis.

Wayne Dempler and his son Price put on flying demonstrations with Dee Bee job.



To give visitors some idea of how an RC plane is constructed, Dallas Hartford spent the day working on a Schoolmaster. It was not easy—wind was howling. No scraps were left.

Maynard Hill climbs spectator mound from which he flew his altitude record ship.

Despite park's remote location, spectators came from everywhere. Lots of models too.







Day's festivities included refreshments and a cake for the club members and officials.

man, a strip miner and philanthropist interested in youth activities. In 1946, Mr. Hillman gave ARCS the facilities to establish a model airport and through the years contributed greatly to the ARCS activities.

Mr. Hillman is one of those people we wish were more abundant. He declared that, in strip mining, a portion of the profits should be returned to the land, restoring it to its original condition for future generations. Therefore, he began a program of putting the strip mines his company had worked back into their original condition through filling and replanting of vegetation. Small wonder that, in 1969, James F. Hillman was given the Outstanding Citizen of Pennsylvania Award.

About this time, he also donated 4000 acres of reclaimed, former strip mine land to the state for use as a public park. In the meantime, the ARCS was caught up in the expansion of highways and housing developments which threatened to crowd them out of their long-established flying site. The club decided to ask for space on the newly donated land and, with Mr. Hillman's blessings, they arranged a meeting with Dr. Maurice K. Goddard, Pennsylvania Department of Forests and Waters, and other state representatives.

(Continued on page 85)



John Worth, John Patton, Wayne Dempler prepare to cut the opening ribbon.

The pit area with spectator hill to the right, a safe distance from the active flying area.



# 1/8 Scale Race Cars For R/C

**DYNAMIC BRINGS YOU THE FUN OF RACING FOR . . . . . \$54.95**

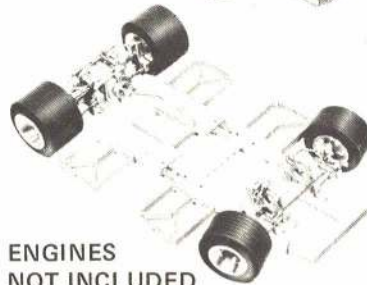
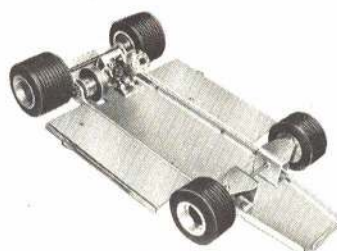
**STP-T500 INDY KIT** — Complete chassis, adjustable front suspension, engine bracket, 5:1 gear set, body, etc. . . . . \$54.95

**PORSCHE 917 Coupe Kit** — Complete with chassis, outriggers, adjustable front suspension, engine bracket, body, etc. . . . . \$59.95

**FOR REAL MODEL BUILDERS — THE CHALLENGE OF ASSEMBLING DYNAMIC'S FINE MACHINE WORK**

**DELUXE McLaren MK8A KIT (Sport)** — Complete kit with chassis, torque converter, wheels, tires, outriggers, spring shocks, body, hardware . . . . . \$127.50

**DELUXE MATRA FORD KIT (Formula)** — Same as above . . . . . \$119.95



**ENGINES NOT INCLUDED**

## ASSOCIATED (Not Illustrated)

**FORMULA CAR KIT** — (choice of Eagle Indy body or Lotus GP body). Includes complete chassis, four wheels/tires, complete clutch and flywheel, gears, engine mounts, brake components, gas tank, wing, and accessories . . . . . \$68.75

### R/C GAS CAR KITS

Choose from McLaren, Porsche, or Lola. Most complete kits available. Includes nylon quick change main gears in 3 ratios. By Kyosho. "Model Maker" . . . . . \$75.00

### MCE "READY TO WIN"

R/C race cars — fully assembled (less engine and radio) — your choice of FORD GT, INDY type wedge or PORSCHE 917 with ABS plastic bodies. Any one of these . . . . . \$89.95

**SPORTS CAR KIT** — (choice of Auto-coast Ti-22 body or McLaren M8 body). Includes chassis with additional pans, engine air filter, and all items same as Formula Car . . . . . \$77.50



### SPECIAL 2 CHANNEL RADIO

For race cars. Heavy duty servos — Removable crystals — Complete digital system by Futaba . . . . . \$160.00

**SEND ONE DOLLAR FOR CATALOGS**

**SEE YOUR LOCAL HOBBY DEALER**

**DEALERS WRITE TO:**

**calhobby**

415 South Palm Avenue, Alhambra, California 91803

## Race Proven Fiberglass Car Bodies

- Durability Plus • No more replacing bodies after every crash or hard bump • Beautiful colors molded in
- Fuel-proof • Crash-proof • Trim with dope or MonoKote • Clear or tinted windshields



**ONLY \$19.95 each**

- Matra Ford
- Porsche 917
- McLaren M8
- McNamara STP Indy Car
- Others available soon

Available direct or through your local dealer. Standard dealer, distributor discounts.

**PMP Manufacturing, Box 10233, Denver, Colo. 80210**

(Distributed by Royal Products Corp.)

Send 25¢ for catalog and price list of the finest in R/C Planes, Boats and Cars—accessories, too!



# Start right finish right with Hobbypoxy

Whatever you build, Hobbypoxy can do it better! The unique qualities of Hobbypoxy epoxy glues give you stronger structures and provide a perfect base for finishing. The "Easy-Does-It" method lets you achieve professional results with all model building materials — balsa, foam, fabric or metal. And for the final touch, try Hobbypoxy epoxy enamels. The true epoxy finish formulated especially for model use. There's only one way to get a "Hobbypoxy finish". Do it!

**HOBBYPOXY ENAMELS** — the two-part epoxy coat  
¼ pint \$1.00; ½ pint \$1.50

## PART A

Clear (H-08)	Cub Yellow (H-49)
White (H-10)	Int'l. Orange (H-56)
Light Blue (H-26)	Bright Red (H-65)
Dark Blue (H-24)	Dark Red (H-66)
Stinson Green (H-33)	Black (H-81)
Silver (H-93)	Fire Orange (fluorescent) (H-53)

## PART B

Gloss Hardener (H-02) for highest gloss	Satin Hardener (H-04) special low-gloss finish
--	---

Thinner (H-07): ½ pint \$1.00; quart \$1.60  
Filler (H-90): ½ pint \$1.00; pint \$1.50  
Stuff (H-50): ½ pint \$1.00

**HOBBYPOXY EPOXY GLUE** — sold only in sets

**FORMULA 1 (H-51)** — working life 15 mins. cures hard in 1 hour. Improved, 'free-flowing' \$1.00

**FORMULA 2 (H-52)** — working life 45 mins. cures hard in 3 hours. Big plastic tubes, 8 ozs. \$3.00

**FORMULA 4 "Quick-Fix" (H-54)** — working life 4 mins. cures hard in 15 mins. Fast acting, flexible, for field repairs and construction. Five foil packets/\$1.00. Now available in tubes! Two-tube set (2 oz. net wt.) \$2.00

## 'EASY-DOES-IT' SUPPLIES

Glue Knife (EDS-1) — 75¢  
Scraping Blades (EDS-2) — 5/80¢  
Scraping Blade Holder (EDS-3) — 40¢  
Easy-Does-It Cloth (EDS-4) 36"x48" — \$2.50  
Easy-Does-It Cloth (EDS-5) 6"x36" — 50¢  
Polyfoam Sponges (EDS-8) 2½"x3½"x½" — 4/20¢  
Balloons, Small (EDS-9) — 6/50¢  
Balloons, Medium (EDS-10) — 6/60¢  
Balloons, Large (EDS-11) — 6/75¢  
Tack Rag — 35¢

All Hobbypoxy products are in stock at leading model shops. Look for them. If your dealer can't supply you, order direct. Use this as a checklist, be sure to include your name and address and 25¢ to cover handling. Ask for brochures. (New Jersey residents please add 5% state tax).

# hobbypoxy products

A Division of  
Pettit Paint Co., Inc.

507 Main Street, Belleville, New Jersey 07109

12 March 1971

I had some heart-attack crashes, but Antoinette came out ok. I just love my scratch-built masterpiece: it is my proudest creation. It shows what you can do without spending money.

Tony Belli, Sandusky, Ohio

*Tony is to be congratulated on his resourcefulness in getting around the plan cost problem—and there is no reason why anyone can't enlarge plans by various methods, including mechanical drafting, directly from the magazine. There are two basic methods by which a magazine can print plans. One is to actually print in quantity a large number of each plan, which either limits the paper size or results in high costs anyway, both for printing and shipping. The other method is to make limited runs of each plan, more or less on demand, by the ozalid method. This method could be loosely compared with making blueprint copies. When large quantities are printed, a publisher usually averages an inventory of from 40,000 to 60,000 plans, and needs a storage facility designed for quick servicing by extra employees. So most publications, here and abroad, prefer the ozalid system. However, charges to the publisher are based upon square feet of area of the plan, and anything as huge as the Antoinette necessarily is quite expensive. Handling of orders and correspondence, postage, etc., add to the problem. Anyone having his own pencil drawing of his own design on a see-through material can obtain an ozalid copy in his home town for a modest fee—but the quantity servicing of many orders through the mail is, unfortunately, an entirely different problem. One wishes prices could be lower. It is better to maintain a reader service, regardless of problems. Good show, Tony.*

—Publisher.

## De-clutched roadable

The material on the Aerobile in your November issue was excellent, except for one statement. The propeller was never removed, as has been the case in other attempts to build roadable airplanes. It was de-clutched by providing for the slackening of the drive belts, and an automatic brake was provided to prevent "windmilling" while driving.

The published photo of the roadable portion, taken at Silver Hill, leads me to say that the plane is now fully assembled.

The machine at Silver Hill was number seven of the series, the first six being called Arrowbile. Number seven was three-place and had a 150-hp Tucker engine, instead of the Studebaker. The wing detaching mechanism was also greatly simplified.

Waldo D. Waterman, Smithsonian Liaison  
Committee, San Diego, Calif.

## Variation on the Antoinette

I read with great interest the Antoinette article by Vernon Zundel and Al Signorino, as I have been an Antoinette enthusiast ever since I became interested in aviation. I was somewhat amused, however, by the mention of Bill Hannan's plans being three-views. Mr. Hannan and I have both made highly detailed rubber-powered models from these "three-views."

My Antoinette has been in pieces ever since the 1969 Flightmasters Scale Annual, when I attempted (!) to fly it. Mr. Hannan's much more beautiful Antoinette flew quite well at the 1967 Flightmasters, however, so I guess I will eventually have to persuade mine to fly, as I'm sure it should.

It was built to look like the original 1909 version, rather than like the "Magnificent Men" aircraft, and it appears that Mr. Zundel did an exceptionally fine job on his. The contrast in size is amazing. Mine spans 22 inches and weighs one and one-quarter ounces.

Kelvin Pardoe, San Diego, Calif.

## Whither the Dewoitine?

In reference to a letter from T. R. Perzentka in your "You Said It" column, September issue: Mr. Perzentka spoke of being near Joe Ott. Could he or another of your readers perhaps put me onto the trail of Dewoitine 520 plans?

Since Profile No. 135, I've drawn a complete blank. Most people don't even know what I'm talking about. I had one plastic model two years ago but can't even replace that. Any help would be most appreciated.

Charles McCullough, 1021 Courtland,  
Lima, Ohio 45801

## The direct route

It can be done—due in part to magazines like yours, I refer to leaping from nothing right into full-house radio control.

I became interested in RC flying by watching three or four local Sunday fliers. Asking questions and borrowing magazines, I suddenly developed "instant enthusiasm."

Impulsively ignoring advice to progress through control line, rudder only, et cetera, I decided to build a kit and, if the result resembled an airplane, to get a radio and engine. Having never built a flying model of any kind, I was overwhelmed by the myriad of pieces and the three-step procedures from parts to completed pieces that I found in my Sky Squire kit.

Every Sunday I barraged the local RCers with questions; my own "do-it-yourselfness" kept me from asking for any physical help. After about four weeks of evening and weekend work, I had something that resembled the picture on the box, despite a few leftover pieces of hardwood, balsa and nylon parts which I still cannot identify. Nevertheless, it looked like an airplane, so I bought a used O.S. Max 35 and a used Heathkit system and spend another week installing servos and pushrods.

Finally, one Sunday I took my blue and white MonoKoted Sky Squire out to the field. After some minor engine adjustments I put the transmitter in the hands of the local expert and requested his service for a test flight. When the plane was airborne, I tried to convince myself that I never doubted that it would fly. On the second flight, the expert handed me the transmitter and I performed a few dives and zooms (attempting level turns). The third flight I made my own takeoff for a flight of about five seconds duration, resulting in a smashed prop and cracked elevator. So much for the first day.

After a repair job and inspection, I tried again. I made a takeoff and staggered the Squire twice around the field. I terminated the flight with a stalled pancake landing in

(Continued on page 74)





## one plane that flies five ways

Leave it to Dumas to come up with the revolutionary new ideas in model kits. After all, we've been the leader in new ideas in boats for years. Now we're doing the same with planes.

Take the Evolution, with its five configurations shown above. Just by removing plug-in wing tips, you go from a .09 RC Trainer with a 75" wing span, to a 48" wing span sport. For greater speed, drop in a .19 engine. Or convert quickly and easily to an RC

soarer, an RC powered soarer or a glider.

Then there's the almost indestructible Mod Pod, which you can fly all of seven ways, from a hi-start glider to "tether power" on a single line.

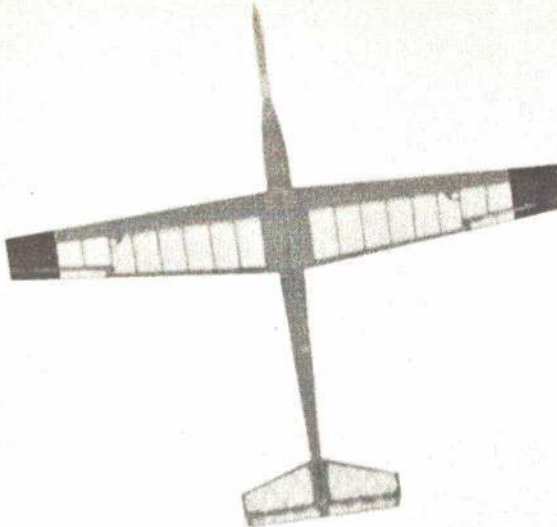
And just out . . . the Evolution/2. For a .049 engine it modifies quickly for flying, slope soaring or thermal soaring.

When it comes to flying, for fun or competition, leave it to Dumas to get the new ideas in kits that stand up.

*dumas*  
*planes*

**Dumas Products, Inc., 790 S. Park Ave., Tucson, Arizona 85716**





# Skydancer

Fascinating combination of space, aero, and RC flying.

Nine-pound-thrust rocket motor sends this boost glider 200 feet straight up for long fast glide.

## LARRY RINGER

HAVE YOU EVER SEEN a big dual-digital-proportional model blast two hundred feet straight up under nine pounds of rocket thrust? Skydancer is just such a breakthrough in the wide-open field of RC boost-gliders. This model also has good duration coupled with aerobatic capability following that spectacular launch! Its graceful performance has earned it the name Skydancer.

This boost-glider is an experimental project by the Research and Development staff at Estes Industries and was originally conceived by John Simmance, Director of Model Products Development and five times champion in scale at the British Nationals. The design, construc-

tion and development of the model were assigned to me because my indoor model and free-flight experience would aid in design of a light airframe. I also had designed and flown RC slope soarers and had originated both the front-engined boost glider and the "pop-pod."

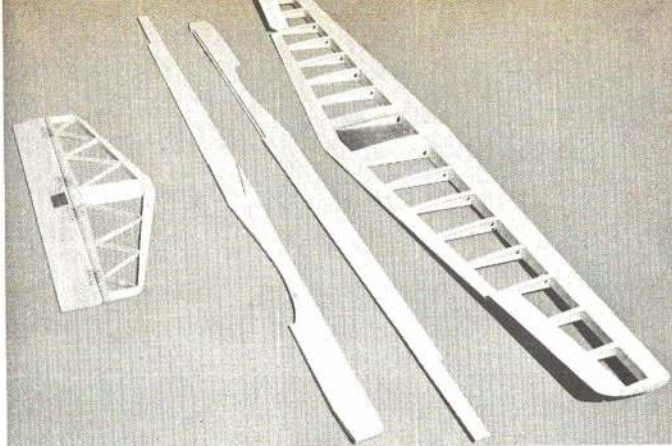
Although NARAM 12, the Rocket Nats, was but four weeks away when this assignment was given, it did seem possible to have the glider ready for a demonstration at that annual meet. Construction took two and one-half weeks from initial sketch to first flight, and Bert Striegler, Technical Editor for Continental Oil Company, was asked to fly Skydancer for a NARAM demonstration.







At last year's Rocketry Nats, the Skydancer was first flown in public. Hold up-elevator during thrusting, then turn into glide.



Skydancer is built like any model plane, but it must be stronger to withstand acceleration and high speed in launch.

The model was test flown successfully several times at Estes' Penrose, Colo., test grounds. Then, just before Skydancer was to be shipped to the Houston contest site, its wing was destroyed when the ship collided with a power line. Enough had been learned by then to develop a new, larger wing. The old wing had a 36-in. span, which was now increased to 44 in. At the same time,  $\frac{3}{4}$  oz. was cut out of the structure. After some late hours building, the improved model was sent off to NARAM 12 only one day behind schedule.

With the help of Bill Simon, Executive Director of Research and Development at Estes, Bert Striegler made sev-

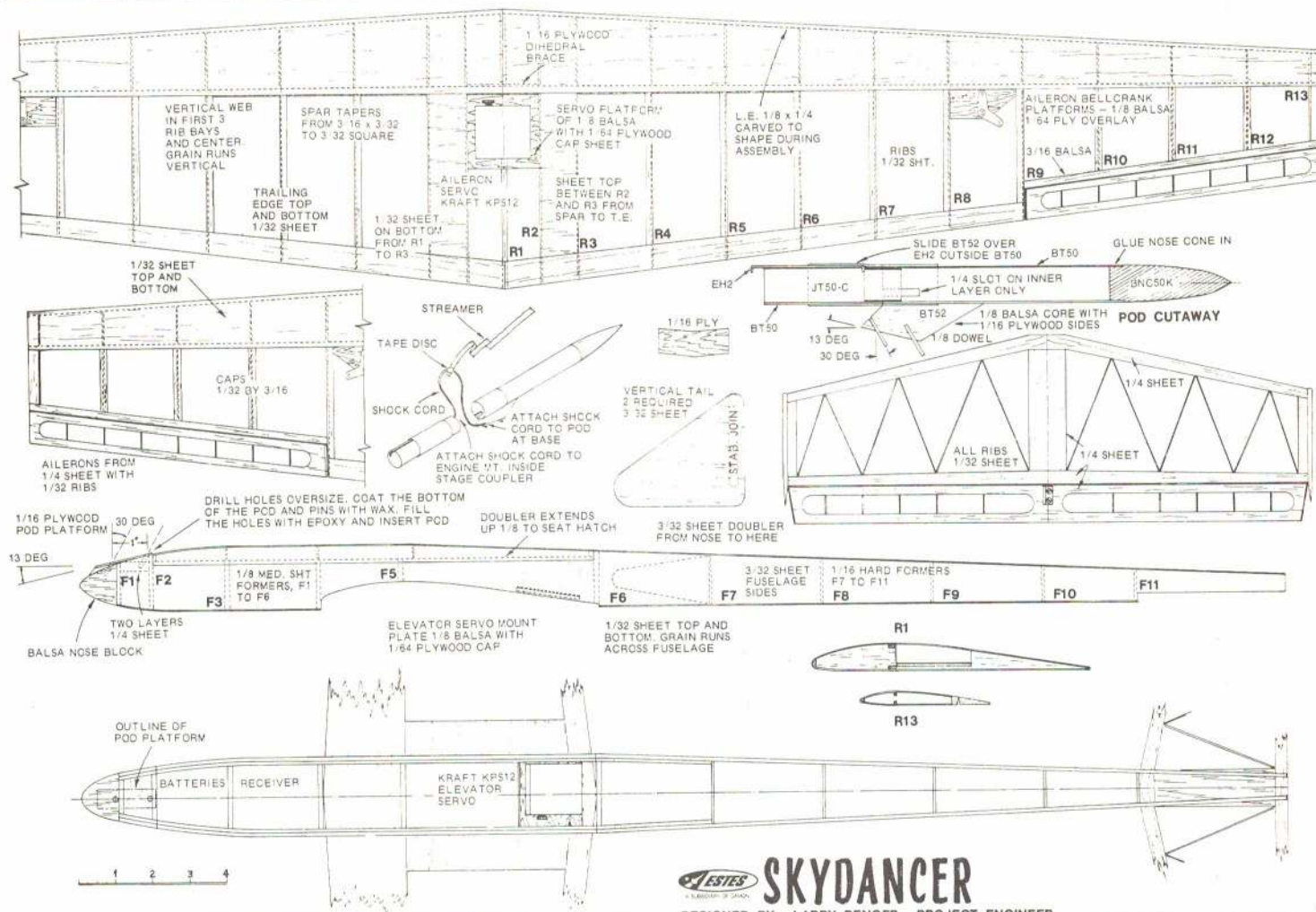
eral test flights and found no serious problems. Despite high winds on the day of the demonstration, Skydancer made a perfect flight before the assembly at NARAM—a satisfying milestone in an interesting project.

Normally, Skydancer is powered by a single D-13-3 Estes engine for a vertical flight of about 100 ft. The model is completely controllable, even during the boost phase. Transition to glide is easy and smooth. The best flight with the old 200-sq. in. wing at 12  $\frac{1}{4}$  oz. was 1:06. Using two-stage motors and the new wing, flight duration usually has been over two min., even with an occasional loop thrown in.

Two Kraft KPS-12 servos, one 225 mah battery pack and a Kraft three-channel receiver for an airborne weight of 6  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz. provide aileron and elevator control. Although the equipment could have been modified to further reduce weight, flying with off-the-shelf gear was one of the project's goals. This model works quite well, but it is just a starting point. The structure can be lightened and the tradeoff of boost altitude versus glide must be investigated.

All recent flights have been with a D-13-0 booster taped behind the D-13-3. This is not legal for the NAR, nor is it good practice. A true, legal, two-stage

(Continued on page 87)





# POGO



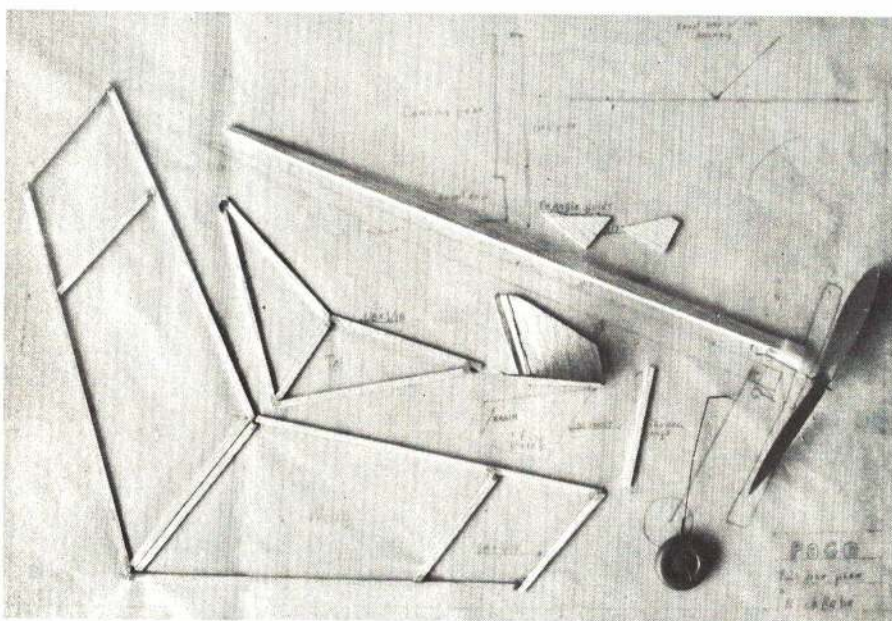
Just because a beginner's model should be simple, build fast, and fly easily, does not mean it can't be stylish. Pogo is fun for all modelers.



Aptly-named model climbs straight up, then flops into gentle glide when rubber unwinds.

Ready-to-use plans on back of centerfold.

**RICK RABE**



Note wing made on its covering material. Later the extra tissue is cut away, the wing turned over, and dihedral added. V-shaped rudders have built-on trim tabs.

AS THE PROPELLER picks up speed, the plane begins to move. In less than a foot, it is airborne and climbs almost vertically until the propeller stops turning. Instantly, the plane noses over and goes into a long gentle glide, finally touching down to a perfect landing.

Does that sound like the flight of some hard-to-build, expensive contest-type model? It isn't. It's just a normal flight of the Pogo.

The Pogo is not hard to build, nor is it expensive, or hard to fly. It requires a minimum of construction skills. An ideal beginners' project, the Pogo can be built in less than two hours and easily can be flown in the usual back yard. Wherever it is flown, its one-wheel landing gear, swept wing, and unusual tail arrangement will make it stand out from the ordinary beginner's plane.

## Construction

The tools for building this plane are those usually found around the house. When buying the required balsa, select only the straightest strips. Check by looking down the edge to see whether there are any bends in the strips. For help in selection, ask the hobby shop



sales clerk. For the propeller assembly and wheels, purchase a North Pacific plane kit such as the Skeeter which sells for about 15 cents.

Lay the plans on a building board and tape the corners down. Place the covering tissue over the plans, making sure it is wrinkle-free, and also tape its corners down. The plans can be seen through the tissue.

Cut out all balsa parts as shown on the plans, but not directly over them, else the covering tissue may be slit accidentally. Use several light strokes instead of one heavy one for cutting. Check each piece to be sure it is the proper size.

Lay the parts for the wing and the tail in their places. Fasten the parts to the tissue and to each other with a thin layer of glue. Do not use too much glue because it will make the plane too heavy. The tissue, in a later step, will be used as a covering material.

When inserting the tail fins, have the photograph handy for checking their angle. Place one of the fins on the building board, but not on the tissue. Apply a line of glue along the base edge of the fin. Lay the other fin on top of the one on the board so that the bases are lined up. Slide the fin angle guides between the two fins (one in the front and one in the back) so that the bases are still together. Looking at the fins from the front, they should now look like a slanted V. Allow all parts to dry completely.

If using the North Pacific landing gear, bend it to the shape shown on the plans. If building the gear from basic parts, cut a piece of wire and bend it as shown on the plans. To build the wheel, cut out six  $1\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ " balsa pieces from  $1/32$ " sheet. Glue these pieces together, placing each one so that the grain runs opposite on each successive piece. When dry, sand to roundness and punch out the center with the landing gear wire. Attach the wheel and bend up the wire to keep the wheel on the wire. The parts are now ready to be assembled.

### Assembly

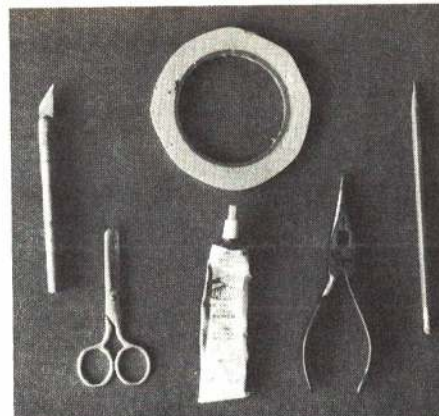
Cut the tissue from around the wing and tail, trimming off any excess. Cut out the fuselage and glue the tail in place. Allow to dry, then glue the fin assembly in place. Lay the wing, with the tissue face up, on the building board. Gently break the wing in the center and bend up so that the dihedral guide will support the wing tip. Glue the center section so that the wing will keep the angle.

When the wing is dry, remove the guide and glue the wing onto the fuselage at the location shown. When the entire assembly has dried, insert the pin to hold the rubber, using glue to hold the pin firmly. Wrap the landing gear with thread for extra strength and glue in place. Slide the propeller assembly onto the front of the plane and attach the rubber loop.

### Flying

Be sure the model balances as shown on the plan. Gently push the model forward at about shoulder height and release. It should glide straight forward and touch down about 12 to 15 ft. in front of you. Wind the propeller about 50 turns and launch the plane as in the test glide, releasing first the prop then the plane. The model should turn in flight and touch down about 20 ft. in front of you.

If the plane does not turn under power, bend the front part of the prop assembly. Try it again, this time winding it about 100 turns. The plane should climb gently to the right. If it stalls, bend the prop assembly a little more to the right. If it does not climb, straighten out the prop assembly a little by bending it gently to the left. For long flights use a drill with a wire hook in the end of it to wind the rubber. For ROG (rise off ground) flights, wind the motor about 400 turns and release the plane on the ground. This type of flight will demonstrate the reason for this plane being called Pogo.



Basic tools for model airplane construction. Knife must be sharp and thin for balsa.

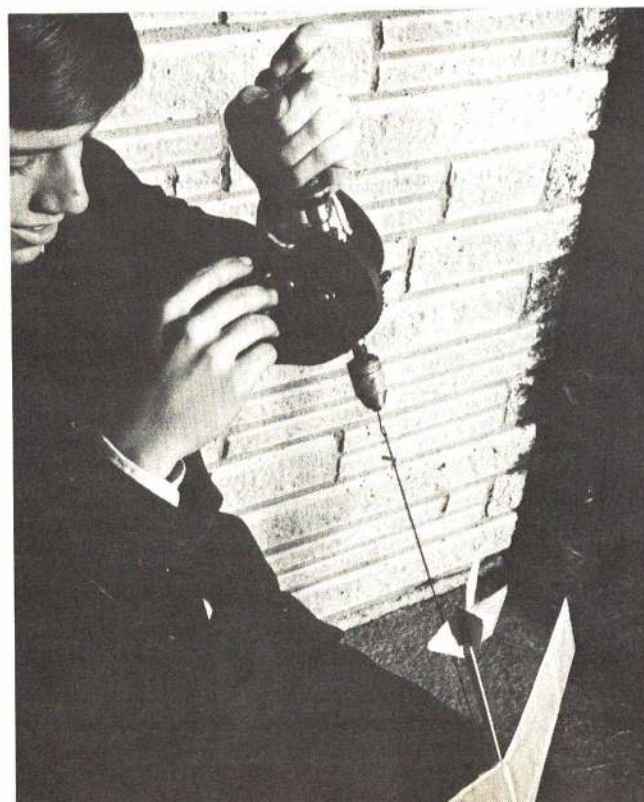
### MATERIALS

- 3 strips of  $1/8 \times 1/16 \times 36$ " balsa
- 1 strip of  $1/8 \times 3/8 \times 36$ " sheet balsa
- 1 sheet of  $1/32 \times 2 \times 36$ " sheet balsa
- 1 sheet of lightweight covering paper (Jap tissue works best)
- 1 piece of .030 wire at least 8 in. long (omit if using the North Pacific wheel)
- 1 North Pacific prop assembly
- 16" of  $1/8$ " flat rubber
- Straight pin
- 1" button thread

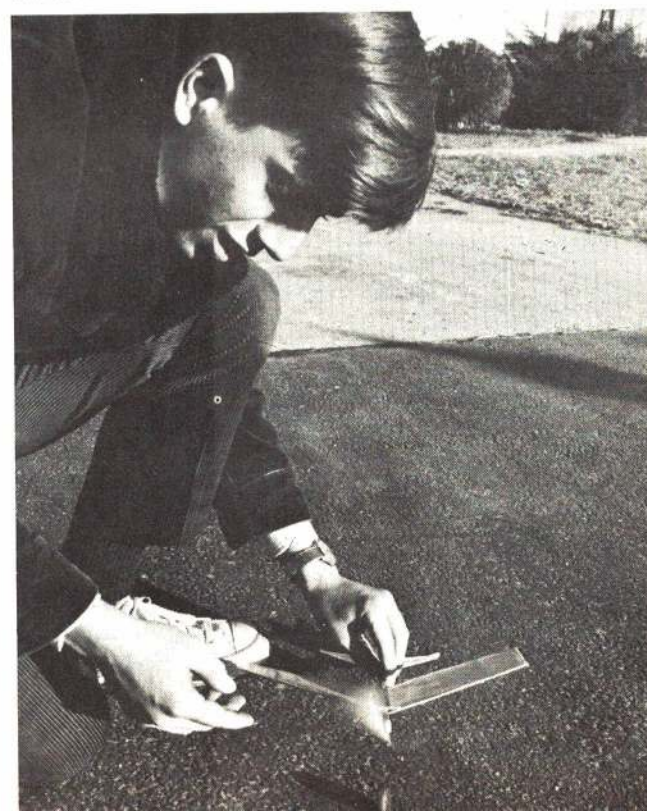
### TOOLS

- Single-edge razor blade or balsa knife
- Needle-nose pliers
- Ruler
- Glue
- Drill (with a wire bent to form a hook) or an escapement winder
- Masking Tape

Wind up the rubber band with a crank; hand drill is fine. Stretch rubber and pack in the turns to a full row of knots.



Flight from a takeoff is most fun. Release prop first, then model, and be sure to aim it into the wind. Pogo hops into the air.

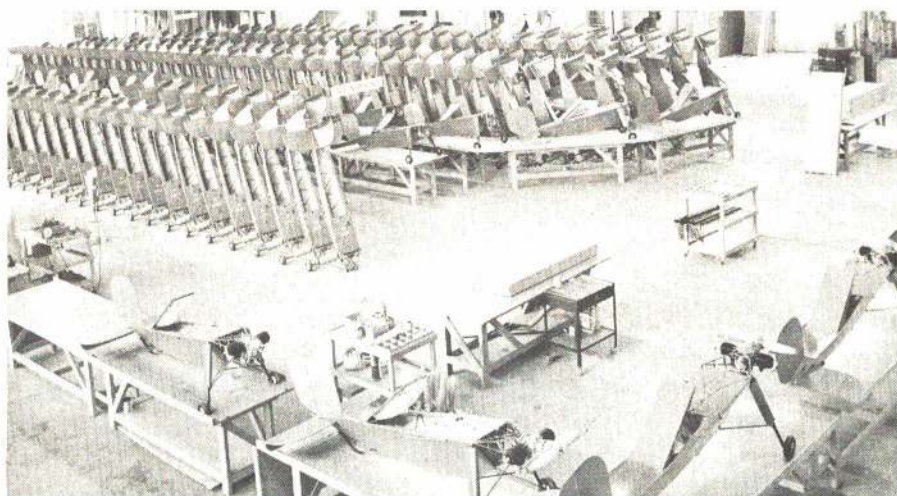




# Saga of the OQ-2A DRONE

Thousands of these small radio-controlled planes were built for the Armed Services by a California manufacturer.

JIM WHITE



Before Dee Bee and Lanier, there was a ready-to-fly radio-control model-plane factory!



Strut-supported wings have symmetrical airfoil so that they are interchangeable, not aerobatic.

ON THE DRY LAKES of California's Mojave Desert, Northrop-Ventura (then known as Radioplane Company) began, in June 1941, prototype tests on a target drone with a twelve-foot wingspan. By 1945, the firm was producing forty of these small radio-controlled planes per day for the Armed Services.

Primarily, these drones were used to train antiaircraft ground defense units which were using sub-caliber automatic weapons up to and including 40 mm cannons. Flying at a top speed of 88 mph, the small radio-controlled drone had relatively the same size and speed characteristics at 200-yards range as did a normal-sized World War II fighter plane at 500 yards distance. The rugged little plane duplicated actual attack conditions and was easily maneuvered through practically all flight attitudes over any type of terrain.

Incorporated in the drone was a 24-foot parachute, which could be released either by the transmitter operator or automatically when hits were scored on the airborne radio unit. This permitted salvage of the target and provided verification of the gunnery crew's marksmanship. The target also could be, and often was, landed by remote control "dead stick" when sufficient landing area was available.

Although the target drone was designed, developed, and manufactured by Northrop-Ventura (Radioplane Co.), the Frankfort Sailplane Co. (Joliet, Ill.) also was awarded contracts to produce the bird for the armed services. Its radio transmitting equipment was manufactured for Northrop-Ventura by the Doolittle Radio Co. (Chicago, Ill.), the radio receiving equipment by Bendix Aviation (North Hollywood, Calif.), and the servo unit by Hansen Mfg. Co. (Princeton, Ind.). The catapult unit was supplied by Montpelier Mfg. Co. (Montpelier, O.).





The OQ-2A was catapult-launched, but it had landing gear which primarily served to cushion the shock of the drone's landing by parachute.

One of the most popular of the family of drones produced by Northrop Ventura was the OQ-2A (U.S. Navy Model TDD-1) radio-controlled target. The vehicle was powered by a two-cylinder air-cooled engine which developed 6 hp at 3800 rpm. The horizontally opposed engine was a two-cycle simultaneous firing type. Two concentrically shafted contrarotating propellers pushed the drone to a speed simulating that of actual fighter planes.

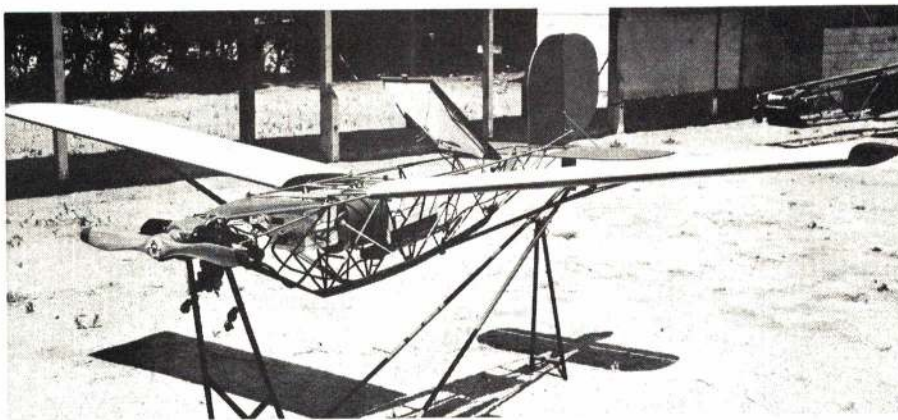
The engine incorporated a two-throw type crankcase supported on three bearings. The rear main bearing was a bronze sleeve. The forward main, a ball-bearing type, was of sufficient size to carry both radial loads and front propeller thrust. The extreme front end of the shaft was supported by a pair of ball bearings which were inside the aft propeller hub. The bearings, piston and cylinder walls were lubricated by mixing the lubrication oil with the fuel. The proportion was eight parts fuel to one part lube oil.

Engines were equipped with a centrifugally-operated spark advance mechanism, while earlier models had a manually-operated spark advance control timer.

The fuel system was operated by pressure developed in the engine crankcase. A small check valve furnished the 2 psi pressure required to operate the system and the pressure was transmitted from the crankcase to the fuel tank by a neoprene hose. Total fuel carried by the drone was 1.8 gal., which gave the bird a total of one hour's flight time.

The ignition system was a battery-coil-condenser type. An ignition battery of 6V was sufficient to start the engine and normally had a useful life of approximately one hour.

Spur gearing provided the counter-rotating drive for the rear propeller. The



Earlier versions had a single propeller and some thrust offset. Note equipment locations.



Simultaneous-firing 6-hp twin-cylinder engine drives spur-gearred counter-rotating propellers.

drive operated from a gear mounted on the crankshaft just forward of the front main bearing. This gear drove two counter-gears, the second of which meshed with the propeller drive gear mounted on the rear propeller hub.

The hub was guided by the crankshaft on the inside and supported by a ball bearing on the outside. The front propeller was driven by the engine crankshaft. The gear train was lubricated with SAE 70 oil contained within the

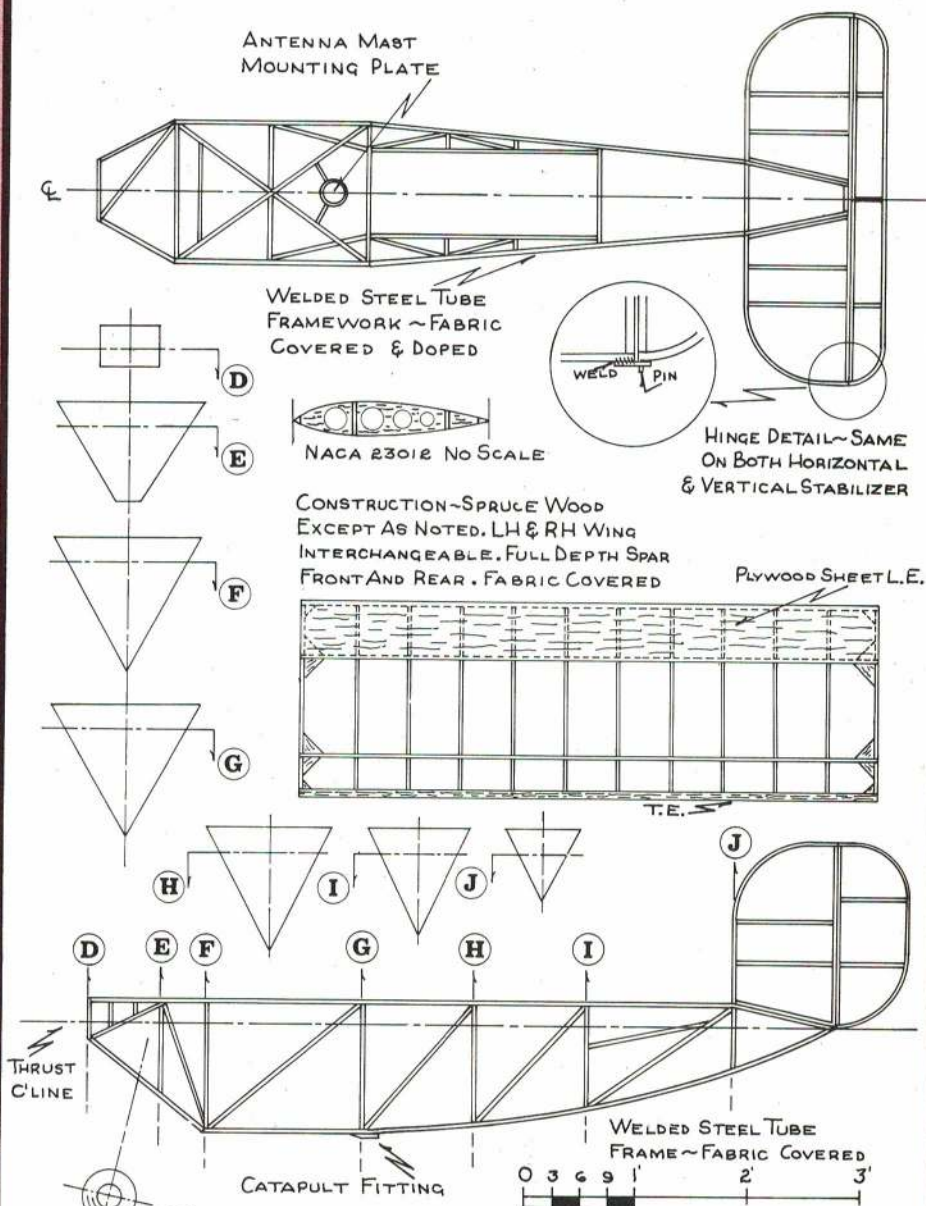


## AIRFRAME SPECIFICATIONS

Span	146 11/16 in.
Overall length	104 3/4 in.
Overall height	32 3/16 in.
Airfoil	NACA 23012
Wing chord	21 in.
Wing area	19.24 sq. ft.
Wing loading	6.12 lb. sq. ft.
Power loading	16.6 lb./hp
Vertical stab. area	1.5 sq. ft.
Rudder area	0.90 sq. ft.
Horizontal stab. area	3.0 sq. ft.
Elevator area	1.12 sq. ft.
Dihedral	7 degrees
Gross weight	108 lb.
Engine	AAF Designation Type O-15-1
Fuel capacity	1.8 U.S. gal. (1.5 British Imp. gal)

## ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

AAF Designation	O-15-1
Type	Two-cycle, horizontally opposed, aircooled, simultaneous firing
Number of cylinders	2
Bore	2 1/4 in.
Stroke	2 1/8 in.
Piston displacement	16.9 cu. in.
Compression ratio	6:1
Valve arrangement	2 ports per cylinder disk rotary intake
Average weight of engine	26 1/2 lb.
Rated horsepower	6
Rated rpm	3800
Fuel consumption	1.6 gal./hr.
Breaker drive and ratio	Direct, 1:1
Engine length overall	16 1/2 in.
Engine width overall	19 1/2 in.
Engine height overall	11 in.



DRAWN & INKED BY:  
JAMES T. WHITE JULY '70

**OQ 2A**

TARGET DRONE WW2  
STRUCTURE DETAILS  
DRAWING ~ 0 ~

gear housing.

The drone was launched by a 36-ft. catapult powered by a rubber shock-cord system. This method permitted operation from small restricted areas, which often resembled actual combat terrain.

The fuselage was an extremely rugged structure of welded steel tubing, covered by doped muslin cloth fabric. The fuselage cross section was triangular. The larger of two openings along the fuselage top surface provided for the parachute installation; the rear hatch gave access to the servo control unit and stabilizer mounts.

Wing on the OQ-2A target were interchangeable and could be used for either right or left hand installation. Constructed of spruce, they were fabric-covered and used two full-depth spars,

with the rib in three sections. Each wing contained twelve ribs. The end ones were solid; lightening holes in ten inside ribs made for a slight weight reduction. Thin plywood covered the top and bottom leading edges back to the front spar. The airfoil utilized was the NACA 23012 section. Each wing was supported by a single streamlined steel tubing strut. Trim adjustments were made by means of an adjusting screw where the strut attached to the wing's lower surface.

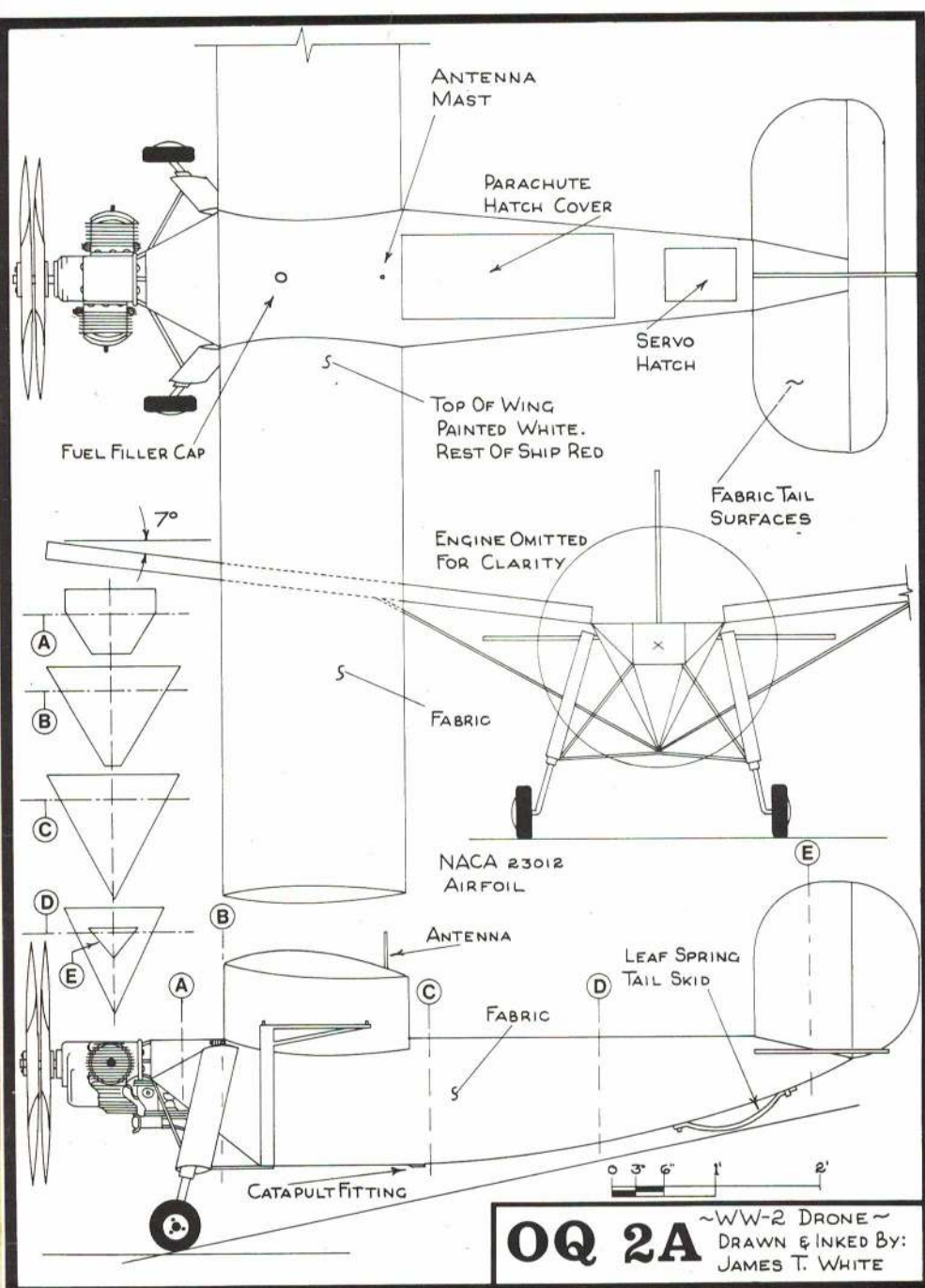
The fabric-covered tail surfaces also were fabricated of steel tubing framework. These surfaces were flat, since no airfoil section was required for good flight characteristics. Horizontal and vertical stabilizers were identical and interchangeable. Conventional elevator

and rudder, in keeping with the manufacturer's design and fabrication methods, were the only means used to control the target in flight.

Landing gear of the conventional three-point type had two front shock-mounted landing wheels and a leaf-spring tail skid. Two tubular front landing struts were provided with rubber shock cord to withstand landing impact. The shock travel was five inches in the strut, plus approximately two inches in tire deflation. (In the photos, the display model has had the shock cord removed from the landing gear struts, thereby giving the drone a somewhat squat appearance.)

The target's basic system of radio-control was an ultrahigh frequency carrier of 73 megacycles modulated by





five different audio frequencies. Four of the audio frequency tones were used for the drone's four flight attitudes: right, left, up, and down. The fifth frequency was used to release the parachute, which in turn operated a manual shutoff system for the engine. The fifth frequency was operated by a button-type switch, whereas the other four frequencies utilized a control stick to simulate normal aircraft control.

Incoming signals were received by a twelve-inch antenna mast, located just forward of the wing trailing edge on top of the fuselage. The radio receiver had a super-regenerative type detector preceded by a tuned RF stage. The audio output of the receiver was applied to five individual audio channels, each consisting of a band-pass filter, relay tube

and relay. (Like an RC reed system.)

Power for the radio was provided by the battery box unit mounted in a channel-type tray in the fuselage. The unit could be shifted both fore and aft, thereby balancing the ship for proper flight attitude.

The servo unit was activated by the receiver, thus providing mechanical action necessary to control the rudder and elevator. Two 6V motors with reversible fields provided action to the gear trains which gave the leverage required for flight control. A single package servo unit was located just forward of the horizontal stabilizer and was accessible through the fuselage top.

The 24-foot circular canopy parachute was of standard design. The recovery system also was provided with a stand-

ard-type pilot parachute. A single cable extended from a D ring and was attached by a shackle to an apex of four riser cables, which in turn were fastened to four points on top of the fuselage.

The entire target drone was fabric-covered with 80-thread muslin cloth and was dope treated in two colors. The top of the wings was white, the rest of the ship was red. This two-color combination provided a visible means of telling the difference between the top and bottom of the plane during flight. An interesting fabrication sidelight: the wing fabric covering was manufactured as a sock, which was later slipped onto the wing structure and doped.

Much of the testing of the drone was done on the dry lakes of the Mojave Desert. A stripped-down Packard automobile sometimes was used as a test platform. The test plane was mounted on a steel platform structure added to the auto's front section. As the auto approached the drone's flight speed, the designers could observe the target's flight characteristics without fear of actual flight damage.

In operation, the drones were flown by men from various branches of the services. They were trained by and under the sponsorship of Northrop-Ventura. This policy of training Armed Services personnel to fly the various drones was continued late into the 1950's and early 1960's.

Such were some of the early stages in the beginning of radio-controlled flight. Of the thousands of OQ-2A drones fabricated, only one is now known to exist and that one is carefully preserved by the Northrop Corporation.

The OQ-2A drone was phased out near the end of World War II. Northrop-Ventura's early pioneering with pilotless drones help the firm to develop and produce later birds in vast quantities—notably the OQ-19 and KD2R5 drones.

*Author's Note:* "As with many old-line airplane firms, Northrop-Ventura's past is often clouded with this, that, and other things. One thing the firm never did care to discuss was the fact that Radioplane was originally founded by Reginald Denny, the old-time movie actor and long-time modeler. Once the firm began to move along, his activity with Radioplane became less and less.

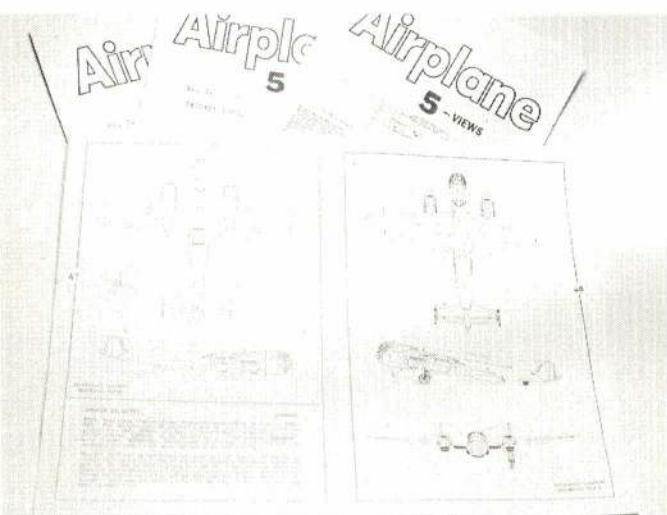
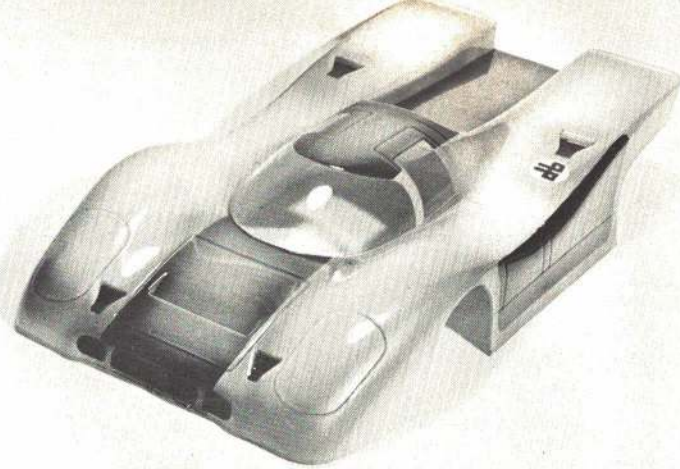
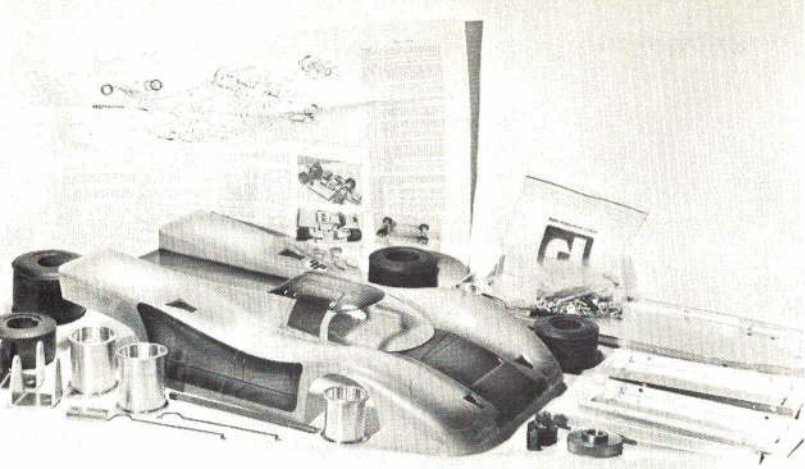
"In the 1950's, radio equipment was supplied to Radioplane by Babcock Engineering, but Babcock was sort of a spring-off from the main firm. It was headed up by the late Ferris Smith, who also was a Vice President of Engineering at Radioplane. The same type of thing occurred with the servo units and other equipment too. It became very involved and difficult to understand. The president of Radioplane, the late Whitney Collins, became the President of Northrop Corporation when Northrop bought out Radioplane. The name of the company was then changed to Northrop-Ventura.

"I also believe that Mr. Fox (Fox Mfg. Co., Fort Smith, Ark.) was with the company during its early days, but I wouldn't swear to it.

"I do know Marilyn Monroe (the late actress) worked in the wing section during the war. Her career began with some still photos taken while she was employed by Radioplane.

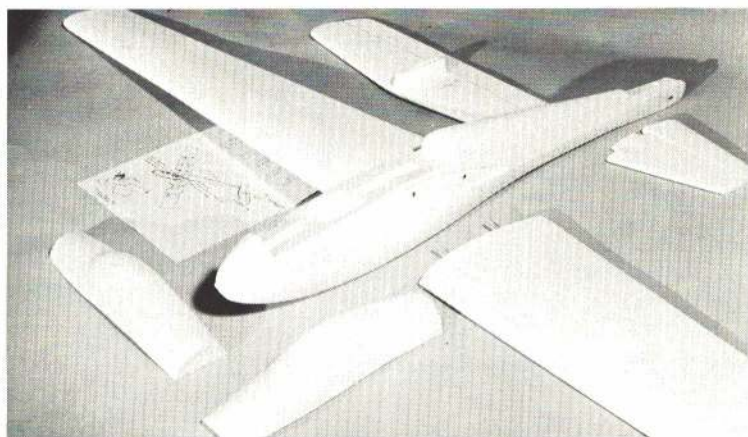
"One strange last fact, I went to junior high school with Marilyn Monroe, class of 1939. Now I skipper a West Coast commercial tuna vessel." *Jim White*





## NEW PRODUCTS CHECK LIST

Write the manufacturers for more data; tell them, "I saw it in American Aircraft Modeler."



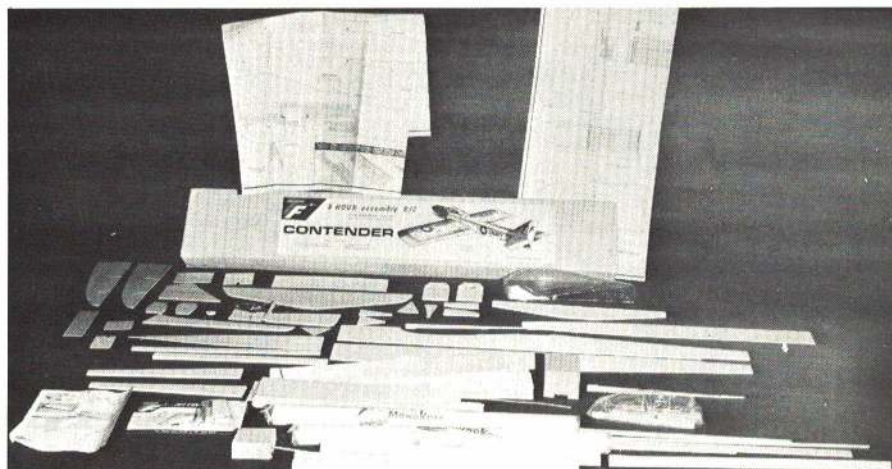
**Dynamic Models/Porsche 917 coupe.** Quality throughout, kit features centrifugal clutch, live rear axle, sponge tires, rugged construction, detailed instructions. \$59.95. Clear body supplied,  $\frac{1}{8}$  scale. Dynamic Models, 13309 Saticoy St., N. Hollywood, Calif. 91605

**Dave Bloom/Custom paint job.** Custom painting of clear plastic body of Dynamic's Porsche. Using own paint formula, Dave shadow-sprays body from inside, providing unmatched beauty, realism, and resistance to scratches. Up to \$29, depending on body style and size. Write for details to Dave Bloom, 3211 S. 52nd Court, Cicero, Ill. 60650

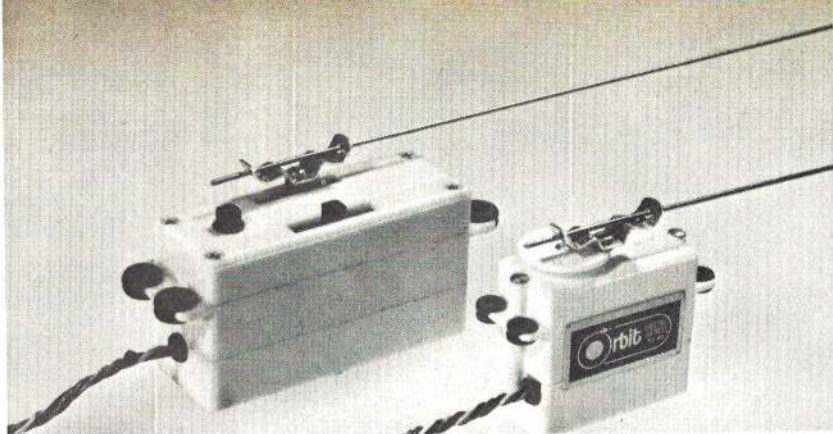
**Bernhard Klein/Airplane 5-VIEWS.** Issued periodically, 5-VIEWS is a natural for scale modelers and air historians. Each issue contains accurate, detailed drawings of several well-known, rare, or experimental aircraft. 5-VIEWS shows detail often hidden in typical 3-view treatment. Six copies, \$4.50, 80c ea. Bernhard Klein, 76 Highland Ave., Midland Park, N.J. 07432

**Southern R/C Products/Painting aid, Flex-All Plasticizer** can be mixed with acrylics or butyrate dopes to provide more flexible finish less likely to crack or chip. One or two teaspoons treats a pint of unthinned dope. Southern R/C Products, 527 Pecan St., Citronelle, Ala. 36522

**Canyon Plastics/Schweizer 1-26.** Easy to assemble, 6'6"-span sailplane features pre-formed polystyrene construction throughout. Aluminum tubing molded in fuselage provides conduits for pushrods. Plug-in wing spars provide extra rigidity and safety. Extra cowlings/canopy for power pod flying on O9 engine. \$29.95. Canyon Plastics, 1014 Travis, Amarillo, Tex. 79101







**Top Flite/Contender.** Eight-hour work time from balsa built-up fuselage to covering stage. Easy to handle but performs aerobatics beautifully. 29 to 60 recommended power, 54" span. With hardware, \$34.95. Top Flite Models, Inc., 2635 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60616

**Top Flite/MonoKote.** Not supplied with the above kit but ideal for covering the plane, MonoKote is the fastest and least expensive finishing process. Opaque MonoKote costs \$1.35 per running ft.—10 ft. needed for the Contender. Top Flite Models, Inc., 2635 S. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60616

**Dumas/Little Jon.** Beginner's dreamboat, only 15" long, 6" wide. Runs on Pee-Wee 020 engine with standard prop, electric outboard or engine-prop combination. For small lakes, puddles, etc. All mahogany and birch construction. \$2.95. Dumas Boats, Box 6093, Tucson, Ariz. 85716

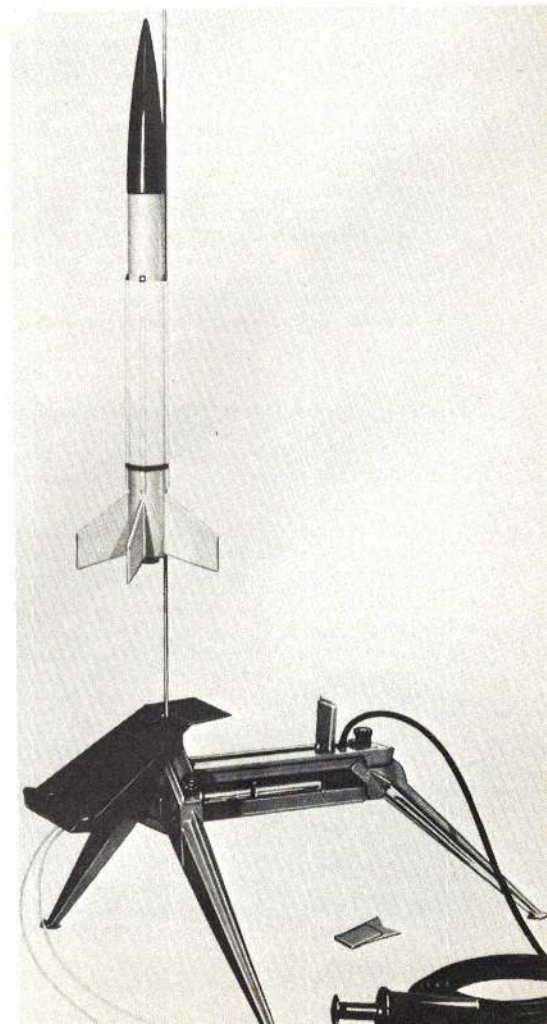
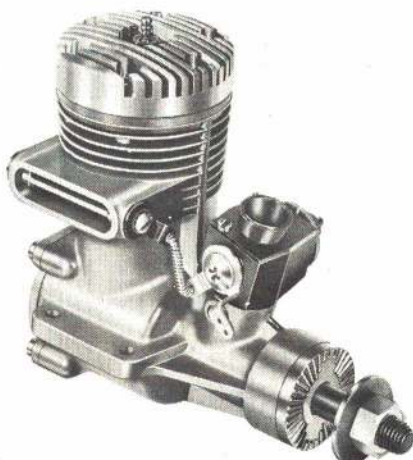
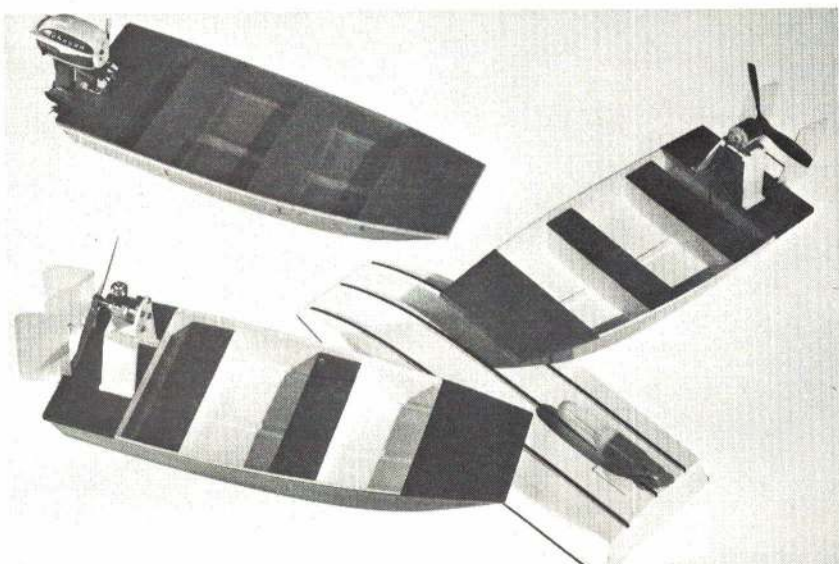
**Dumas/Throttle override.** For RC applications, override extends battery and servo life by not having servo operating in stalled condition. Can also be used to check throttle without turning on transmitter. For push-pull or rotary output. 59¢. Dumas Planes, Box 6093, Tucson, Ariz. 85716

**Jetline Products/Big Bippy.** Does all AMA and FAI maneuvers with ease on 56 to 60 engines. 62" span, 51½" length. Deluxe kit features matched fuselage sides, band-sawed, satin-finished wood parts, complete plans and instruction book. Contest-proven performance for \$49.95. Jetline Products, Box 22, Bellevue, Tenn. 37021

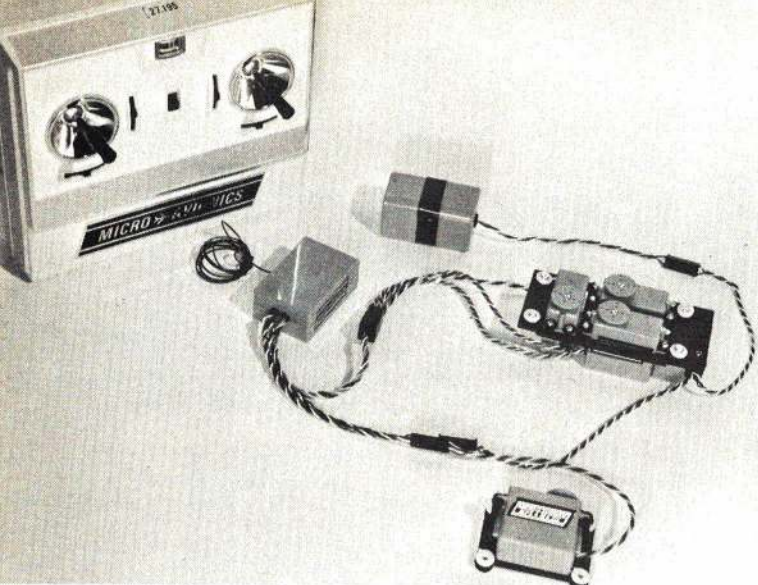
**K & B Mfg. Corp./Veco 61RC engine.** Series 71 engine features redesigned crankshaft, crankcase, piston, head for smoother idle, greater horsepower. Took 1st, 2nd, 5th in Pattern D at '70 Nats. \$65. K & B Mfg. Corp., 12152 Woodruff Ave., Downey, Calif. 90241

**Octura Models/Stack extension.** For 60 to 71 engines. 2½" long, 1.6 oz. Extractor type design assists in scavenging exhaust over wide rpm range. Can be ordered for mounting 90 or 80 degrees from cylinder bore. Available for Supertigre 65 ABC, Rossi 60. Other units for 60-plus and 40 engines in works. Octura Models, Box 536, Park Ridge, Ill. 60068

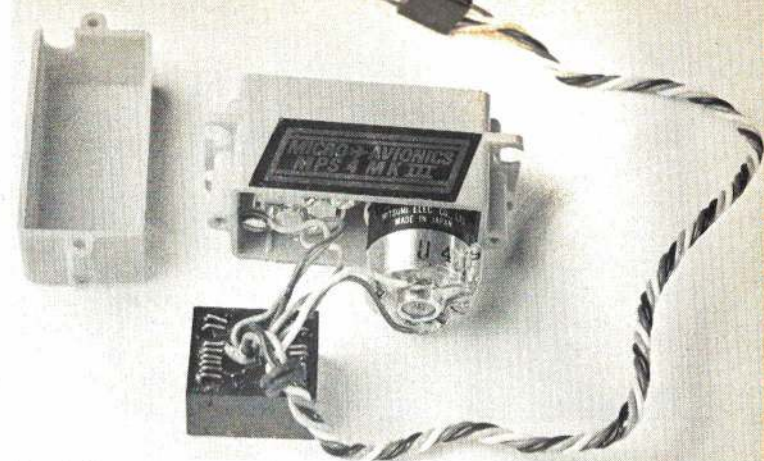
**Centuri Engineering/Servo Launcher.** Features air-actuated launching technique which eliminates cables and heavy-duty power. Two photo-flash batteries provide power for many launchings. For all single engine rockets. Folds for storage. \$5.50. Centuri Engineering Co., Box 1988, Phoenix, Ariz. 85001







Most distinctive feature is lightweight plastic case transmitter.



New Orbit systems use an integrated circuit amplifier in the servos. It can be special-ordered for the Micro systems. Because it is unique in the RC hobby, we are reviewing it and comparing it with the discrete Micro-Avionics amplifier. Performance is virtually identical, but the IC brick is more vibration-proof. Unit is an epoxy brick; actual IC is much, much smaller.



## Micro-Avionics 4-channel and the MPS-4 IC servo

FRED MARKS

MICRO-AVIONICS entered the digital field in 1966, under the guidance of Don Mathes and as a subsidiary of Orbit. Prior to this the company was known for its "Green Box." In May 1969, Micro-Avionics and Orbit were acquired by Datatron and their systems became part of its line. All engineering, development and production are carried on under the same roof, and the Orbit-Micro team recently moved to a new facility in Garden Grove, Fountain Valley, Calif., not far from Los Angeles.

While the Micro-Avionics system shares many design features with the Orbit systems, this Molded Micro, as it is known, does not have all the acces-

sory elements found on the Orbit. For example, there is no buddy-box arrangement and the IC servo is not standard on the set. However, there are no quality differences between the sets, since the receivers and the discrete component servo amplifiers are identical.

The Micro-Avionics system reviewed is a two-stick, four-channel system comprised of the transmitter, receiver, four standard PS-4D servos, 500 mah nickel-cadmium battery packs, a complete set of servo mounting trays and hardware, and the charging harness. In addition, four PS-4D servos equipped with the new integrated circuit servo amplifier were obtained and tested. Although they

are not standard with the system, we felt this significant change in technology would be of general interest.

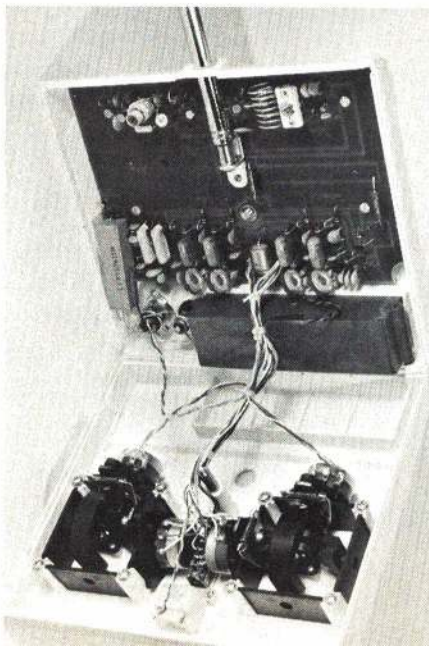
The transmitter case is a definite design departure. It has an all-plastic case, which divides in half, and is held together with one large quick-detach screw. Light and comfortably styled, the unit tested was cream in color, with a nice-looking aluminum bezel on the face. Sticks are standard Orbit with electromechanical trim which produces the much-appreciated very broad trim adjustment. A single charger receptacle accepts 110VAC and distributes charging current to the airborne pack. The commonly-used dropping resistor and diode rectifier provides approximately 45 ma to the transmitter and airborne packs simultaneously. Warning: Do not remove the transmitter back when charging and never activate the charger when in bare or stockinged feet on a damp basement floor. Charging is indicated by the usual "angry red eye."

An RF meter is located near the top of the transmitter face. Electronically, the transmitter differs from the Orbit, primarily in the RF section. However, results are precisely the same. Pulse repetition rate is set at around 30 per

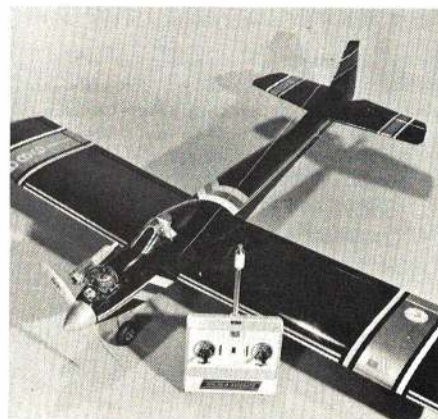
(Continued on page 82)

Considerable R & D effort was put into making the plastic-cased transmitter legal and still quite powerful. Note the stick units are partially built into the case.

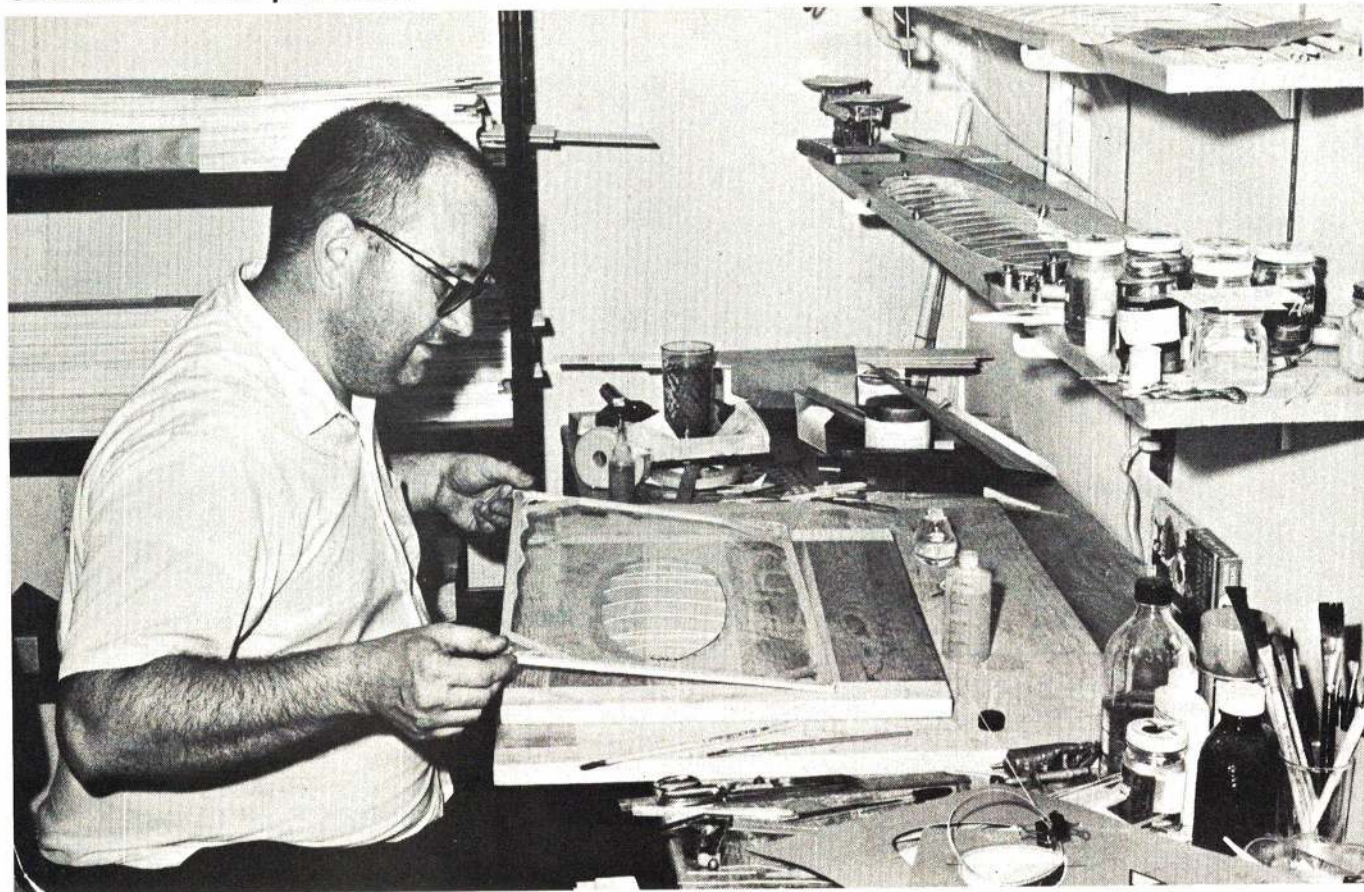
Receiver package is conventional four-channel Orbit type used throughout the Datatron line. Standard discrete component amplifier servo on right.



Sterling's new Lancer was the flight test vehicle for this review. A well-mannered, advanced trainer ship, convenient to transport and a great Sunday stunter.







# Bilgri Patching and Covering Methods

By the grapevine, author learned these two elements for serious microfilm modeling.

**TOM VALLEE**

THE BILGRI SYSTEM of microfilm covering is more suitable for lighter, more advanced models, such as FAI (world championship) class indoor models. This system was first described in print by Joe Bilgri in a famous series of indoor articles in 1960 and now deserves repetition. Patching techniques will also be covered because it is virtually impossible to keep an indoor model flying very long without them.

As the first step in the Bilgri method, take the building template for the wing or stab to be covered and trace its outline in pencil on a building board or workbench top.

Place the wing (or stab) on the penciled outline. Then wet the surface of the building board for the width of an inch just outside the outline. Also wet the top of the wing spars and compression ribs, using a soft brush dipped in tap water. Be careful to get as little water as possible inside the wing spars.

Next take a frame of slack microfilm

(several inches longer and wider than the part to be covered) and lay it film side down over the wet wing (or stab, etc.). Blow gently on the film as it settles down over the wet framework, so that the covering adheres nicely to the wing outline. Use a finger to pat down the film on the one or two spots where it has not adhered.

A few minutes later, when the wet wing has partly dried, cut the film along the outside of the wing spars with a hot wire or a brush dipped in acetone. If using the latter, the brush must be "dry," with just enough acetone on it to cut the film on the outside of the still wet wing spar, but not enough to dissolve the wing covering. Most modelers will find a hot wire easier to use.

At this point, the wing tends to stick to the board or bench top. To free it, carefully and slowly slide a razor blade between the bottom of the wing spars and the building board.

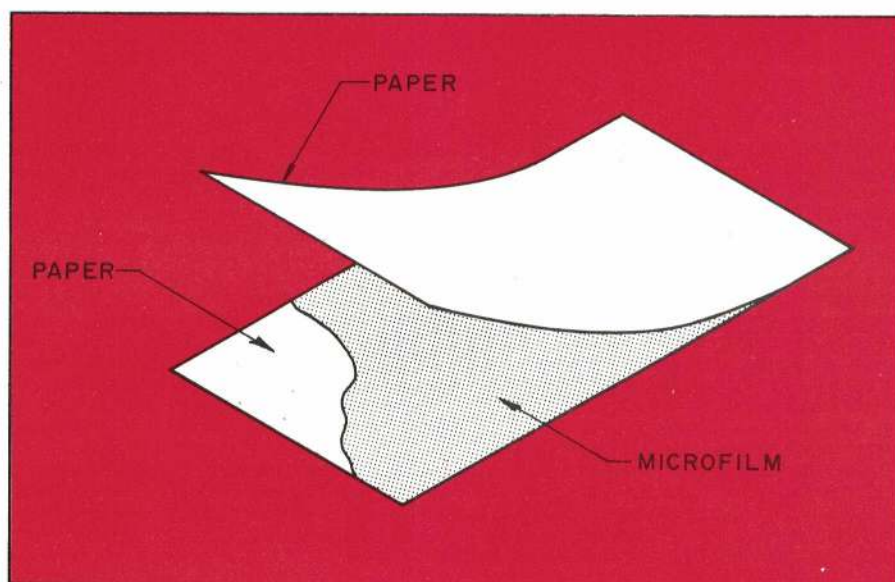
Indoor wings are covered flat and di-

hedral added after covering. Hold the wing down with small weights, crack the wing spars with a sharp blade at the dihedral break and carefully block up the wing tips. Apply small drops of glue at the dihedral joints and the wing is ready for mounting and bracing.

Microfilm is fragile and few indoor builders finish construction without poking at least one or two holes in the covering. Does this ruin the model? Certainly not! Holes are quickly mended with squares of microfilm patching material and the plane is ready to fly!

Making patching material is easy. Lay a frame of microfilm, film side down, on a sheet of Japanese tissue. Lay a second sheet of tissue over the film. Cut around the inside of the frame with a sharp blade and carefully lift the frame and excess tissue free. The result is a sheet of microfilm patching material, a sandwich of microfilm between two sheets of paper. From this, patches of any reasonable shape and size easily can be cut





Microfilm patching material is an easily prepared sandwich of microfilm between two sheets of paper (Japanese tissue is best). Use a pair of scissors to cut individual patches to proper size. Open the 'sandwich'. The microfilm will stick to one of the pieces of paper. The patch is now ready to be applied to your model. See photos.

with a pair of scissors.

To repair a hole in the wing, simply cut a patch of the right size and remove one piece of tissue. The microfilm will stick to the other piece of tissue. This is the patch proper—a piece of film backed by paper.

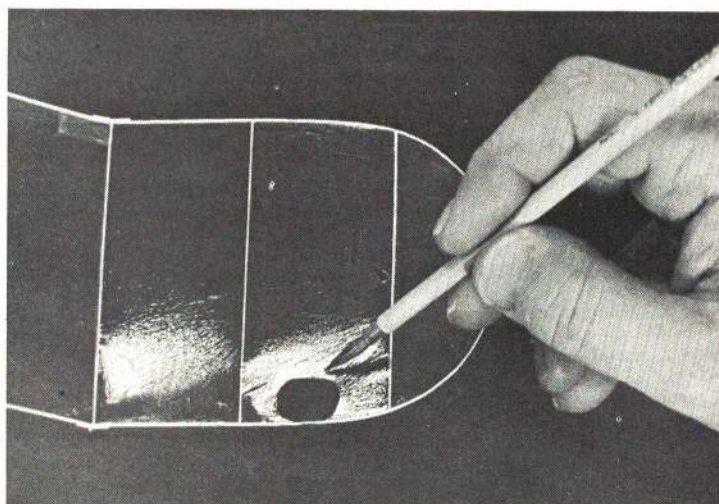
Using a soft brush, apply a few droplets of water to the film around the edges of the hole. Carefully place the patch, film side down, over the hole. Then press the patch between two fingers, not from one side only, against the wing. Remove the backing tissue with the aid of a moistened finger tip. Smooth down any loose edges with a water brush and the model is ready to fly. In case of a jagged irregular hole, the procedure is same, except droplets of water are applied to film side of the patch to avoid spreading the tear in the wing film.

This business of being able to patch indoor models is most important be-

Left: Patching starts by wetting the film around the hole lightly with water.

Center: The patch is put over the hole and attached by touching it between two fingers.

Right: Lift off paper gently. Smooth out the wrinkles with water. Remove excess film.







Left: First step in Bilgri method is wetting board one inch beyond the wing structure.

Center: Lay film over wing, then blow on it so it adheres completely to structure.

Right: After partial drying, cut excess film away with hot wire or acetone-dipped brush.

cause, quite often, an indoor beginner will come to a contest with his first serious indoor model, damage the film and give up, assuming his model is ruined. Yet, after some simple field repairs, the models could be back in the air in a few minutes! Witness my own experience as a beginner.

About five years ago, when I first began serious indoor modeling, I showed Bill Bigge a picture of Joe Bilgri holding what looked to be a completely demolished indoor model with a folded-up wing whose spars were broken in several places.

Imagine my amazement when Bill said Joe Bilgri's "demolished" model probably was flying good as new within an hour after the photo was taken. Bill's reasoning was as follows: Since Joe covered his models with dry (non-sticky) microfilm, it would be a simple task to unfold the wing, which would be held in place by the brace wires. Then a few

drops of glue applied to the broken spars would leave the wing strong as ever.

Bill went on to say that it would be a simple task to mend any torn spots with microfilm patches. At that point, the model would be ready to fly and perhaps even win the contest!

I was elated at having this information! After considerable effort, I had just finished my first serious indoor model, only to poke a big hole in the microfilm near the middle of the wing. I thought the model was ruined and that the wing would need to be dismantled, recovered, and braced again, a considerable project for a beginner.

After a little instruction from Bill, the wing was soon mended. Shortly after this, proudly wearing its patch, that model was flown to a win in my first indoor meet, thanks to Bill's help. Now, when going to a contest or flying session, I always take along a sheet of microfilm patch material for field repairs.

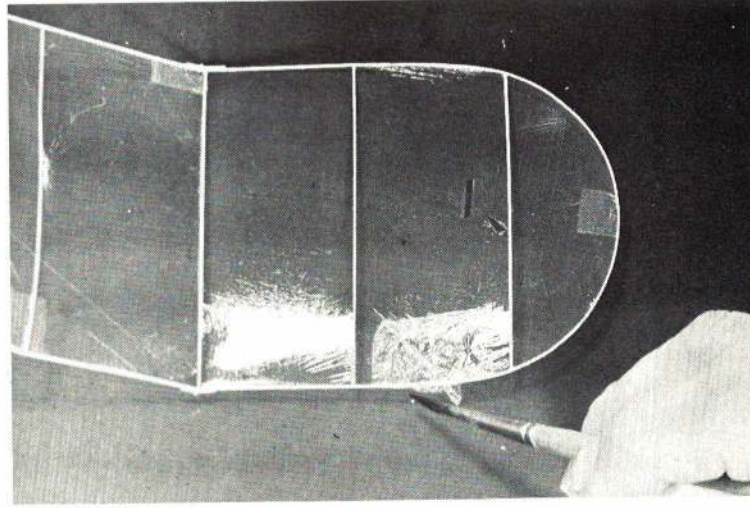
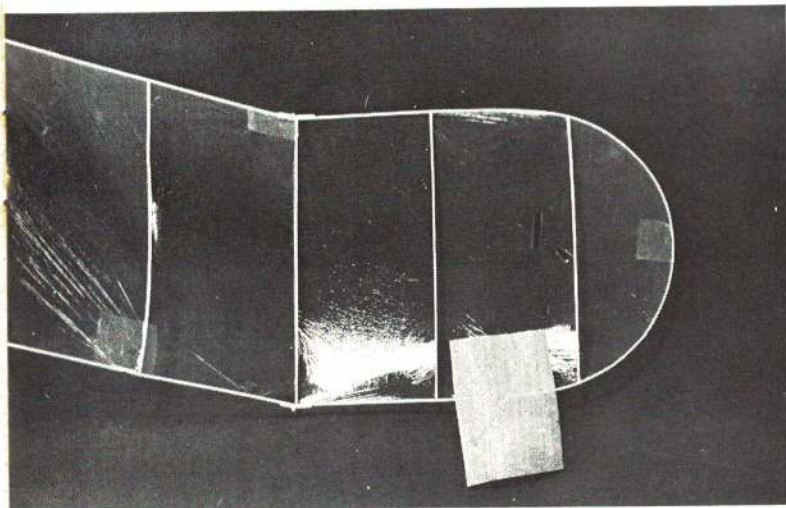
Any minor damage to my models can be remedied as it occurs.

My favorite model, at present, is the Snark FAI. It is two years old and still covered with the original film. It has participated in over sixty full-bore contest flights at seven different meets and has set several low-ceiling national records. The wing may be full of patches, but the model still flies fine.

Many outdoor modelers certainly don't get this much use out of their ships so, if it's possible to get this many flights out of a lightweight indoor model, perhaps these flyweight ships are much easier to build and handle than most people realize.

Certainly building good indoor models is within the ability of any serious free flight modeler. Two previous parts in this series (Jan., Feb. 1971 AAM) have covered other necessary techniques. The first article included full-size plans and building information for a small indoor model, the Bandersnap, suitable for the smaller flying sites where most indoor modelers do their first serious indoor flying.

The second article covered techniques for making frames of microfilm and a simplified system for covering indoor models with microfilm. Dubbed "The Quick and Easy System," this method is easy to master and particularly suited for covering heavy beginners' models.





A speed pilot's dream come true, the Northrop Gamma shone as a military craft, a scientific instrument, sport job deluxe, and even as a mail and passenger carrier.



Equally at home on floats, skis or wheels, this Northrop Gamma carried explorer Lincoln Ellsworth into previously untouched Antarctic regions.

# the plane that had it all

DC-8's, 707's and 747's skim the top of the atmosphere in comfort, thanks to the work of Tommy Tomlinson and this Gamma Model 2D.





THERE ARE MILITARY airplanes, and commercial airplanes, and scientific airplanes, and sport airplanes. And there is at least one airplane which earned its place in the sun by being all these things and by looking so great that it could easily have attracted the world's attention by just sitting on the ramp, motionless. The Northrop Gamma was that plane.

It began as a speed pilot's dream come true; eventually it led to an Army bomber and to fast, comfortable, high altitude passenger travel. Along the way, it pioneered flight in the Antarctic and set a fistful of transcontinental speed records. To do all this, it had to combine what were then the latest technical ideas with such radical concepts as wind-tunnel-designed wing fillets and large split flaps.

The beginning was February, 1932, when Frank Hawks decided his Travel-Air Mystery Texaco 13 wasn't fast enough and asked the manufacturers to come up with something better. It was to be financed by his employers, Texaco. Famed designer John K. Northrop played the major role in planning, and it was his brainchild that the Northrop subsidiary of Douglas set to work on. Designing began in May, 1932, and the first Gamma, named Sky Chief, was test flown on Dec. 3, 1932.

It was long and it was sleek and it was metal from cowl to tail cone. The elaborate wing-fuselage fillets eliminated all the troublesome interference problems encountered by other low-wing airplanes and actually reduced the total drag. It was possible to place the wing completely under the fuselage, which allowed for much greater space inside. Older planes had been forced to clutter up their cargo space with bulky wing spars, but now there was plenty of room for freight or passengers on planes like the Gamma or, later, the DC-3.

But what really counted was how quickly you could get from where you were to where you wanted to be. Frank Hawks showed how fast his big silver bird could do its job by flying from Los Angeles to New York (no simple trick in those days) at an average speed of 180 mph for the 2450 miles. Power for NR-12265 was a 14-cylinder Wright R-1510 Whirlwind, rated at 700 hp at sea level. The fame achieved in this and other speed runs was just what Texaco wanted, being worth far more than the plane's original purchase price of only \$40,000.

The Sky Chief was flown by Hawks for more than a year, then sold to boat builder/racer Gar Wood in 1934. An accident during the 1936 Bendix Trophy Race from New York to Los Angeles finally destroyed the ship when it exploded in flight and sent pilot Joe Jacobson home in a parachute.

By any standards, the Gamma was a success, so nothing could be more logical than to build more. The second Gamma (Model 2B) went to Arctic explorer Lincoln Ellsworth in 1934. He and pilot Bert Balchen tried flying it to uncharted regions of the Antarctic that year. However, the plane was damaged when it became stuck in the ice and had to be returned home. Finally, on Nov. 23, 1935, Ellsworth and Canadian pilot Herbert Hollick-Kenyon took off from an island in the Weddell Sea and headed for Admiral Byrd's pioneering base at Little America. Their trip became one of the classics of exploration, as fierce



This modified Gamma Model 2E was the prototype of the bomber version supplied in quantity to the Chinese to use against the invading Japanese in the years just before World War II.

weather, aggravated by radio failure, forced them to land repeatedly, finally making it to within 25 miles of their goal and then finishing the trip with a six-day sled ride.

Even without television, the world quickly became aware of such exploits, and the Gamma was very much in the spotlight. The third one built (2C) was a basic Gamma, but with enough modifications to make it an attack bomber for the U.S. Army. Designated the YA-13, it was powered by a Wright R-1820 Cyclone engine which gave it an estimated top speed of 207 mph. The YA-13 never got very far, as the single prototype was converted into the XA-16 in 1935, with a new Pratt & Whitney R-1830 Twin Wasp as power. The XA-16 remained one of a kind, too, although it led directly to the Northrop A-17, of which more than 200 were built in 1935-37. It was one of the most widely used U.S. military planes of the pre-World War II period.

The Gamma Model 2D certainly was one of the most significant airplanes of its day and directly influenced the millions who travel high and fast and relaxed on DC-8's and 747's. Once owned by TWA President Jack Frye who used it as a personal transport, this Gamma was turned into a flying laboratory for research into the conditions of sustained high altitude flight.

Pilot D. W. "Tommy" Tomlinson and NX-13758 spent many hours cruising above 30,000 feet and discovered what is generally accepted today: that most of the bad weather is below. Smooth, efficient flying results when the ship goes upstairs and there is a substantial increase in true air speed as a properly-equipped airplane gets up into thinner air. From the Gamma, TWA then moved to an instrumented Douglas DC-1 and

thence to the Boeing Stratoliner, the first pressurized airliner.

With its long-range speed capabilities so readily apparent, it was not surprising that such speed enthusiasts as Jackie Cochran wanted the Gamma. Hers was something different, being powered by a 700 hp Curtiss Conqueror liquid-cooled V-12 tucked into a slim cowl. It was her plan to fly it in the MacRobertson Race from England to Australia in 1934, but the airplane was badly damaged on its delivery flight. The Model 2G was rebuilt with a Pratt & Whitney Twin Wasp in the nose. Jackie started the 1935 Bendix Race in it but dropped out early because of severe weather.

Howard Hughes then took over Cochran's NR-13761 and proceeded to blast speed records in all directions: Los Angeles to New York in January, 1936, at 255 mph; Miami to New York in April, 1936, at 250 mph; Chicago to Los Angeles in May, 1936, at 215 mph.

Yet another Gamma got into the racing game: NC-2111 owned by publisher and physical culture fadist Bernarr McFadden. Carrying the owner's name in huge letters along the side, it was flown to third place in the 1935 Bendix Trophy Race at 202 mph by Russell Thaw.

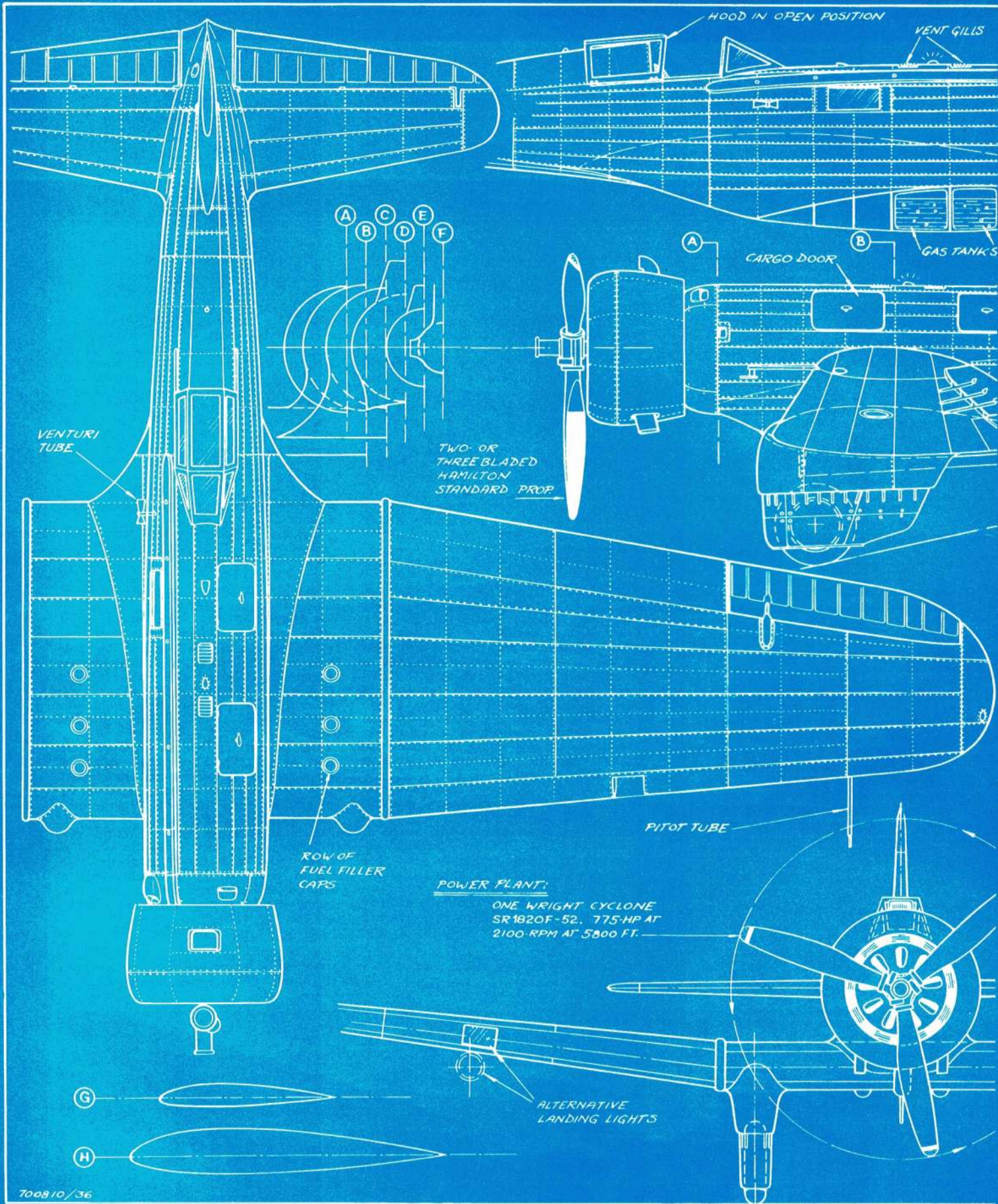
The largest number of Gammas built were Model 2Es, 51 of them came off the assembly lines. For the most part, they were military versions, destined for the Chinese Air Force which, in the mid-1930's, already was fighting what would become the Pacific half of World War II. Armed with just three .30 cal. machine guns and carrying about 1000 lbs. of bombs, they probably were at quite a disadvantage against the fast, maneuverable little Japanese fighter planes.

(Continued on page 74)

This rare Model 2L Gamma was used as the flying test bed for the Bristol Hercules sleeve-valve engine which was later to power such vital combat aircraft as the Bristol Beaufighter.

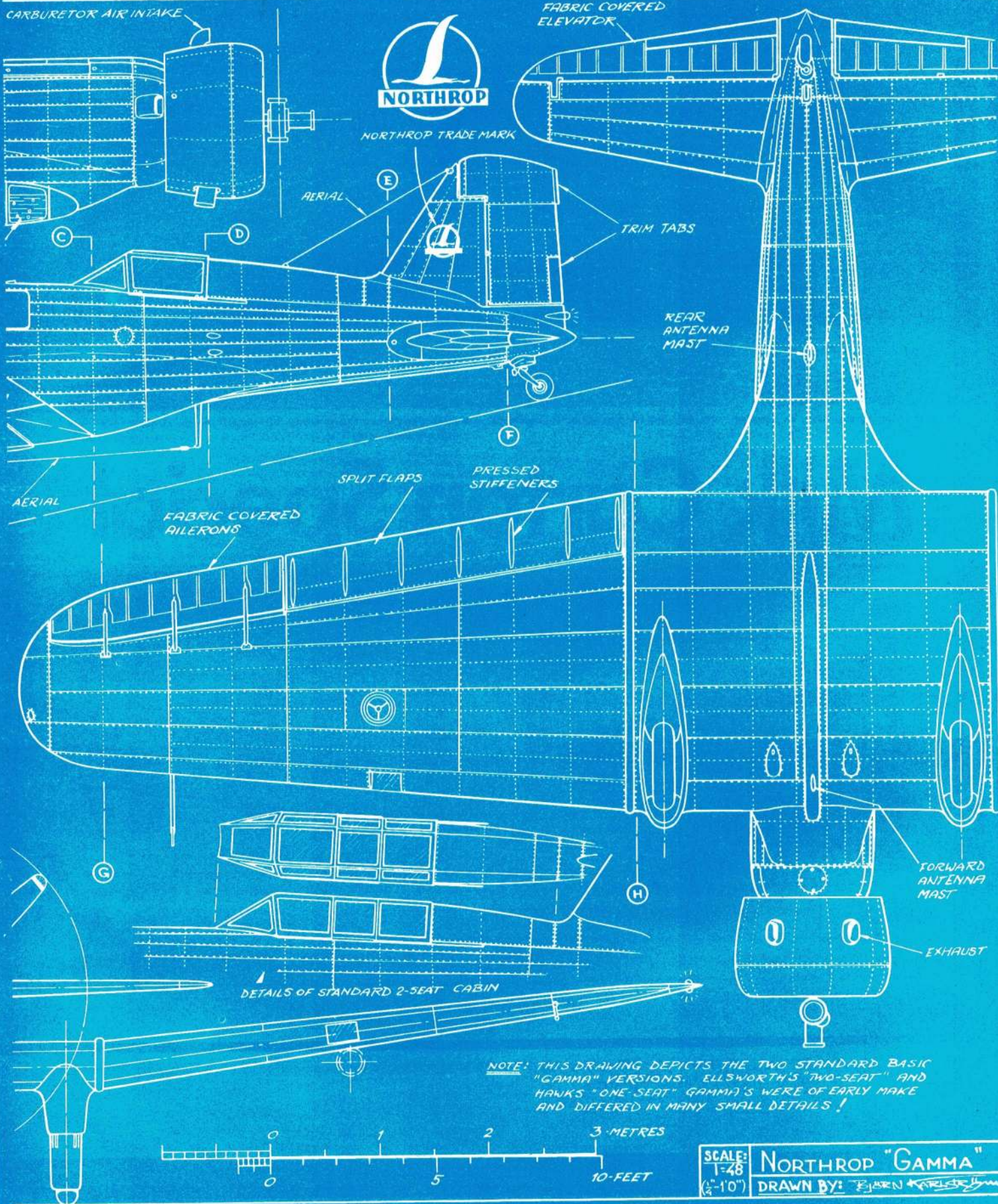




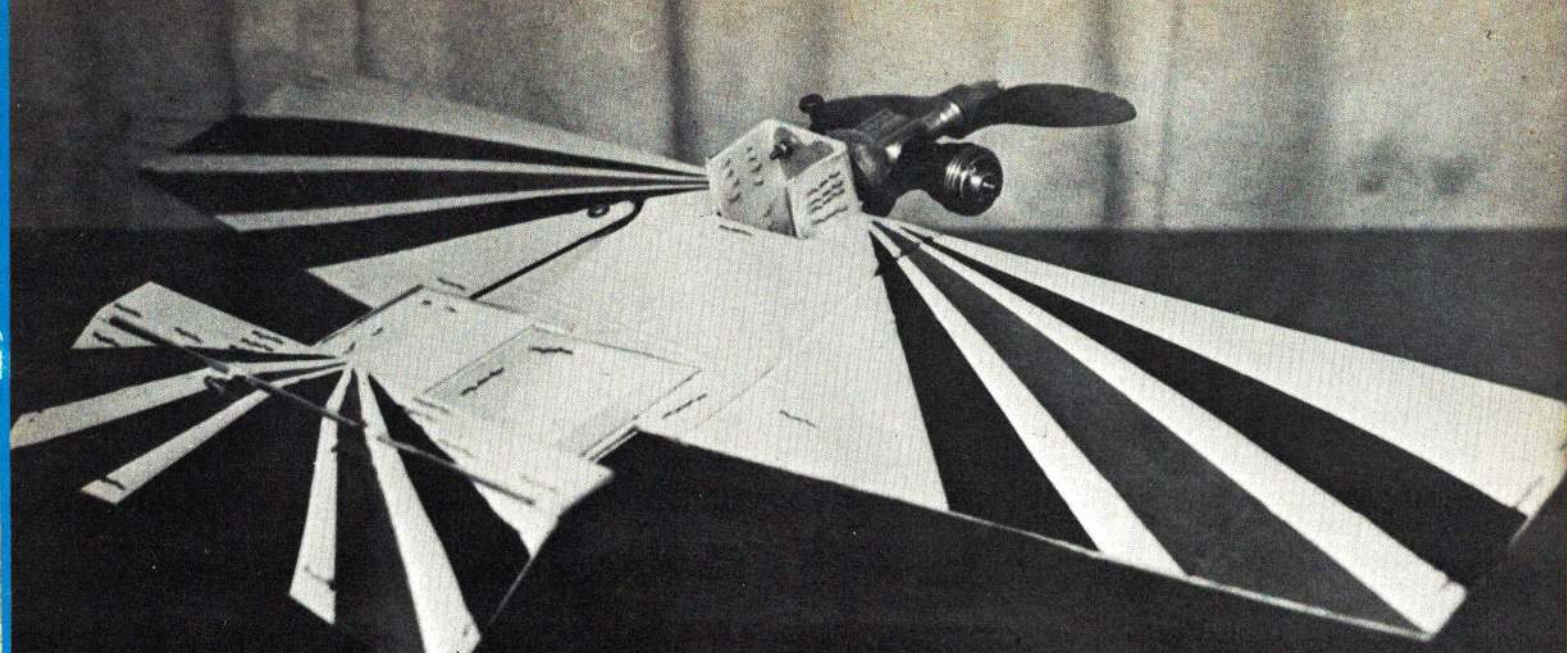


# Northrop Gamma



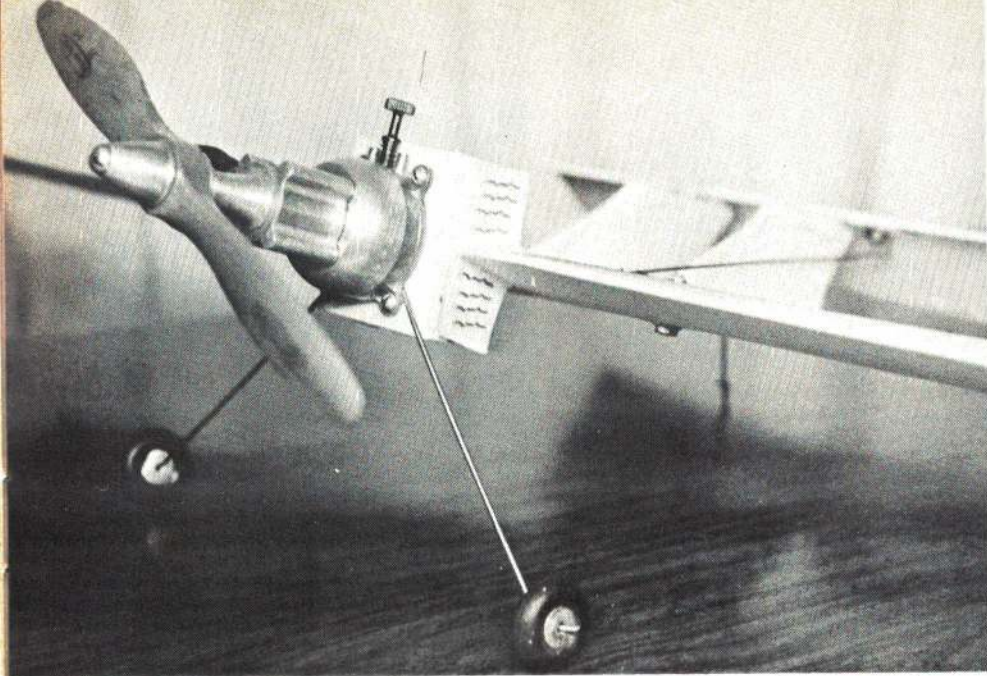






# Milk Carton Special





Landing gear wire is held in place by the engine mount. When flying off grass, omit the gear. To improve line tension, rotate engine cylinder to right before mounting.

Stapled together, this tough plastic-coated cardboard job costs pennies. If it crashes, you can't cry over spilled milk!

## GEORGE HAYCRAFT

ARE YOU a stunt or combat flyer who wants a highly maneuverable plane of superior durability and lowest cost? Are you an experienced flyer who wants to experiment with design? Or, are you a beginner who wants to fly with a minimum of construction time? What model could possibly offer so much to so many? The answer is setting on the refrigerator shelf—a milk carton!

Despite any modeler's disbelief in its flying potential, the milk carton will prove itself a great performer. Construction time is low, the basic design is assembled in less than two hours. Durability is phenomenal. Milk cartons withstand impact which would shatter plastic. Cost is next to nothing. By salvaging the few metal parts from one plane to the next, the price per plane is only about ten cents!

The Milk Carton Special began with no

particular form and is now the flying sum of a number of special construction techniques, which were developed as the result of many test flights. The plane is built with a minimum of material and structure in order to keep weight and resistance down and performance up. While the aircraft is remarkably stunnable, it also is quite stable. Surprisingly, if the elevator is shortened to about 3/8", the plane is forgiving of all but the beginner's worst mistakes. For the experimenter, this design is only one of many which are possible. Let imagination be the guide!

### Construction

Used milk cartons will not do for construction. Instead, from any commercial dairy, obtain new quart cartons on which the ends have not been crimped.

Begin by slitting one of the two folded edges so that the carton may be inverted. This puts the printed advertising on the interior of the wing and a nice

white surface on the outside. It is important to slit the edge indicated in Fig. 1 so that the seam where the carton was glued becomes the wing's trailing edge on the underside, and can be oriented so that the seam's rough edge will face away from the direction of air flow.

For symmetry, wing dimensions are marked on the top surface only, and top and bottom are cut at the same time. This is true of both left and right halves which telescope together in the center, giving added strength.

When both wings are marked and cut, install a 1/2A bellcrank into the left wing. Punch a small hole through the bellcrank point indicated in the drawing, piercing both wing sides. By temporarily mounting the bellcrank on the top and twisting, mark the path traveled by the hole into which the pushrod inserts. Remove the bellcrank and, along this line, cut out a semi-circular hole wide enough to accommodate the pushrod. Now install the bellcrank, with the leadouts in place inside the wing sides as shown in Fig. 2. The three spacers above and below are cut from a scrap of the seam where the carton was originally glued.

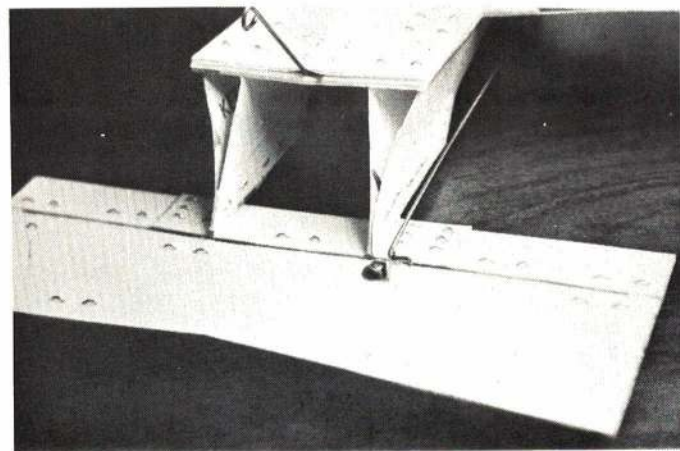
Hold the wing flat on a table and fasten the trailing edge from the middle to the tip. Use ordinary paper staples throughout construction—no need to glue and wait for it to dry! The holes for the leadouts are made by putting three spacers from the seam into the tip as it is sealed. (See tip end view, Fig. 3) Before the tip is sealed at the leading edge, insert a five-in. length of plastic soda straw into the wing to act as a spar. Insert an ice pick into the straw to force it up against the leading edge. Finish sealing the tip with a staple where the straw tip is.

The right wing is cut and assembled in a similar manner, with a few exceptions. There is no bellcrank system. However, rectangles are removed from the left side of the wing near the leading edge as indicated in the drawing. This allows for free movement of the bellcrank. The straw extends onto the edge of the motor mount.

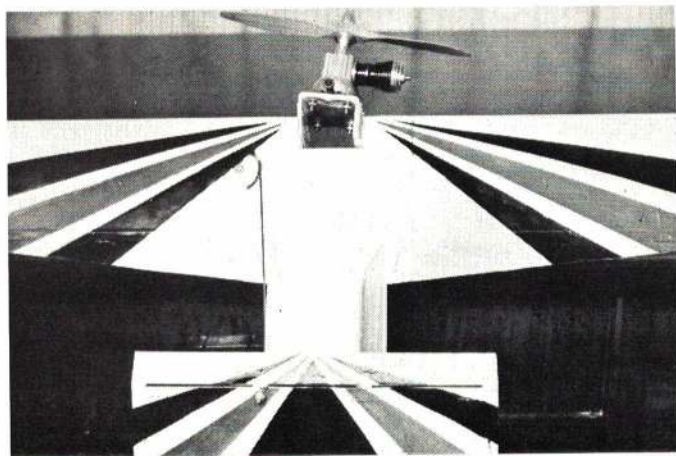
The wing is assembled by telescoping the right side into the left until the motor mount flaps and the back edges coincide. Before joining, remove a 1/16-in. wide strip of the leading edge on the right wing where it is covered by the left. Now, hold the leading edges of the

(Continued on page 87)

Staples are evident everywhere. Copy their positions from these photos. Note the multiple layers as tail skid mount.



Engine offset also promotes good line tension, especially during take-off. Bellcrank can be external, if desired.

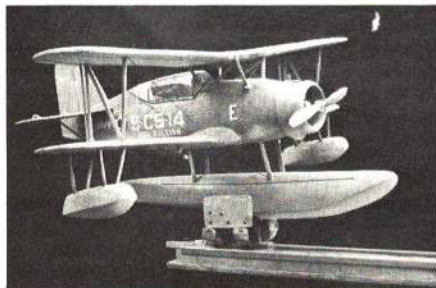




# C/L BILL BOSS

General Correspondent  
SPORT and SCALE

**Unusual Modeling Materials:** Make a scale model plane out of coffee cups and serving trays—yes, that's what I said! Coffee cups and serving trays made of styrofoam are the novel and inexpensive materials used by Leslie Spicer. An aircraft metalsmith, he has built models using all the standard materials, but during the past year he decided to try something new. As a result, he has developed a technique for making flying models from styrofoam cups and trays such as those used in supermarkets for packing meats and produce. Among the planes he built with these novel materials are the Sopwith Camel, Gypsy Moth and the Curtiss Seagull.

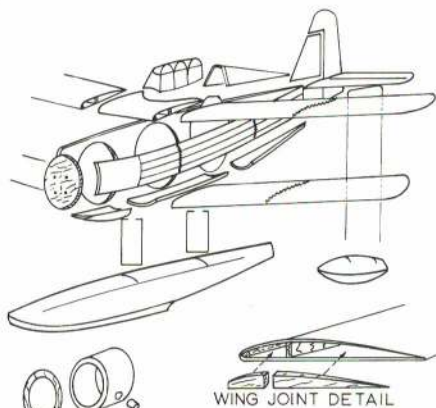


Styrofoam control line scale? Yes! Made of plastic drinking cups. Is catapult launched.

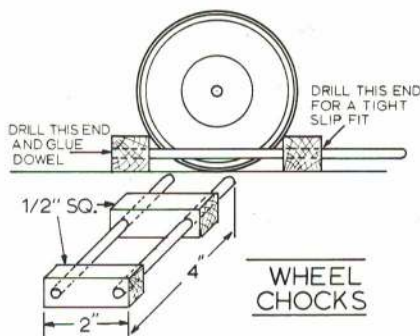
To make the serving trays usable for modeling, trim away the turned-up edge, leaving a flat surface about 6 x 10" (from the larger trays). Square off one end with pinking shears, to provide a saw-toothed interlocking edge for splicing. Next, run the plates through a washing machine wringer to reduce the thickness and make the styrofoam more pliable. It can now be bent more easily, even to the point of forming a circle.

To make lengths of foam long enough for wing construction and fuselage siding, join or splice any number of plates together, using Scotch Grip Industrial Adhesive 226. To join plates, apply the adhesive to the saw-toothed edges, place together and let dry. This adhesive can be used for all foam to foam joints, since it is strong, sands well and is water-proof.

Also used are foam trays from supermarket meat counter and packing material. Wood and wire used only where strength is required.



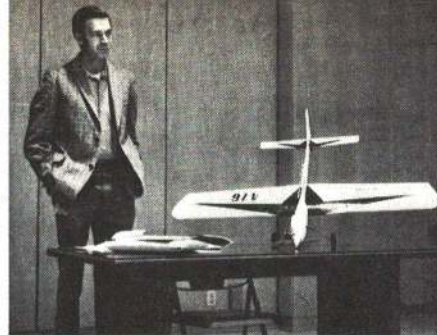
STYROFOAM CURTIS SEAGULL



To prevent disaster of model rolling off the workbench, make some simple wheel chocks.

Spicer uses foam for just about every construction item, including bulkheads which are made from foam that has not been given the washing machine wringer treatment. Bulkheads are left full thickness to provide added strength. Wood is used to make the firewall.

Balsa wood strips are used for the leading edge and center spar of the wing, thus providing both strength and a means of forming the wing's airfoil. Piano wire is used to make mountings and struts for the wings, pontoon,



Ed Thomas shows off unique semi-profile stunt model. Foam winger has built-up nose to enclose most of the engine and tank. Streamlining does improve appearance.

and floats. As the plane is assembled, straight pins and rubber bands hold the various parts together while the adhesive is drying.

After construction is completed, cover the plane with Jap tissue, using a watered-down solution of Elmer's Glue as the adhesive. Strips of silk are put over stress joints such as the point at which the wing halves are joined together. After the tissue is applied and dried, doping won't damage the foam.

(continued on page 79)

# C/L JOHN BLUM

Specialist Correspondent  
CARRIER and STUNT

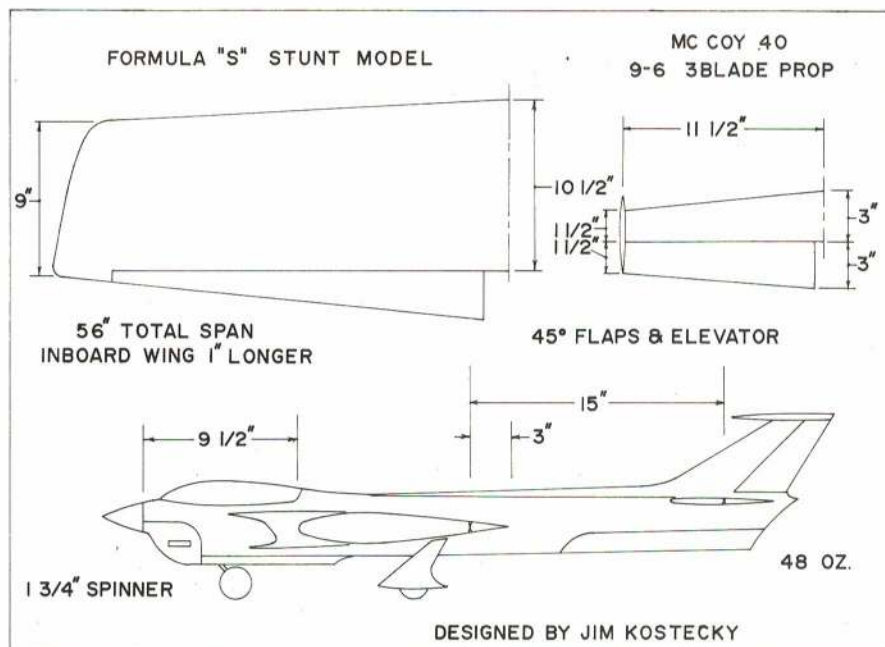
**Stiffen Pushrods:** The larger stunt models often have problems with elevator pushrods. As the fuselage grows longer, so does the pushrod, which also increases the possibility of flexing because of unsupported length.

Al Sugar suggests two solutions. (1) Make up the pushrod in two separate pieces, allowing one to overlap the other about one-half the length, then bind them in several places with wire and fasten with solder. (2) Install a one-piece pushrod to which is attached a 1/8" dowel over 80% of the pushrod length

and which is fastened to the pushrod with thread and glue. These solutions provide more strength (stiffness) in the pushrod, thus permitting more positive control. . . .

**Builder of the Model:** In light of recent proposals to eliminate appearance points in Stunt, and in view of knock-apart models with foam wings, fiberglass parts, etc., the place of the builder-of-the-model rule in future requirements is in question. Pre-fabs may become the thing as they have in other facets of modeling, and the appearance of the ready-built would come as no great shock. Buy today, fly tomorrow may be the motto. Rules changes always present some hidden facets which may or may not create problems. . . .

**Kosticky's Big Stunter:** Jim Kosticky feels his Formula-S Stunt model (photo, April 1970, AAM) is his best effort so far, from all aspects of aerodynamics, impression and durability. In seven Nationals, he and his models have placed in the top six.





Jim suggests that the elimination of appearance points would encourage more participation in the stunt event. He also feels this would align competition more closely with FAI activities. Considering the difference in scoring, the transition from AMA to FAI requires a change in point concentration. . . .

A pair of Martin MO-1 carrier jobs by Don Gerber sports a much more detailed finish. One uses a K&B, the other a S.T.



## C/L JOHN SMITH Specialist Correspondent SPEED and RACING

New Engines for 1971: Roger Theobald and John Barr plan production of their A.R.M. Diesel, an FAI-sized engine they developed for International FAI Team Race Flying. The design has three ports, side-exhaust, and drum rotary induction, and features a one-piece case-cylinder-front cover construction. Weight is about the same as the Supertigre 15. The engine has conservative timing to insure a good top end performance, along with good mileage and easy starting. Price will be in the \$60-65 range.

John and Rog are also doing custom set-up work on the S.T. diesels. Both of them were members of the 1970 U.S. FAI Team Race Team and really know their way around the Team Race circle. For information, write 401 North Pass Ave., Burbank, Calif.

Frye and Roselle, current C record-holders, are in production on their 65 piped record engine. It will be a carbon copy of the one used to turn 197+ mph at the 1969 Nats. The price of this engine will be \$200 and no free samples.

I understand they also will be building a three-port, rear-exhaust, unpiped 40. The exhaust will be split to run out and back on both sides of the cowl. No price on this one yet, but check with Jerry or Jack at 5058

Brian Webster, Senior Champ at Nats, with his original-design A Speed ship.



Line Load During Flight: Control line diameters are under discussion, and nomographs are available for this calculation. However, for a quick estimate, weigh the airplane and use the following formula:  $F = M (V \text{ squared} / R)$ . F is force in pounds. M is W/G, where W is weight of model; G is gravitational pull (32 ft. per sec.). V is velocity in ft. per sec.; R is radius of flight circle. Example—100 mph for a three-lb. model:  $F = 3/32 \times 147 \text{ squared}/60$ ;  $F = 3/32 \times 360$ ;  $F = 33.75 \text{ lb.}$  Add a 10% safety factor of 3.75 lb. equals 37.5-lb. load on the lines. . . .

Carrier Engines: For those pondering a new engine, a review of the engines (and other equipment) used by the winners at the Nats may offer some guidance. The Nats Product Booklet (compiled by AMA) shows 13 Supertigres, 12 K&B, 2 O.S. Max, and 7 Rossi, plus 3 others, for a total of 37. All the Rossis were in Class II Carrier. . . .

U.S. Aerobatic Championships: Planned for summer of 1971 in the St. Louis area is an All-Stunt Contest to pick a Grand Champion. Events will include Old-Timers and AMA

Copeland, Dayton, Ohio 45406.

Anyone who brings out a new speed engine in these troubled times deserves a large pat on the back. Ask any manufacturer—a speed engine doesn't pay its own way down the assembly line. Most manufacturers produce them as a favor to the competition flier. The competition engine needs hours and hours of engineering and design time but makes up a very small part of total production and sales. . . .

Takeoff Dolly Kits: Walter Brassell, 4361 Montview Dr., Chattanooga, Tenn. 37411 will send all the details. The dollies come in kit form or ready-built and can be chrome-plated to order. How fancy can we get? The drawings are quite professional and I assume workmanship on the dollies will be the same. It is a well-designed lock-on type. The only possible trouble spot is the wing support which is a fixed height above the centerline of the pan. Bending this support up or down should take care of it. Here is a good example of much-needed equipment being made available by small manufacturers. Other specialized items for speed are sorely needed. . . .

Household-Hint-Of-The-Month: When building hard tanks, brass or tin, make darn sure the brass tubing is clean inside. I have run into some brass tubing with a buildup of corrosion inside. It results from many causes and is not the fault of the manufacturer. Corrosion is caused by chemical reaction (pollution, you know) and can be removed easily.

First, clean the outside of the tubing by polishing with fine sandpaper. This will make soldering a lot easier, besides making the tubing look pretty. Next, take a piece of tubing one size smaller (for  $\frac{1}{8}$ " use  $\frac{3}{32}$ " ), file the end square and leave the burr that is formed. Use this piece of tubing to hone the inside of the fuel tubing to remove the buildup of greebles usually present. When running the tube back and forth, rotate it to hit all inside surfaces. The stuff which is cleaned out is what caused that last erratic run or funny needle setting.

It doesn't hurt to lightly sand the brass stock used for the tank too. Your ship may not go any faster, but you'll have the satisfaction of knowing you have the cleanest tank in the field. . . .

Magesium Speed Pans: Nick Arpino has his new speed pan on the market. This one is C-sized; hopefully, smaller sizes will be offered. A magnesium casting, the pan measures 20-in. long and features bendproof construction, large engine and tie-down pads, and an integral cast-on skid. There is plenty of room for the largest bladder or hard tank. Production will be limited, so order early. Prices were not available at press time, so

Stunt, as well as Grand Champion and Unlimited events. The latter, which expands on a series of unpracticed maneuvers in an unusual manner, sounds exciting. Contact Tom Niebuhr, 1170 S. Florissant Rd., Florissant, Mo. 63031. Tom has information on plans for the Old-Timer stunt models.

Gerber's Guardian also is well detailed, has adjustable leadouts and tiny racing wheels. Plenty of wing area, but no flaps.



check with Nick, 301 Wood Acres Rd., East Patchogue, N.Y. 11772. . . .

Rules, Rules: The new rules books should be out by now. After complaining about the ones you don't like, take an hour or two to read, digest and become familiar with the rules for each event you fly. Also read the General Rules which are basic to all events. Then make sure your equipment meets these rules. This will save a lot of problems at the processing tables at the next meet. . . .

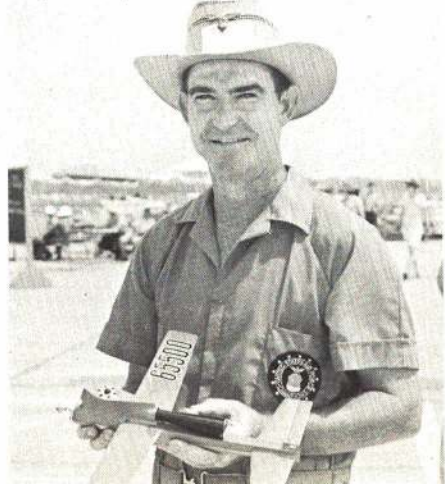
Wedding Bells Ring: Old (really not that old!) Bill Kinn tied the knot Oct. 30, 1970. Bill is a speed type from way back. Remember the Texas Whammy design? Bill introduced us to his wife-to-be way back at the Olathe Nats. Either Bill has slowed down through the years or his wife is a fast runner. Anyhow, congratulations to Bill and Jan. May you both have many happy years. . . .

New Records: Nick Wisniewski, Bill's boy, set a new Jr. A Record of 152.22 mph. No details on equipment but it had to be K&B. Jim Wade set two more  $\frac{1}{2}$  A Proto records. He turned 86.09 mph in Profile and 95.60 in inclosed Proto. The records were set at the Golden West CL Meet at Garden Grove, Calif., Oct. 18, 1970.

Reports are that the speed fliers were coming out of the woodwork. This seems to be the case in a lot of contests. . . .

Thought-of-the-Month-Department: If the new line-size proposals go through, it may be more fun watching the C fliers wind up 70 ft. of .033-in. wire than watching the toy airplanes fly. One happy thought though, if the size is ever increased again, the .033-in. stuff can be used for pushrod material or for a clothesline for your wife.

Megaphone pipe on Capt. Hawkins' Rossi 15 ship adds rpm mildly and is less critical.



Where the action is... CONTROLLING LINE



# F/F BOB MEUSER

## General Correspondent

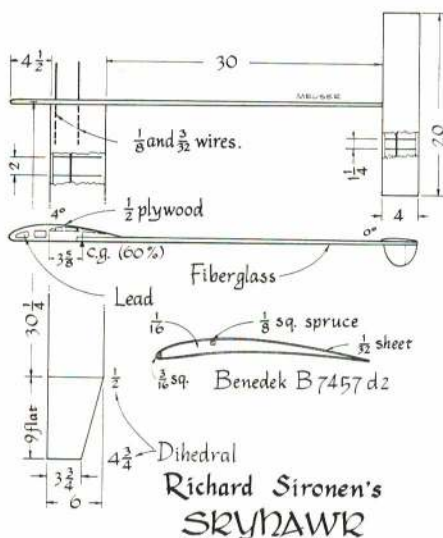
### SPORT

NFFS Symposium: Your General Correspondent has been named editor of the 1971 Symposium Report of the National Free-Flight Society. The Symposia started in 1967 because of a feeling that the technically-oriented background of free-flight needed exposure. The Symposium provides exposure and serves as an outlet for constructive discussions, analysis, documentation, etc.

The Symposia have provided incentive for significant work which otherwise would not have been performed at all, much less documented. While the technically-oriented papers in the Symposia reports have expanded in number and, to some extent, increased in quality, as successive authors were able to build on the foundations laid by preceding ones, the non-technical aspects have not been neglected. The non-technical content of the 1968 and 1969 reports is alone well worth the price, and the addition in 1970 and 1971 of the Ten Models of the Year makes it a bargain for free fliers.

Those with either technical or non-technical material to contribute to the 1971 Symposium Report should send me a summary or abstract immediately through AAM. Absolute deadline for final copy is April 1, and all papers must be scrutinized by the selection committee beforehand. For information about

The thin spruce spar causes D-tube effect.



Very thin 4 1/4 % airfoil assures fast climb and glide on Pete Vacco's Cox 09-powered A Gas job. No warps with sheeted LE.

obtaining previous reports, and for advance orders for the 1971 report, contact Annie Gieskieng, 1333 S. Franklin St., Denver, Colo.

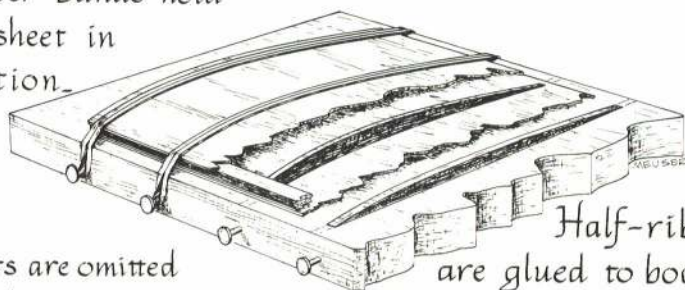
Richard Sironen: Rich is the 15-year-old who won the Boeing scholarship last summer. He started out in CL, then switched to FF in mid-1969. During the following year he built five Nordic gliders, plus models for six other events in the Boeing contest. In addition to modeling, he plays the clarinet and bassoon (makes his own reeds!), fishes, skis, (continued on page 80)



Richard Sironen advocates all-sheet wings where weight is not critical. Boeing photo.

Most obvious advantage is quick assembly.

Rubber bands hold top sheet in position.



Spars are omitted entirely, or used only at center.

Half-ribs are glued to board. Flat-bottom wings do not require them.



Simplest construction. Trailing-edge piece is often omitted.

Many prefer 2-piece l.e.



# F/F BOB STALICK

## Specialist Correspondent

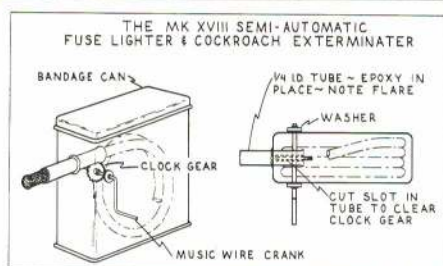
### GLIDER and RUBBER

Bulletin Board: Wurfgleiter Wettbewerbs. With spring upon us, the Postal Contest season descends with equal vigor. The German Thermiksnuffler club is sponsoring an International Postal for hand launch glider. The rules are precise:

You will fly any day in March, 1971. Your model may be built by any construction method. Teams will consist of four members. Ten

attempts are allowed for 60-sec. maxes, with the best six scores added as official. The team's score is the combined totals of the best three members. If this total is 1080 sec., then additional rounds will be flown, increasing the max by 15 sec. each round, until one member of the team fails to reach the fly-off time.

Results will be sent to: Modellflugklub Thermiksnuffler eV, 6901 Altenbach (bei Heidelberg), Abtsweg 26 (W. Germany). All results must be sent by May 1 and must list all competitors and scores, flying dates, and must include a short description of flying field and weather, a return address and a 7 x 10 cm (approx. 2 3/4 x 4") picture of the team. The ten best teams will receive certificates and all competing groups will receive complete results. Sehr gut! Jawohl. . .



Quick-Wick thing won't burn your pocket.

Minis-Maxis and Star-Skippers: From Richard Whitten, age 11, comes a well-written and charming newsletter, which he edits. Rich- (continued on page 81)



## F/F WALT MOONEY

Specialist Correspondent  
SCALE

**How to Fly a Low-Wing Model:** Basically, flying problems with low-wing models usually begin on the designer's drafting board. Most of the interesting low-wing planes have been full-sized fighters or racing planes which are designed for maneuverability and speed, rather than stability and docile flight characteristics. On the other hand, most high-wing planes allow a 75-year-old grandmother to relax as she flies the Atlantic solo.

Some high-wing models will fly well when built to exact scale. Most low-wing models will require some scale deviations, but fre-



Always a favorite, Rearwin Speedster made by G. Ginn from small 3-views has 48-in. wingspan.

quently kit models don't have these necessary changes. Most important is an increase in dihedral. For a model to fly successfully it must be spirally stable. Spiral instability in a full-sized airplane is the least important mode and is easily taken care of by the pilot. Many airplanes are spirally divergent, hands

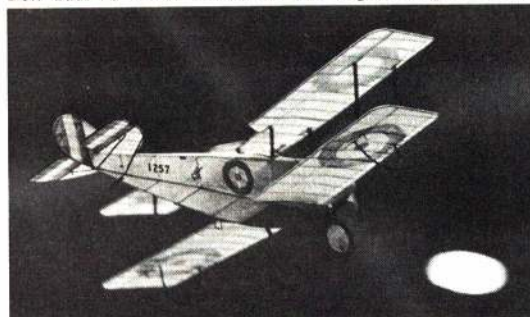
off, and most pilots don't even recognize it. They just pick up the sagging wing with a little pressure on the top rudder.

By rule of thumb, a low-wing with three degrees of dihedral, a midwing with zero and a high-wing with minus three degrees will  
(continued on page 82)

Ed Hamm starts his judging chores at Long Island meet. FF Scale, always popular.



Sopwith Tabloid appears to be flying to the moon. Don Edson's model makes 50-sec. flight, weighs 1/2 oz.



## F/F BUD TENNY

Specialist Correspondent  
INDOOR

**Indoor Symposium:** One of indoor modeling's basic problems is that its building techniques differ greatly from those used to construct outdoor models. One solution is a special Indoor Symposium such as that held recently by modelers in the St. Louis, Mo., area. A typical program might include action or instructional films, demonstrations of technique, technical discussions, and question-and-answer sessions. . . .

**Why Wing Sockets?:** Wings on early indoor models were mounted on clips which allowed the wing to slide along the motor stick. Thus, wing and tail incidence angles remained the same, and the wing was moved

with respect to the model's center of gravity. With the advent of plug-in wings, it was possible to place the wing at the theoretical best location. If a model wasn't happy with the modeler's pet theories, he just changed the wing incidence until it flew anyway! . . .

**Stuck on Sockets?:** Theories have improved since, and we know pretty well where to put the wings. The plug-in wing is the most structurally efficient method of mounting indoor model wings. In fact, modern braced wings depend greatly upon properly aligned and solidly mounted sockets.

Lightweight wing sockets now are little more than three or four layers of jap tissue laminated with thin glue, and they are quite fragile until the glue dries. Sockets usually are formed on stiff, smooth wire. The form must be perfectly straight and polished with steel wool to be sure no burrs are on the end of the wire. Cut several 5/8 x 1" pieces of tissue, with the grain running parallel to the 5/8" sides (jap tissue tears easily in the direction of the grain but leaves a very ragged edge when it is torn across the grain).

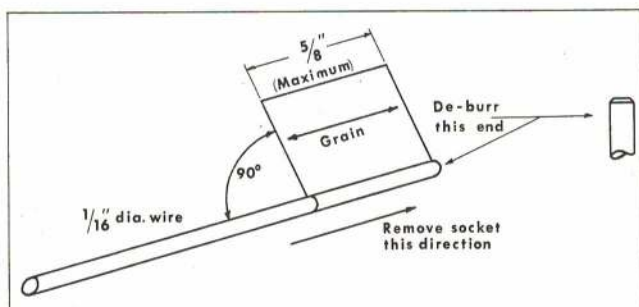
Study the sketch while reading these direc-

tions. Once you start rolling a socket, you can't stop until it is finished. Put thin glue along one short edge of the tissue and place the wire in the glue so that the tissue adheres to the wire. Be sure the tissue is aligned properly and put extra glue on this tissue next to the wire. Roll the paper onto the form, so the excess glue is squeezed toward the far edge of tissue. Twirl the wire between the fingers so that the tissue is rolled as tightly as possible, and excess glue is squeezed out.

Just as soon as the wrap is smooth, and before the glue has a chance to dry, slide the socket off the wire and let it dry. It should be allowed to dry overnight, then it can be trimmed to length with a sharp razor blade. Be sure to clean the wire with thinner or steel wool before rolling another socket, or the new socket may stick to the wire. . . .

**Flying Sessions:** Indoor flying sessions are scheduled at the M.I.T. Armory, Cambridge, Mass. Sessions are Feb. 20, and Mar. 20, 1971; a contest is set for April 10, 1971. Contact Ray Harlan, 15 Happy Hollow Rd., Wayland, Mass. 01778 (phone 358-4013), for more details.

Wing sockets are adjustable, rigid, and light. Rolling the Jap tissue takes some practice, delicate applications of thinned glue, and patience. Most important is clean waxed wire.



Ron Stransky winds Ron Silvia's model at a contest. Much can be learned about modeling and flight from indoor rubber jobs.



Where the action is... FREE FLIGHT!



## R/C DON LOWE General Correspondent SPORT and PATTERN

**Whose Responsibility?:** Frequency mix-ups at contests can be upsetting and disastrous—and hard on airplanes. It does happen now and then, despite careful planning. What should the sponsoring club's reaction be, presuming that the contest management is at fault? I've seen a variety of responses from "Gee, we're sorry, I hope you aren't mad at us," to "It was our fault so we will replace your loss."

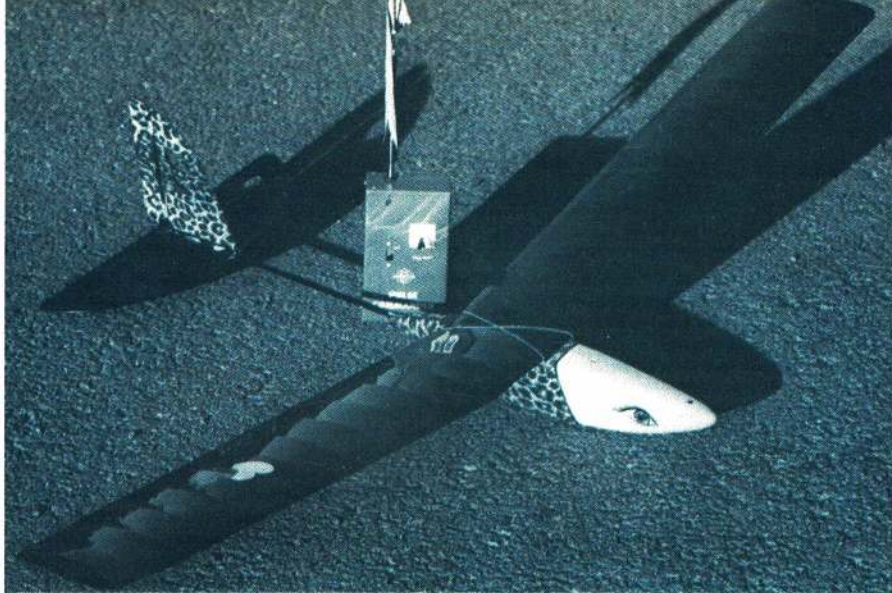
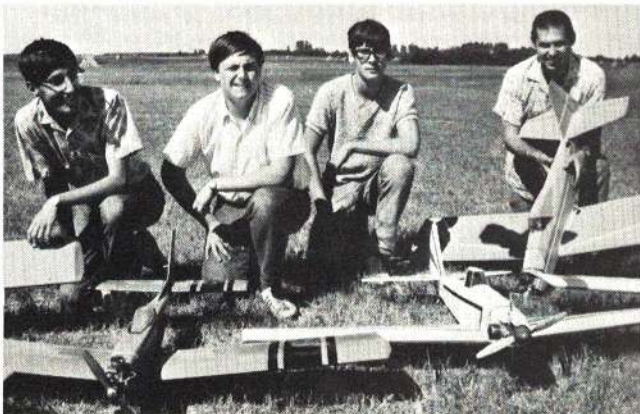
At the Wright Brothers Memorial Contest this year, we replaced the offended flier's loss. The Indianapolis Meet managers responded in like manner. Not so in at least one other instance I witnessed this year. I feel the club or sponsoring activity should assume this responsibility. What is your opinion? . . .



**Note:** Contest management error caused this interference shoot-down and the host club responded by replacing the model.

**Indianapolis Meet:** Norm Page continued his winning ways to take Class D Expert at the Indianapolis Meet. Jim Milliken copped first in Class A and must now move up to B or C. He also nosed out my son, Jon, who is moving up in Pattern competition. Other winners were: Class B, Bill Weesner; Class D Novice, Bill Richards, Bill Johnson; and Formula I, Ken Duncan.

**Youth power wins.** Junior members of the Saskatchewan, Canada, club are Gary Achtemichuk, Greg Hilderman, Gary Reusch, and Peco Chorney. Photo by Brent Reusch.



Perhaps it had to happen—a fuzzy, way-out Mod Pod named Molly, created by Roy Anderson.

Norm Page and I had a spectacular mid-air in the first heat of Formula I. . . .

**Canadian News:** From Yankton, Saskatchewan, Brent Reusch reports three out of eight members in the local club are 14 to 15 years old. Enclosed contest results reveal that Garry Reusch, 14, is a real competitor, with five wins or placings in 1970 Canadian contests. He even beat his dad once in Pattern!

It is a terrific thing to encourage junior members in any way possible, including competition. Where can you find a more challenging activity for youngsters? . . .

**Frequency Survey:** Bob Aberle reports on a recent radio equipment survey made in the Long Island Radio Control Society. One club may not be a national sample, but the results are interesting.

Out of 43 members (48 total) responding, results were as follows: Total Radio Sets Owned—88; Stick Modes Digital Equipment—Dual Stick, 76%; Single Stick, 24%; Frequency Distribution—27 Meg, 41% (most popular, 27.045); 72 Meg, 46% (most popular, 72.08); 6 meters, 13% (most popular, 53.2).

Won't it be great to have equipment with "select-a-frequency"? I understand that this capability is in the works by some manufacturers. It will make for more club sport flying and will be a tremendous aid to contest management in setting up equal flight lines. Pylon heat scheduling would be a snap. It will also insure that pylon fliers are fairly matched with all competitors. At present, it is

relatively easy for fliers to avoid competing with the "hot shots" by flying on their frequency. . . .

**FLIAR Suggests:** The Forest City Flyers (London, Canada) newsletter, "FLIAR," makes suggestion which will ensure that elevator and rudder horns do not loosen or fall off due to vibration. Instead of using bolts, nuts and washers furnished with some brands, thread a 4-40 or larger bolt into the holes cast in the control horn. This friction fit in the nylon material will not loosen. I have done this for years and never have had a control arm failure. Vibration is a major problem so pay particular attention to its possible effects when planning and making radio and equipment installations.

Another idea from the "FLIAR" suggests using an electric carving knife to cut foam blocks to shape. . . .

**More on Mufflers:** Mufflers are a controversial subject, but some clubs' recognition of real or possible noise problems has forced their use. Our club began requiring mufflers two years ago, strictly as a preventative measure when houses were built adjacent to our fields. Many other clubs now require mufflers, but there usually is no finite definition as to what is acceptable. FAI pylon provisional rules require an "effective muffler" but do not define that term. Mufflers also are required for FAI pattern competition. Who would want to travel to Europe for the FAI International Pylon Championships only to

(continued on page 78)

Jerry Worth's distinctive RamPage is a graceful flyer. His control line and stunt background influenced the design.





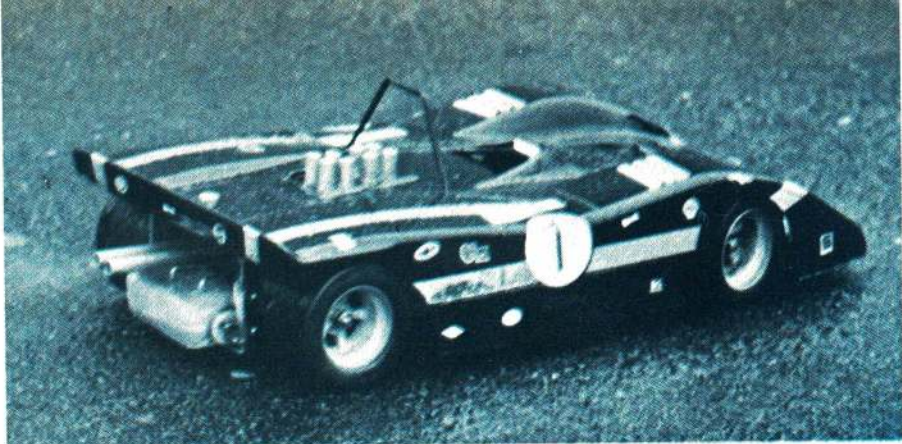
# R/C GEORGE SIPOSS

Specialist Correspondent  
R/C CAR RACING



Tuning the Kyosho car before rains came.

**ROAR Rules:** By now the 1971 ROAR rules should be available. Changes were relatively minor and designed primarily to define some moot points and to prevent the influx of



The Kyosho Corp. prototype car runs in the rain at a race in Japan, is now available here.

"thingies." A thingie is a four-wheel, radio-controlled vehicle which bears little resemblance to actual race cars. To keep the hobby dignified and to enable the trade to meet the demand, simple and straightforward rules emphasize cars and workmanship rather than promote speed only. We have seen some very fast machinery lately which would have placed high in a concourse competition. . . .

**Readers' Hints:** Thomas Sullivan suggests the following air cleaner. Attach a tin or brass tube to the carburetor intake, drill holes in it and wrap a Filtron element around it. Filtron is an open-cell foam material used for desert motorcycles or dune buggies.

John Thorpe presents a simple method for body mounting. Get a strip of Velcro from a yardage shop, attach it to the bottom edge of the car body and attach a corresponding strip to the chassis. Velcro strips adhere to each other by the action of tiny hooks and loops and keep the body on securely.

Don Rhodewalt suggests that, when mak-

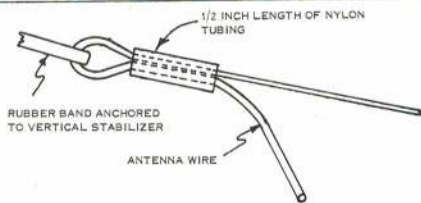
ing an intricate wire form out of piano wire, soft floral wire be used to work out the design. It can be bent to the desired shape and used as a template for the difficult-to-bend steel wire. Floral wire can be obtained in one-ft. length from flower shops. . . .

**Racetrack Safeguards:** To prevent lawsuits, most RC car racetrack organizers erect a simple 1 x 4" wooden barrier around the track or at least in front of the spectator areas. The planks can be in eight-ft. lengths, fastened together by rope so they can be easily dismantled and transported. In addition, site insurance can be obtained by ROAR club members from WAM, 228 Culp Ave., Hayward, Calif. 94544. . . .

**Belt-Drive Sources:** Those who prefer belt-drive instead of gears may find it difficult to obtain the appropriate belt in local stores. Try the Sears Roebuck catalog or write to one of the following: Belting Industries, Box 956, Union, N.J. 07083, or Plastock Inc., 145 Lodi St., Hackensack, N.J. 07601.

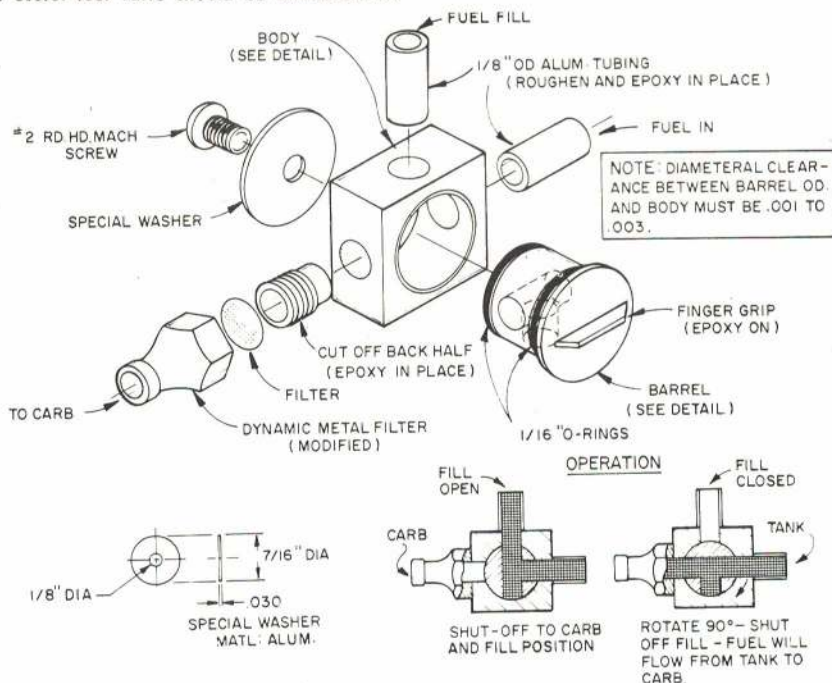
# R/C FRED MARKS

Specialist Correspondent  
TECHNICAL ITEMS  
AERODYNAMICS



Simple, adjustable antenna tie won't fail.

This useful fuel valve should be manufactured.



**Fueling and Filter Valve:** One addition should be made to last month's fuel system ideas. The fueling arrangement for the Nobler, as described, could benefit from an excellent device worked up by Jerry Smith and presented in the Tri-Valley R/C news.

Fig. 1 shows the general layout of the valve, which filters the fuel, provides a positive shut-off to the engine, and permits refueling without pulling the fuel line apart. It is light and, because of the unique use of O rings, doesn't leak.

However, a neat bit of workmanship is required if it is to function properly. I would suggest the addition of separate mounting screws rather than having the valve hang loose or rather than being tempted to mount it with the machine screw pictured. This looks like a good commercial bet and should be readily moldable from nylon. . . .

**Simple Ideas, Old Problems:** Simple ideas are the ones that help overcome those age-old problems we assumed had already been solved. For instance, tie a knot in the receiver antenna to attach it at the tail of the airplane. Frank Williams uses this simple approach (Fig. 2) to permit easy removal or attachment of the antenna. . . .

**Too Good to Keep:** It's sometimes easy to forget that many modelers are brand new to RC and don't know the developments in its interesting history. Rich Noah, a student at U. of Missouri, asks, "What is the difference between pulse and galloping ghost? Just before I went to school, I purchased three 1/2A RC models operated with escapements: Schoolgirl, Schoolmaster, and Cosmic Wind. Since they have only rudder control, I don't think you will believe what follows. I can do loops, Immelmans, wingovers, and rolls with these models on an 049 engine. Which system, pulse or GG, would be best for more  
(continued on page 77)



# R/C CLAUDE McCULLOUGH Specialist Correspondent SCALE

On One: Robin Lehman's latest project is a giant 11½-ft. D.H. Twin Otter said to have superb handling characteristics even with an engine out. His experiences have produced some further advice on multi-engine flying.

(1) When flying with an engine out, it is best to correct with rudder trim instead of aileron. Use of aileron increases wing drag and this does not help flying qualities.

(2) A model which seems impossible to control on one engine can usually be tamed and the flight continued by pulling back partially on the power.

(3) Make the landing approach turning toward the dead engine—which is the way it wants to go anyway. Fighting against the operating engine by turning toward it will lose more height and make control more difficult. . . .

Gee Whiz: Cross off another "impossible" RC Scale subject! Hale Wallace says his Gee Bee R-1 flew like a dream. The specs sound more like nightmare material: 50" span, 9" chord, about 300 useful sq. in., 13" dia. fuselage, 8 lb. 10 oz. Even counting the area submerged in that barrel of a fuselage the wing loading was at least 45 oz. per sq. ft. wet. A 13½" dia. prop driven by a S.T. 71 seems to leave only a ½" bite out in the open but the cowl taper allows for somewhat more, but not much! After one false start, the Gee Bee was off like an arrow and put on a ten-minute show, including low passes and rolls. Landing approach took 50% power to stay in the air and the model was damaged when too much was fed in too soon on an attempted go-round for another try. Hale compares handling characteristics to a Goodyear, at least in full power flight, and feels a bigger version with an 80 would go even better.

He has movies of the flight but AAM is not printed in Super Eight. First item for Test Flight Check List on all new scales: "Take photos." . . .

Dear Santa: The Mattel Vac-U-Form toy has been out of manufacture for some time and has disappeared from sale, to the chagrin of scalers without one to use for small moldings. Now Sears Roebuck appears to have bought the remaining stock and offers the vacuum machine and packages of plastic sheets for it in the current Christmas catalog (good until July 30, 1971).

For a first project make some molds and turn out instrument rings from clear plastic. Paint the edges black and there's the main ingredient for a cockpit as good as Maxey Hester's Ryan ST which features vacuum-formed parts and details. . . .

Scale Data Sources: Regional offices of the FAA have on file the original ATC data, including construction blueprints of most of the aircraft that were certified in their district. Copies will be provided at cost of duplication and handling. If the manufacturer is still in business, a release must be obtained, but this should be no problem except possibly on currently-produced types. Most useful drawings are 3-views, inboard fuselage profiles and wing, aileron, flap, fin, rudder, stabilizer and elevator frame assembly layouts. These are particularly helpful on fabric-covered airplanes for duplicating scale structure.

A complete set of drawings for a design might be a little expensive but would provide enough data for a super-detailed bolt-for-bolt museum piece. Best course is to order



D.H. Twin Otter model flies like the real plane, is docile even on one engine. Span 11½".

a few main drawings and decide from examining them how much, if any, more detail is needed.

FAA Regional Office addresses are: Central—601 E. 12th St., Kansas City, Mo. 64106; Eastern—JFK Airport, New York, N.Y. 11430; Southern—P.O. Box 20636, Atlanta, Ga. 30320; Southwest—P.O. Box 1689, Fort Worth, Tex. 76101; Western—5651 Manchester Ave., Box 9000M, Los Angeles, Calif.

Akrostar model, scaled from fourth place winner of World Championships, couples flaps with both aileron and elevator functions. It also has fully symmetrical airfoils and a big 60 up front.

Otter posed with Lehman's Britten Norman Islander, another great flyer. Models often are demonstrated at meets.

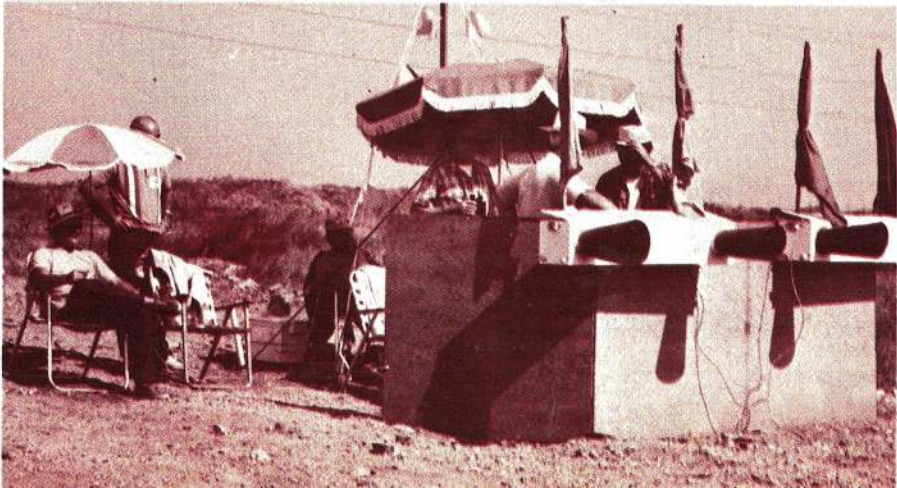


# R/C BOB MORSE Specialist Correspondent PYLON RACING

Scatter Pylon Signal Lights: Last month, we briefly described the scatter pylon signal light system in use at the Santa Cruz RC Bee's races and the West Coast Pylon Championships, sponsored by the Pioneer R/C Club in Sunnyvale, Calif.

The system has seen some heavy use. The West Coast Championships averaged a racing takeoff every five min. over the two days, and the lights signalled every turn. The lights were everything we had hoped they would be,

It may be called the Duck Blind, but duck does not refer to feathered creatures.





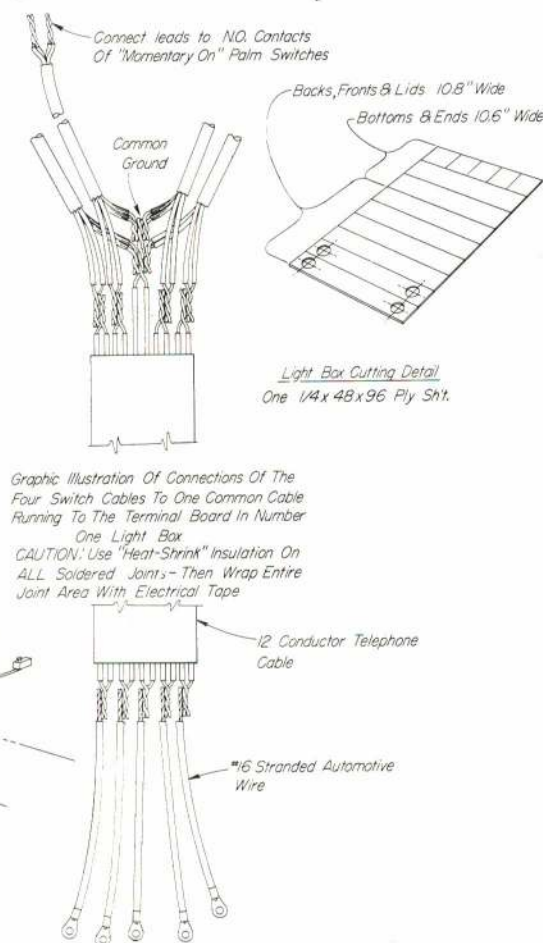
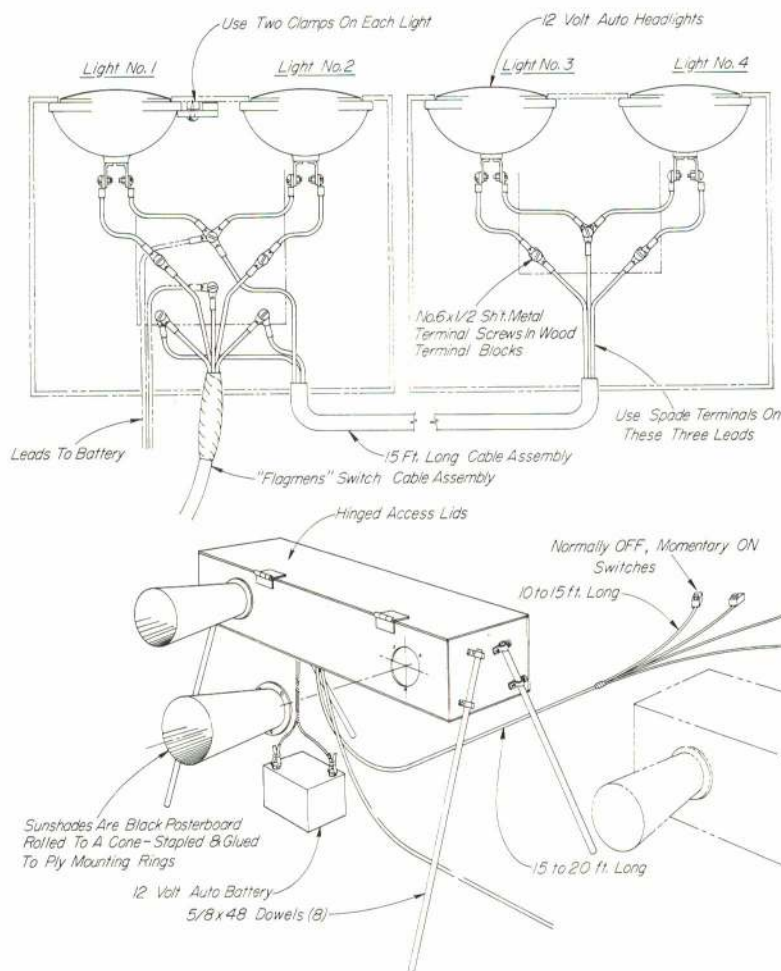
and the flagmen had a most enjoyable weekend, compared to the rather brutal work involved when using flags two days straight.

To be more explicit about how to build these lights, details are shown in the sketches. In addition to providing an easier way for the flagmen to operate, we hoped to come up with a system that could be knocked down

in a few minutes, packed up and carted away. All the equipment shown—cable assemblies, sunshades, support legs, etc.—packs into the 10 x 10 x 48" boxes. In transit, only these two boxes and the 12V auto battery must be carried.

Electronic-types may laugh their heads off at the wiring design, but it works well and

we'll stick to it for awhile. Connecting cables are 12 conductor telephone cables with 3/8" OD. They make up into a compact bundle when stowed in the boxes. Two conductors are used for each leg in the circuit. That leaves two unused conductors in the main switch cable and eight unused in the switch (continued on page 79)



## R/C HOWARD McENTEE

Specialist Correspondent  
GLIDERS and FAI

The high performance and all-purpose Hi Pro sailplane by Michaelis is a future AAM plan. Suitable for slope or thermal flying.



**Thermal Sniffers:** There has been much talk about these gadgets, which in the full-scale glider field are termed variometers and which serve to indicate to the pilot when he is in rising air currents and how strong they are. Variometers show rising air on a meter dial; the model types do it by sending a signal from the glider back to a small receiver carried by the pilot. An audio tone of varying pitch (generally, a rising tone signifies rising air currents) conveys the message.

Quite a bit of skill is required to read the signal. The plane must be flown level. If the plane is going up or down because of

elevator movement by the flier, the tone will show this too! The sniffer is most useful when the plane is too far from the flier for him to observe the wing twitches and plane attitude changes which can signal rising air. As one sniffer user comments, the equipment doesn't show where to go to find a thermal, it just tells when the model is actually in one.

Sniffers so far have operated mostly on the ham two-meter band, mainly because low-cost receivers are available for this frequency range. The lowest-price unit we've found is the Lafayette VHF Monitor (catalog no. 99F 35313; \$17.95) covering a range of 146-175 MHz. This range includes the top portion of the two-meter band. Operation in this ham band should be undertaken only if one has a ham license. Information will soon be available on a sniffer which operates in the 27 MHz range, and for which one needs no license (transmitter power under 100 mw). It may be on the market soon. . . .

**RC Glider FAI Records:** The December 1970 AAM listed an RC Closed Course Glider Record, which had not been verified yet by FAI, of 187.6 miles. It was set Aug. 30, in Hawaii by Californian Robert Boucher. He flew his Malibu glider for over 11 hours over the 100-meter closed course (1510 laps!). The 75-in. span craft weighed 61 oz. for the flight; the two controls of Kraft KP-4 system (continued on page 77)



# Designing RC Helicopters

A "chopper" takes careful planning, testing, weighing, and performance prediction. Determine flight capabilities by the chart, then start building.

JOHN BURKHAM

DIETER SCHLUTER, winner of the 1968 International RC Helicopter Competition in Germany, has been writing articles on model radio control helicopters for *Modell* (Ref. 1). And it's time someone did the same for an American magazine. In 1967, two articles (*Radio Control Modeler*, Oct., Nov., Ref. 2) described the mechanical aspects of full-scale helicopters. Several books, such as Gessow and Myers' *Aerodynamics of the Helicopter* (Ref. 3), are standards on the subject.

The first three of Dieter Schluter's *Modell* articles describes the workings of real helicopters, including the Bell and Lockheed stabilizing systems—which he tried without success. The fourth discusses his experiments on a flight simulator and how he succeeded in making a model of the Hughes 269A helicopter more stable.

Some typical calculations of model helicopter parameters, such as rotor disk loading and power loading, and some hints based on full-scale helicopter practice are presented in the fifth article. He gets ten pounds of thrust using a 60 engine and the autorotation capability of a medium-size brick. A well-designed model helicopter should give ten pounds of thrust from a 23 engine and have good autorotation as well.

The basic design approach for an RC helicopter is similar to that for a full-scale helicopter or airplane. First, as a design guide, the general speci-

cations, purpose, type of configuration, approximate size and outstanding features of the model must be determined. Next comes a rapid performance calculation for a better estimate of size, performance and payload. Some sketching of the general arrangement of the model can now be done. Try out ideas on fuselage structure, transmission design, landing gear method of attachment, and places for mounting the radio gear, with servos arranged to connect directly and conveniently to the rotor and engine controls.

To complete preliminary design, estimate the weight and center of gravity of all parts of the machine and then calculate the preliminary weight and CG of the model. The CG should fall one-fourth to one-half inch ahead of the rotor shaft in order to balance the air force due to rotor downwash striking the horizontal stabilizer on the tail boom.

Next comes full-scale layout and detail design of the entire machine. Do some stress analysis to make sure the blades won't fly off if the rotor is over-revved. This stage is the meat of the helicopter design and requires a knowledge of mechanical design, rotor dynamics, helicopter stability and control, and vibrations. On full-scale aircraft, more exact aerodynamic performance analyses and complete stress, weight and vibration analyses would be performed. The design then would

be constantly changed and improved until it met or exceeded the original specifications.

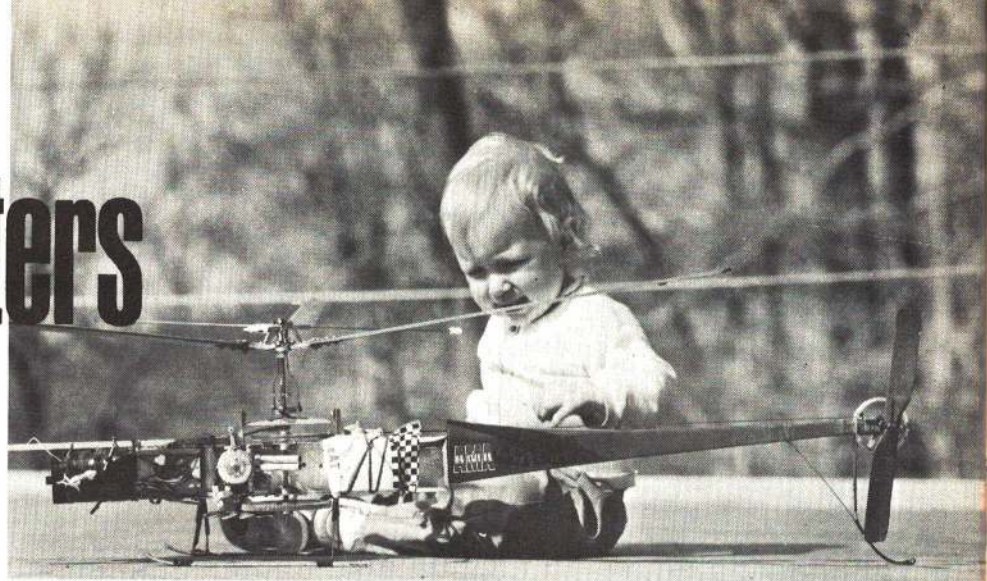
At this stage of model building, where utmost performance and safety are not required, about all that need be done for the larger models (over five pounds) is to recalculate the weight and CG position to make sure they are still within reason. It also is worthwhile to check for ways of simplifying the design for ease and speed of construction. Try to have someone else, even if he is not quite as knowledgeable, look over drawings. A fresh approach can spot things overlooked through over-familiarity.

Construction now can begin and should be combined with testing assemblies as soon as they are completed. Necessary changes then can be made immediately, obviously saving time if these alterations affect other parts not yet made.

Flying is the most difficult and discouraging stage. Probable damages will need repair. Changes and improvements to the design must be made to eliminate bugs which did not show up in earlier testing. Acquiring the coordination of controls required to fly even a good stable model helicopter will probably take longer than would learning to fly a real helicopter. Long life and reliability must be built into the model.

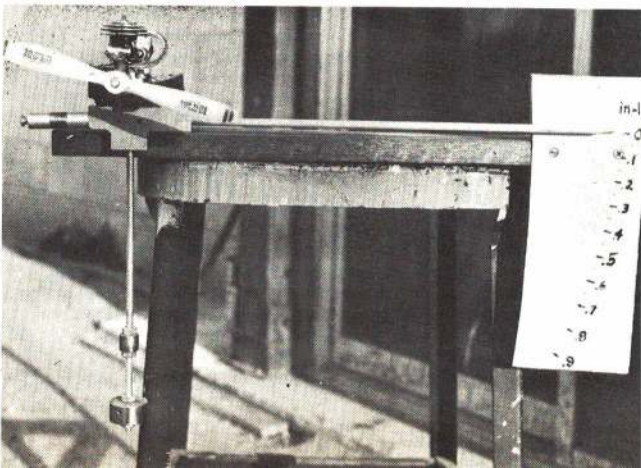
## Preliminary Design

A detailed study of preliminary de-

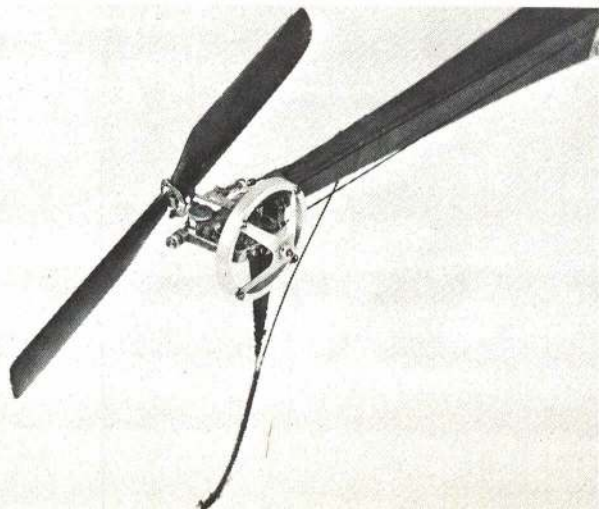


Successful model helicopters can be small. Flying them takes skill and much practice.

One must know at what speed the engine puts out its maximum horsepower exactly as it will be used in the helicopter. This test rig gives relative power output, rpm measured by strobe.



Cable drive turns the tail rotor with collective pitch control.





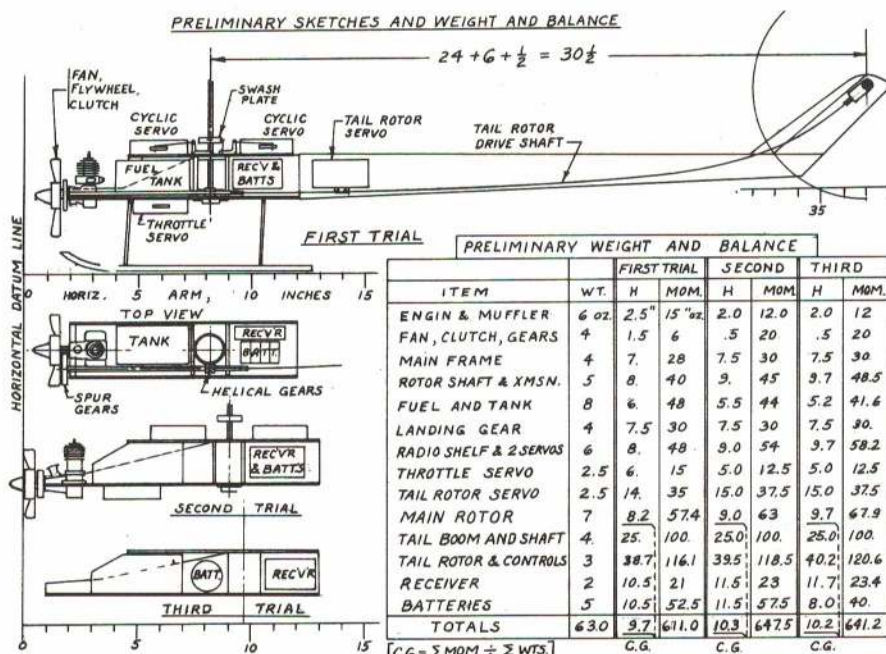
Most people begin with the trainer. At this stage in the development of the art, the first one who can learn to fly a model helicopter then can proceed to set all five world records with the same helicopter. Later, when competition develops, specially-designed machines will be required to take the records.

Once the purpose of the design has been determined, select the model's configuration. The most common are: single main rotor and tail rotor, geared coaxial (one rotor directly above the other), torque reactionless coaxial (or pinwheel) like most model helicopters built in the last twenty or thirty years, side-by-side twin rotor, or tandem rotor helicopter.

Most helicopters require some stability augmentation device. Flying an unstable model helicopter by radio control is humanly impossible. The time an unstable model takes to turn over is unbelievably short. Reaction time from eye to hand is around two-tenth of a second. The reaction time of most RC servos is on the order of half a second. Even without the servo time delay, a human pilot probably couldn't keep up with the gyrations of an unstable model, let alone anticipate or lead its motion by enough to damp out

Data on weight/thrust, and engine displacement has been recorded since 1943.

No	Gross Wt.	Max. Thrust	Rotor Dia.	Engine	Aircraft	Builder	Year
1	5 oz.	5 1/2	24"	.020 Cox Pex Wsg	"High Time"	Burman	1966
2	25 oz.	27	36"	.049 Cox Pex Dsg	"Susie Q2"	Burman	1968
3	27 oz.	(7)	50"	OS Max 1.10 R/C	"Cry Baby"	J. Carlson	1968
4	3 1/2 lb?	3 1/2	43"	.09 R/C Medallion	Rotor & Xman only	Burman	1967
5	4 1/2	4 lb.	48"	.60 Brown Jr.	Free Flight	Burman	1943
6	-	5 lb.	48"	.60 Brown Jr.	Test Stand	Burman	1946
7	8 lb.	15 lb.	70"	.45 Veco R/C only	XH-51A Dsg only	Burman	1965
8	9 lb.	13 lb.	84"	Super 99 Forster	Free Flight	Burman	1947
9	11 1/2oz	?	36"	.049 Cox Pex Dsg	"Whirlbird"	D.L.Taylor	1965
10	12 oz.	?	36"	.19-29	"Chopper 64"	Glen Lee	1964
11	6 oz.	12 oz.	25"	.020 Cox Pex Dsg	"Baby B"	Burman	1968
12	29 oz.	32 oz.	39"	.049 Cox Pex Dsg	"Super Susie Q2"	Burman	1969
13	9 lb.	?	47 1/2"	G.60 Super Tigre	Sikorsky s-58	Schluter	1968
14	10 lb.	?	55"	.71 Super Tigre	Hughes	Schluter	1969



This chart relates only to gear-driven single rotor helicopters and is for .01 to .20 engines. Extrapolate for higher values.

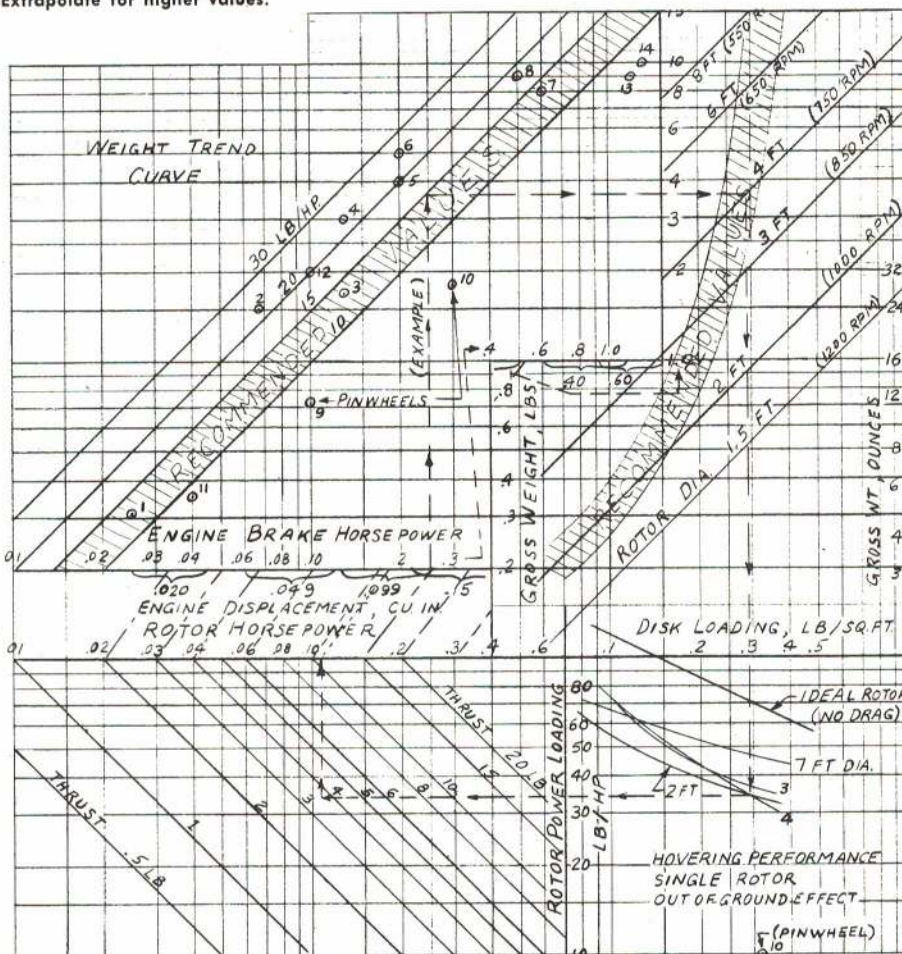
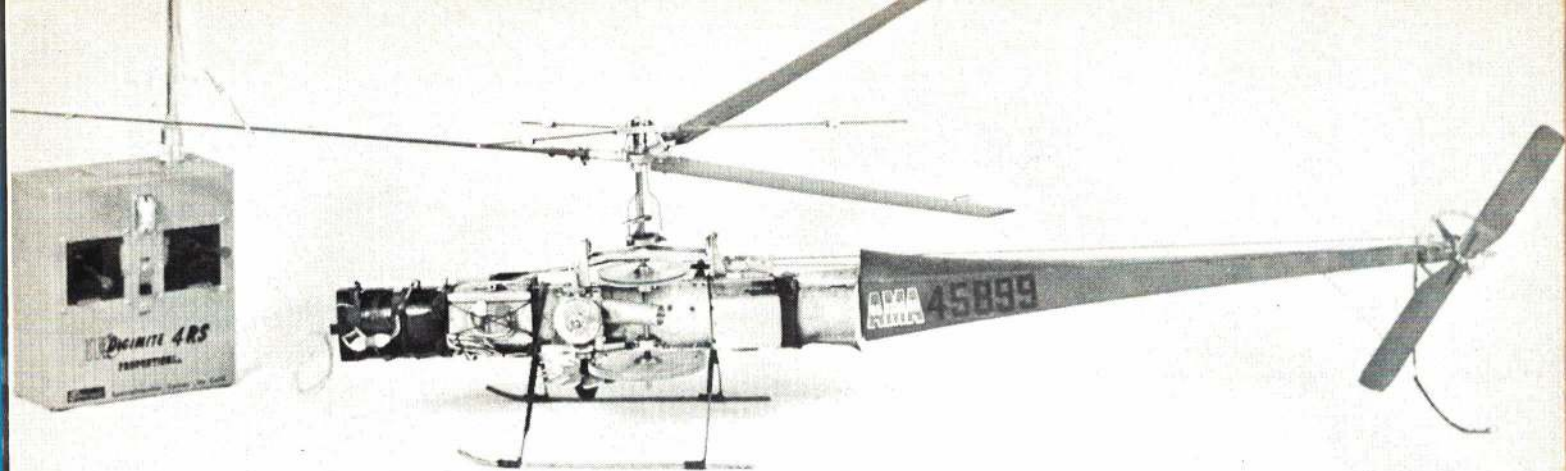


CHART FOR QUICK CALCULATION OF HELICOPTER SIZE  
FROM GIVEN ENGINE SIZE. START WITH ENGINE HORSEPOWER. GO UP  
TO CHOSEN POWER LOADING. GO RIGHT TO CHOSEN ROTOR DIAMETER, DOWN TO  
SAME ROTOR DIAMETER, THEN LEFT TO CHOSEN THRUST (OR GROSS WEIGHT). GO UP  
TO ROTOR HORSEPOWER THEN DIAGONALLY UP TO ENGINE POWER. IF YOU COME OUT  
TO THE LEFT OF WHERE YOU STARTED IT SHOULD GET OFF THE GROUND.





Meet Super Susie. Using a Tee Dee 049 and four-channel radio, she has flown successfully quite often, and even held a world's record.

or quiet down an oscillation.

Suffice it to say that all configurations, except single rotor, coaxial and pinwheel are extremely difficult to stabilize. On coaxial helicopters, the controls are rather difficult and complex. Pinwheels (the most common form of model helicopter) are far and away the simplest to build because they have no transmission. They are easy to stabilize with blade tip weights and servo tabs behind the blade tip. Other methods of stabilizing single rotor helicopters, such as Bell, Hiller and Lockheed, will work on pinwheels too. But they can't carry much weight for the power used. Ninety-five percent of the engine power goes into that small prop turning at high speed, yet it provides only about half the total lift. It would be interesting to see if a large model powered by a .40 to .61 cu. in. engine could carry a full proportional radio outfit.

Specifications usually include some indicator of size, such as "I want to build the smallest helicopter that can comfortably carry a four-servo proportional radio control outfit weighing 18 oz.," or perhaps, "I have this good .15 cu. in. RC engine. I wonder how big a model it would power." Those ideas will be used in the next step, preliminary performance estimation.

Before leaving specifications, a few niceties or good ideas should be kept in mind while designing the model.

Among them are: (1) Exhaust gases and oil shall not spray over the model, but only on the gears. (2) All mechanisms, linkages, etc., must be easily accessible for repair, adjustment, replacement or modification. (3) Room must be left to install a larger engine and/or larger fuel tank. (4) Provision for autorotation of the helicopter in case of engine stoppage in flight is essential.

(5) No wood can be used for engine mounting or transmission structure because of the effect on it of vibration and oil soaking. (6) Gears must be open and occasionally lubricated or exhaust-lubricated, or gears shall be enclosed and oil- or grease-lubricated. (7) Tail rotor shall be shaft- and gear-driven, or tail rotor shall be belt-driven. Whatever the desired specifications, remember them during the designing.

The specifications used for the remainder of this article are as follows: (1) trainer helicopter with four controls; (2) single main rotor and tail rotor configuration; (3) as small and simple as possible and able to carry comfortably a quad proportional weighing up to 20 oz.; (4) long-life two-stage gear reduction, open gears in first stage, closed second stage; (5) shaft- and gear-driven tail rotor; (6) open, metal machinery module; (7) engine up front, pointing forward with cooling fan/flywheel and a spin-

ner for easy electric starting, with exhaust spraying out to the side; (8) wide skid landing gear; (9) provisions for future modification to permit autorotation; (10) to be flown first as a free flight helicopter with throttle timer to partly close throttle for descent (add RC gear later); (11) inherently stable as item ten implies; (12) room for larger engine and/or fuel tank; (13) fuel capacity for 15 min. of hovering; (14) centrifugal clutch to allow starting without rotor turning.

#### Preliminary Performance Calculations

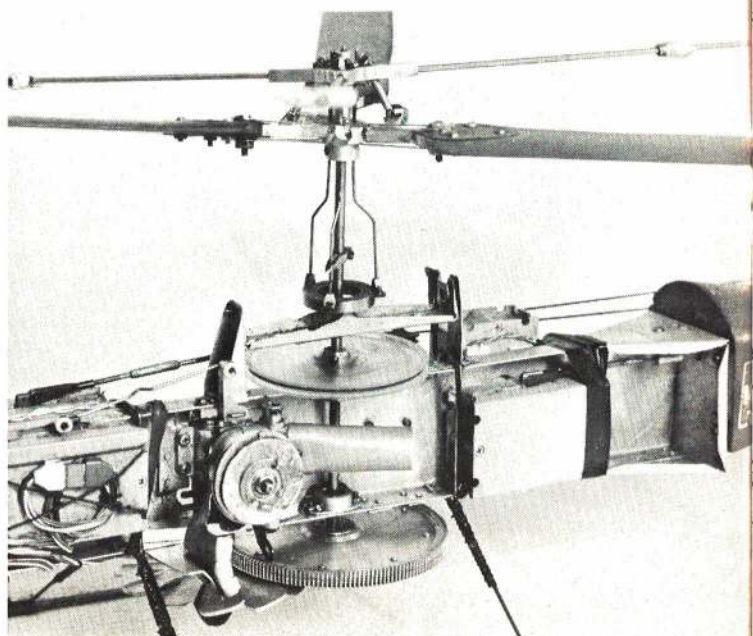
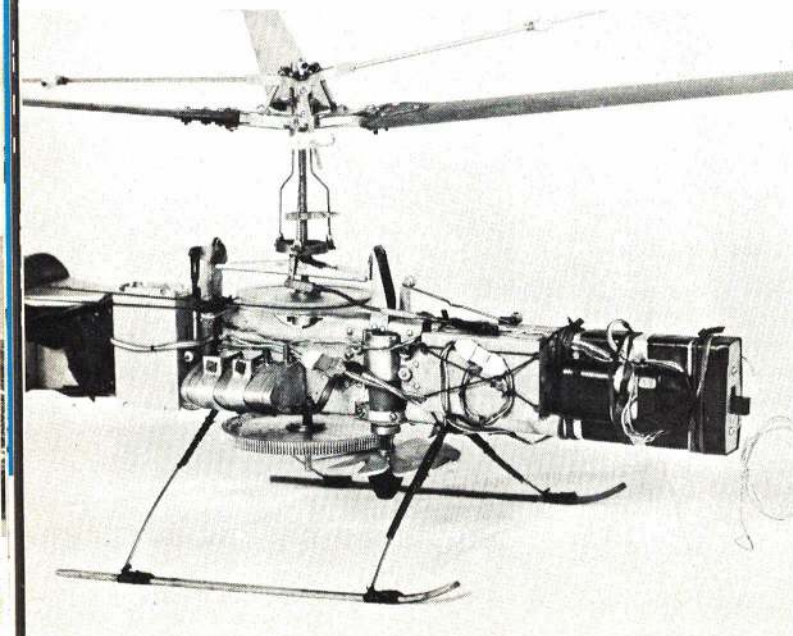
Now to use the handy chart (Fig. 1) which was first published in a paper given at the 1969 DC/RC Technical Symposium (Ref. 4) This nomograph is really four charts in one. The upper left chart relates engine brake horsepower, gross weight of model and gross power loading and shows the trend of power loadings of a dozen or so previously built (or designed) helicopters or rotors. Table 1 gives data on the fourteen examples. The upper right chart is another arithmetic calculation relating model weight, rotor diameter and disk loading.

The lower right chart gives actual test results of four different model helicopter rotors in terms of rotor pounds per horsepower versus disk loading. This important information is difficult to obtain any other way than

(continued on page 63)

As author emphasizes, efficiency, not brute power, produces flyable helicopters. First build something small and easily repaired.

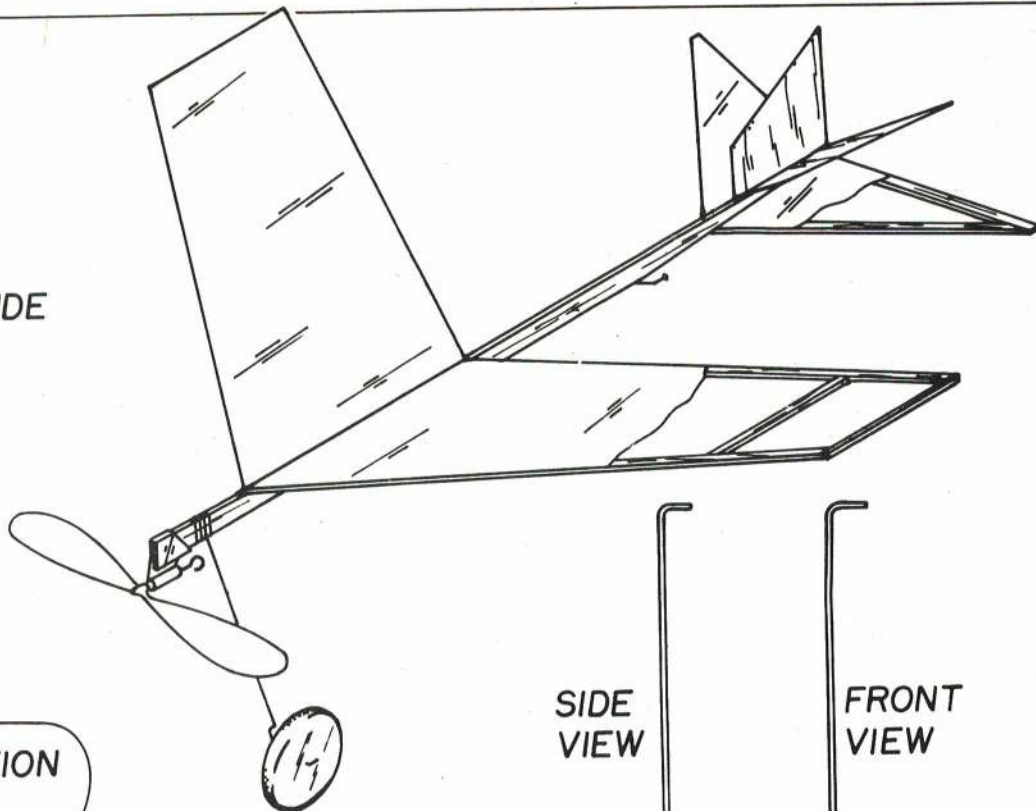
Self-engaging, rather than centrifugal, clutch allows autorotation. Sufficient blade area is provided for a safe power-off landing.







FIN ANGLE GUIDE  
1/32" BALSA  
2 REQ'D



SIDE  
VIEW

FRONT  
VIEW

WING  
POSITION

BALANCE  
HERE

LANDING  
GEAR,  
.030 DIA.  
WIRE

1/8"x 3/8" BALSA

1/16"x 1/8" BALSA

BIND WITH  
THREAD &  
CEMENT

FOR THE  
TENDERFOOT

NORTH PACIFIC  
PROP ASSEMBLY



# "SUPER DELUXE" PILOT ARF'S

There are various degrees of almost-ready-to-fly airplanes. Some are finished to a higher degree of almost ready to fly-ability than others. If you look at some of these Pilot airplanes, I am sure you will agree they have added an extra dimension into the art of preparing an almost-ready-to-fly model. To get a real nice job on the Cavalier, which is the flagship of the Pilot line, you should spend two evenings. This includes radio and engine installation. The other planes should finish up in an evening. Wherever possible, the aileron and rudder are on and hinged. The Cavalier and the Shell Fly "B" are superb low wing, high performance, airplanes. The high wing symmetrical section Sky Wagon with its long tail moment is an

especially fine acrobatic trainer. The Olympia and the Cessna Cardinal are excellent 3 channel beginner's models. The little Piper Cherokee, being a low winger, might frighten some beginners but, with the dihedral that this model has, it is a beautiful and docile 3 channel airplane. We would recommend a 60 size engine for the Cavalier, a 40 for the Shell Fly "B" and the Sky Wagon (or maybe a 35), and a 15 to 19 for the Olympia, Cherokee and Cardinal. Because of the extra effort that has gone into these Pilot kits they are a little more expensive, inch for inch, than many almost ready to fly models. For somebody who highly values his time, we think that even at the slightly increased price the extra finish is well worth the effort.

## CAVALIER



Wing Span 63.78"  
Length 49.60"  
Wing Area 635 sq."  
Engine 60  
R/C Mech. 4 Ch

**\$69.98**

## CESSNA CARDINAL



Wing Span 63.78"  
Length 35.43"  
Wing Area 397 sq."  
Engine 15 to 19  
R/C Mech 1-3 Ch

**\$34.98**

## SHELL FLY B



Wing Span 51.21"  
Length 39.4"  
Wing Area 480.5 sq."  
Engine 30 to 40  
R/C Mech. 4 Ch

**\$49.98**

## CHEROKEE



Wing Span 46.48"  
Length 35.23"  
Wing Area 387 sq."  
Engine 15 to 19  
R/C Mech. 1-3 Ch

**\$34.98**

## SKYWAGON



Wing Span 52.75"  
Length 40.55"  
Wing Area 485 sq."  
Engine 30 to 40  
R/C Mech. 3-4 Ch

**\$49.98**

## OLYMPIA



Wing Span 46.06"  
Length 34.25"  
Wing Area 379 sq."  
Engine 09 to 19  
R/C Mech 1-3 Ch

**\$34.98**



# WORLD ENGINES INCORP

8960 Rossash Avenue, 45236





**WORLD  
ENGINES  
DIGITAL**

**BLUE  
MAX  
SYSTEM**

## WORLD ENGINES DIGITAL

DESCRIPTION	FACTORY ASSEMBLED	SEMI KIT	FULL KIT
6 Ch. 4 servos	\$330.00	\$280.00	\$245.00
5 Ch. 4 servos	315.00	265.00	235.00
4 Ch. 4 servos	300.00	249.98	224.98
4 Ch. Tx w/Power Pak	139.98	114.98	99.98
Add-A-Channel Tx (5-6)	—	—	6.98
6 Ch. Decoder + Receiver	80.00	64.00	54.00
5 Ch. Decoder + Receiver	76.00	61.00	51.50
4 Ch. Decoder + Receiver	72.00	58.00	49.00
Add-A-Channel Decoder	—	—	3.98
Rx Pak Charger	7.98	—	5.98
6 Ch. Flite Pak 4 Ser.	210.00	160.00	141.00
5 Ch. Flite Pak 4 Ser.	205.00	155.00	138.00
4 Ch. Flite Pak 4 Ser.	199.98	149.98	134.98
Digit Migit 3 Ch. 1 Ser.	109.98	—	—
Digit Migit 1 Ch.	69.00	—	—
R S-4C Servo	30.00	22.98	18.98
R S-4D Servo	31.00	23.98	19.98
R S-4D Servo	31.00	23.98	19.98

## SERVO NOTES

The RS-4C replaces the S-4, S-4A, S-3 servo and works with Controaire, M.A.N., O.S. Digital Systems. The RS-4B works with World Engines Blue Max Systems, Mule Digital, Digit Migit 3 Ch. and most other 4.8v center tap system decoders. The RS-4D is very similar to the RS-4C but is recommended for systems using SCS Decoders.

Single Stick and 72 MHz  
Add \$35.00 for 72 MHz and \$25.00 for Single Stick Transmitter.

### Digit Migit Extra Channel

Digit Migit 1 Channel up elevator or motor control servos at \$30.00 each (Assembled only). You can use only one (not both) on the 1 Ch. system.

## OS R/C EQUIPMENT

2 Ch. Digital Propo w/2 servos and Rx nickel cadmium + Charger (assem.) \$139.98

OS 3 Ch. Digital Propo w/3 servos and Tx and Rx nickel cadmium + Charger (assem.) \$199.98

OS 4 Ch. Cougar Digital Propo w/4 servos and Rx nickel cadmium + Charger (assem.) \$275.00

## SERVICE EXPERTS

The service experts listed in this advertisement are, for the most part, people who have been working with Digitrio and other kit systems in the various areas mentioned. They have all put together an M.A.N. System from a raw kit and have agreed to stock parts that are compatible with World Engines Systems. They have been given schematics of World Engines Systems and current OS Digital Proportional Systems. Many of these service experts service other makes of equipment other than our own. Consider these people for repair work or for help in matching up our flight packs.

# WORLD ENGINES R/C RECOMMENDED SERVICE EXPERTS

## NORTH EAST

### CONNECTICUT

Ed Grening Jr.  
Rfd. 3 West Hill Rd.  
Winsted, Conn. 06098  
Tel. 203-482-6422

### MARYLAND

J. M. Lawrence, Jr.  
8451 Glendale Rd.  
Greenbelt, Md. 20770  
*Repairs & modifications on all makes of Controaire Equip.*

### NEW HAMPSHIRE

Dembros Hobbies Inc.  
58 Lake St.  
Nashua, N.H. 03060  
*Low low prices on R/C equipment plus fast repair service.*

### NEW JERSEY

J. A. Deneke  
526 Doremus Avenue  
Glen Kuck, New Jersey 07452

*For same day service ship entire system with fully charged batteries.*

PENN Hobbies & Electronics  
P.O. Box 1141  
Merchantville, New Jersey 08109

*Best quality service All work guaranteed Call 609-662-7717*

RJL Control Systems  
P.O. Box 280  
Denville, New Jersey 07834  
*Assembled MAN Systems with service and crash ins. policy. Write for details.*

### NEW YORK

Andy's Hobby  
36 Main Street  
Elmsford, N.Y. 10523

### VIRGINIA

R. E. Barnstead  
852 Lucas Creek  
Newport News, Va. 23602  
*Controaire specialists*

Radio Electronic Model Shop  
800 National Ave.  
Winchester, Va. 22601  
Phone 703-667-1730  
*Complete sales and service Kits and equipment.*

## SOUTH EAST

### ALABAMA

Mike Deasy  
4020 Talwell Dr. S.W.  
Huntsville, Ala. 35805  
*Custom Built test flown R/C Systems (Special Receiver)*

### FLORIDA

E. W. Bryant R/C  
Box 416  
Punta Gorda, Fla. 33950  
*We service all types of R/C gear—also build radio kits to your spec's.*

### SOUTH CAROLINA

S & R Hobby Crafts  
794 Piccadilly Drive  
Charleston, S.C. 29407  
Phone 803-795-1559  
or  
142 Camelot Drive  
Camelot vill.  
Hanahan, S.C. 29405  
Phone 803-553-4890  
*Charleston's only Digital Propo repair service at reasonable charges.*

### TENNESSEE

Aerotronics  
109 Chatham Lane  
Oak Ridge, Tenn. 37830  
*R/C equipment—Service—repair—trade R/C problems? Free consultation and advice for beginners or experts.*

## MIDWEST

ILLINOIS  
Stanton Hobby Shop  
4734 Milwaukee  
Chicago, Ill. 60630

Walker's Hobby Shoppe  
101 E. Main St.  
St. Charles, Ill.

*"Everything you need in Model Crafts". Kits, tools and raw materials. Experts in R/C.*

Controlonics  
Karr Mfg. Div.  
Box 92  
Thomasboro, Ill. 61878

### MICHIGAN

Gills Hobby Supply  
2020 Lone Rd.  
Freeland, Mich. 48623  
*Radio control specialists. Sales and expert service. Tel. 517-799-2532*

J. H. Krauer  
22626 Petersburg  
E. Detroit, Mich. 48021  
*Service on all brands of R/C equipment quickly, efficiently.*

Northern Authorized  
Factory Service  
6470 Washington  
Stevensville, Mich. 49127

*Try us for FAST service by qualified engineers. Phone area 616-429-9926*

### MINNESOTA

Al Schwartz  
2787 Fernwood  
St. Paul, Minn. 55113

### MISSOURI

C. W. Reed  
5408 Woodson Road  
Raytown, Mo. 64133  
*Contact Charley for quote on Controaire and M.A.N. Systems and Supertigre Engines*

### OHIO

Country R/C  
12450 Amity Rd.  
Brookville, O. 45309  
*4 mi. so. of Interstate 70 We repair most R/C equipment Gerald L. Peters. prop.*

Town & Country Hobbyland  
55 Country Road  
Columbus, O. 43213

### OKLAHOMA

Tulsa R/C  
1241 S. 105 E. Ave.  
Tulsa, Oklahoma  
PH 836-5425  
*R/C Equipment Sales—FAST Service—Mail or Direct*

### TEXAS

Wilson's Hobby Shop  
2206 West Beauregard  
San Angelo, Tex. 76901  
*Align and repair for all kits. Fast return. Dealers welcome.*

## WEST

### ARIZONA

R/C Engineering  
356 West Roma  
Phoenix, Ariz. 85013  
Tel. 602-265-3369

### CALIFORNIA

E & L Models  
681 Mar Vista Dr.  
Los Osos, Calif. 93401  
*You fly them & we'll fix them with the best R/C equipment G. E. Lyman Phone 528-1158*

### COLORADO

Hood Electronics & Hobbies  
5310 Johnson St.  
Arvada, Colorado 80002  
*Sales Installation and repair of all makes of R/C Equipment. Phone 303-424-4045*

## FOREIGN

### AUSTRALIA

William B. Malcolm  
1 Berkley St.  
Forbes  
N.S.W. 2871 Australia

### DENMARK

Silver Star Models  
Moltebakken 45  
DK 9500 Hobro  
*R/C and model airplane specialists. Largest selection of R/C articles in Scandinavia*

### ENGLAND

World Engines of England  
M. J. Wilshire  
97 Tudor Avenue  
Watford, Herts

### GERMANY

Heinrich Haferland  
Hanover Herrenhausen  
Morgensteinweg 8A, Germany

### JAPAN

Ogawa Model Mfg. Co., Ltd.  
83 Hiranobaba  
Higashiumiyoshi  
Osaka, Japan

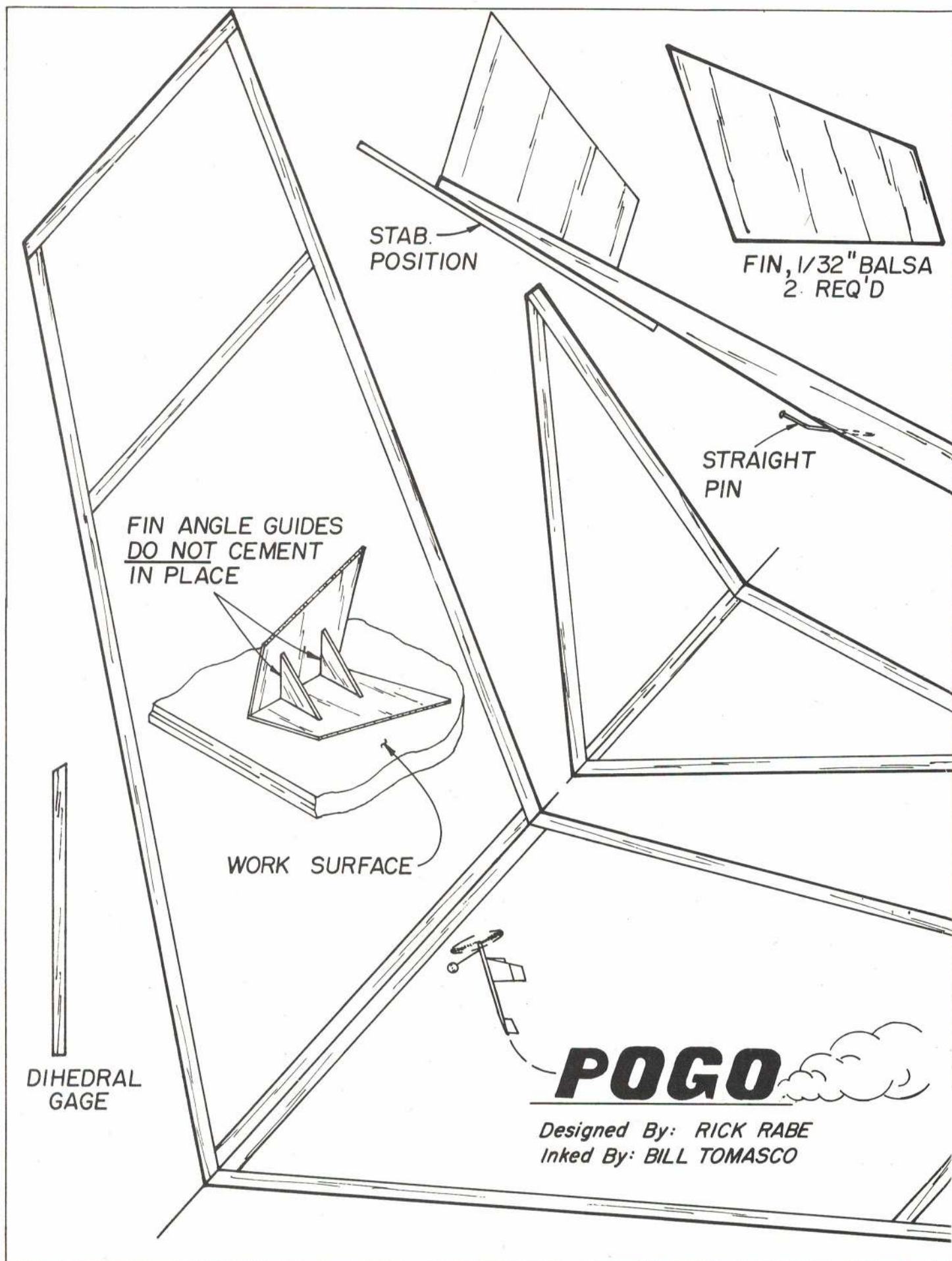
### SOUTH AFRICA

Sean McCullagh  
Manie de Villiers Sport Ltd.  
223 A Voortrekker Rd. Parow  
Capetown, South Africa

# INCORPORATED, CINCINNATI, OHIO

Telephone 513-793-5900







# THE AIRCRAFT MODELER

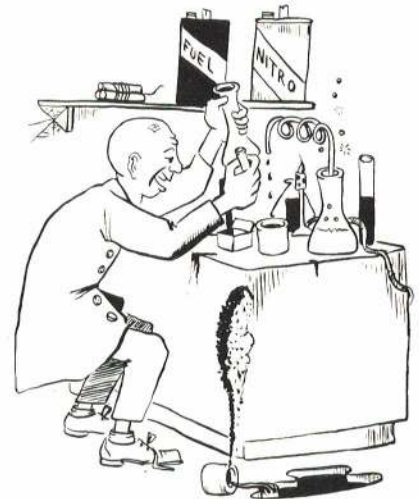
## AS SEEN BY...



THE HOBBY SHOP OWNER



HIS NEIGHBORS



HIS COMPETITORS



HIMSELF



HIS WIFE



HIS KIDS

ARTIST - CHARLES CATRON III



# EKKO

Good aerobatic performance, functional, and realistic. This 40-powered compact fits in a VW.

## HOH FANG-CHIUN

NOT SO MANY YEARS AGO, multi-aerobatic flying was practicable only with large models because of the heavy and space-consuming radio equipment then in use. There was no choice but to construct a large aircraft in order to keep the wing loading at an acceptable level as well as to provide room for the bulky units.

Because of new mini RC systems, full-house aerobatic flying with more compact designs is now possible. Obviously, a smaller model is more economical to build and to operate. An added, and appreciated, advantage is the convenience in transportation, especially for those with VW's or similar autos.

Ekko is a fast, smooth-flying machine intended for serious aerobatic purposes. It does very pretty figures and handles the FAI pattern well. Good performance was the primary design consideration, but functionalism and a realistic appearance also were basic goals. Too often good designs have a rather unrealistic flat look. However, since such high levels of flight performance in aerobatic radio control flying have been reached, more attention should be devoted to the aircraft's appearance.

Ekko has a high degree of serviceability, even under field conditions. Built-in arrangements have been kept to a minimum in order to facilitate handling. The entire nose section is as functional as possible, because this is usually a trouble spot. For maximum accessibility, the engine is installed in an open and upright position. The fuel system, nose gear assembly, etc., are



Large canopy is carved balsa. It gives the model plenty of side area and storage space for large receivers or servos, as well as strengthening the area above the wing.

easily reached for inspection or adjustment through a removable hatch in the fuselage. The hatch is fastened to the compartment with two screws.

Ekko employs a straightforward and rapid construction system. Both the wing and horizontal tail feature a constant chord layout. A wing with swept leading edges may offer somewhat better flight characteristics but constant chord is used for simplicity and accuracy.

The particular shape of canopy used on this model is not available commercially and molding a plastic canopy is a tedious process. To simplify construction, balsa blocks were used instead. This type of canopy is more solid than the molded ones. Strength here is of some importance because of the canopy's size.

Ekko's flight performance is comparable to the best 60 jobs. Design concepts follow general conventions but specific ideas from other aircraft influenced the final layout.

The model's most distinguishing feature is its deep fuselage which, in conjunction with a huge vertical tail, is especially valuable at knife-edge attitudes. The deep fuselage also is an asset in maneuvers such as Tail Slide and Figure 8. The ability to maintain headings in some maneuvers is improved by the large fuselage side area.

From past experience, it is evident that excessive dihedral causes barreling in roll maneuvers. On the other hand, a flat wing has poor stability in the lateral plane. For a satisfactory compromise, the dihedral was made about two degrees on each wing panel. This amount

of dihedral, combined with a fairly short and stubby wing, makes constant on-the-wire rolls possible.

The full symmetrical wing section was selected because it is unequalled in inverted flight positions. This airfoil also seems to provide better grooving quality, especially under turbulent conditions.

Ekko has a 50-in. wingspan and its wing area is 460 sq. in. A suitable powerplant is a 23 to 40 engine. A 23 is about as small as is practical. With this engine size, the model should be docile, but vertical maneuvers might be difficult to execute.

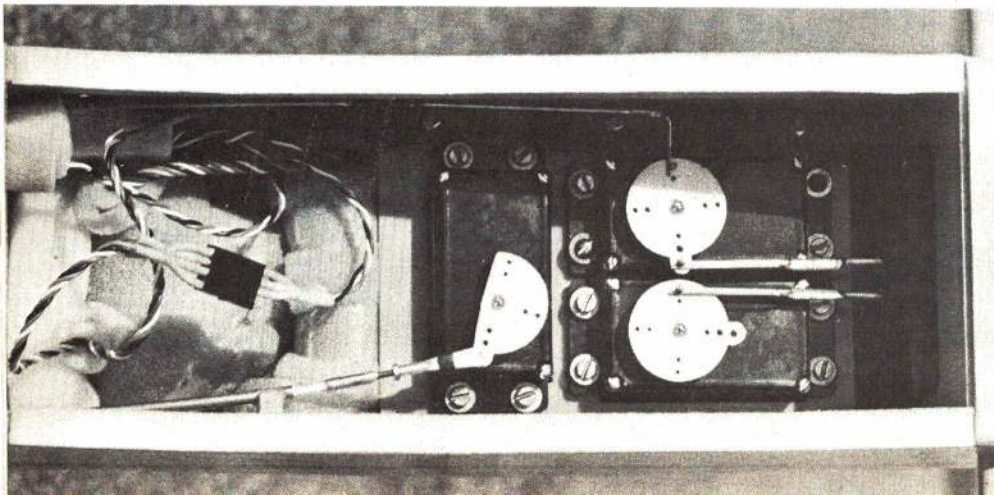
A 35 is about the best engine. It develops enough power to pull the machine safely through the entire schedule, yet at level flights the speed is not excessive. Above 35, the model would be something of a speed demon, probably more suitable for racing work (Open Pylon) than for precision aerobatics.

The prototype was powered by a Supertigre 35. The radio outfit was a K.O. Digiace four-channel digital proportional. With this installation, the all-up weight was approximately 4½ lb., which is a little on the heavy side. It is best not to exceed 4.25 lb.

The materials specified are intentionally on the large side because it is more convenient and rewarding to work with  
(Continued on page 86)

Ekko, with a 35 engine, K.O. Digiace radio, at 4½ lb., flies like a 60-powered stunter.

One of the neatest equipment installations we've seen. It is both functional and compact.









# IN THE WATER!

KIT B-22M

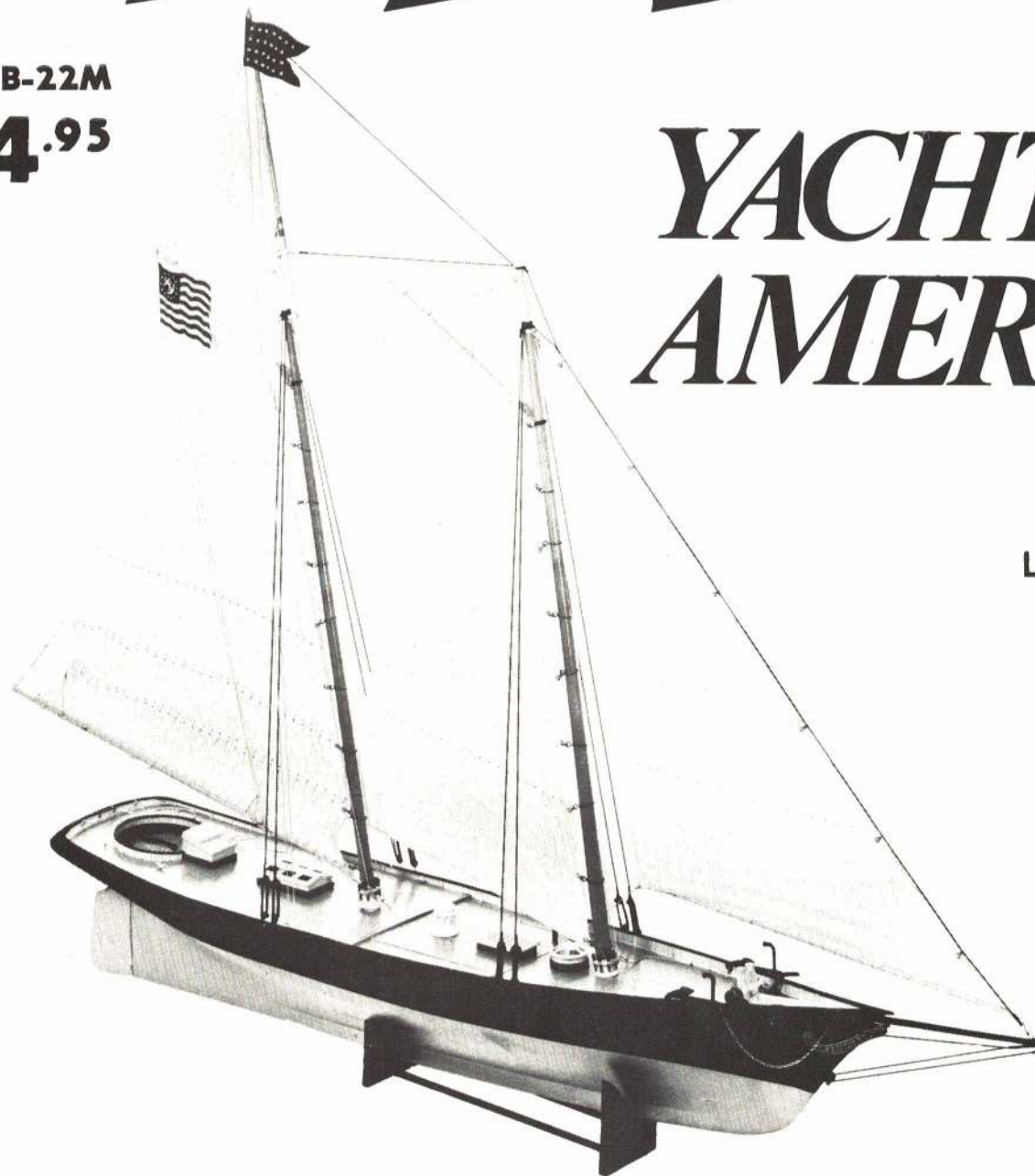
**34.95**

## YACHT AMERICA

LENGTH: 51½"

HEIGHT: 41"

BEAM: 8½"



**Single Channel Rudder Control Full to House Rudder & Sail, etc. Operation**

### A FINE OPERATING SAILING MODEL . . .

This magnificent model is a true scale replica of the YACHT AMERICA as it was rigged between 1851 and 1859. Designed by George Steers, and built by W. H. Brown of New York, it was launched May 3, 1851. At 170 tons, it was 95'6" long, 23' beam and had an 11'6" draught. In June, the AMERICA sailed across the Atlantic to accept the challenge of the British Royal Yacht Club to a race around the Isle of Wight. The victor would win the Hundred Guinea Cup, which is now known as The America's Cup. The win of the race around the Isle of Wight started The America's Cup Races which has been successfully defended by American vessels for over 100 years. The AMERICA

served both sides with distinction in the Civil War. It was destroyed in a collapse of a protective shed in 1944. Kit features accurately die cut Balsa and imported Birch plywood that makes assembly relatively easy for most anyone. Other features are:

- Die-Cut Birch Plywood Decks with planking grooves printed in
- Tapered Masts, Booms, Spars, etc.
- Miniature Rope in scale size and color
- Fine quality Sail Cloth
- Chain
- Dozens of exquisitely detailed Cast Metal Fittings, as well as Hardware and Special Metal Fittings for rigging
- Simple step-by-step Plans showing all phases of construction and operation.

**. . . MAGNIFICENT IN THE WATER OR ON THE MANTEL**



# IN THE AIR!

## Rimfire

High Performance  
Radio Control Model

KIT FS-27  
**27.95**

SPAN: 54" AREA: 525 sq. in. WEIGHT: 2½ lbs. (Less R/C) ENGINE: .29 to .45  
**ASSEMBLES QUICKLY AND EASILY . . .**

Years of design refinements and flight testing have gone into this superb flying machine. Beautifully engineered in its classic simplicity, RIMFIRE builds fast with its "Table-Top" Warp-Free construction, into a rugged and exceptionally attractive ship. And fly! . . . Well, as good as you are, is the RIMFIRE! If you're a contest performer, so's the RIMFIRE. Kit contents: • Full Length One-Piece

Die-Cut Fuselage Sides • Full Length Carved and Hollowed Fuselage Top • Formed Gear includes Steerable Nose Gear assembly • Hardware includes all special Nylon R/C fittings, Threaded Rods, as required for COMPLETE LINKAGE • ALUMINUM ENGINE MOUNTS • Canopy • Decals • Wood-Nut & Nylon-Screw Wing Mounting • Shaped Ailerons • Simple step-by-step Plans, etc., etc.

**. . . SUPERBLY RESPONSIVE IN FLIGHT**

SPAN: 70" AREA: 500 sq. in.  
WEIGHT: 1¼ lb. (Less R/C)  
SCALE: 1¾ in. 1 ft.

KIT FS-28  
**19.95**

## SCHWEIZER 1-26D R/C SAILPLANE

Unbelievably realistic and unusually responsive to R/C command, with excellent penetration. The magnificent silent flight must be seen to be appreciated. Power Pod material included. Superb engineering is reflected in the rugged "Easy-to-Build" assembly and Warp-Resistant construction. Beautifully pre-fabricated with many finished parts, this kit features: • Top quality Balsa, extensive use of imported Birch plywood as required structurally; all cleanly and accurately Die-Cut • Hardware includes all Nylon R/C fittings required for Full-House linkage • Crystal clear Canopy • Turned Nose Cone • Scale Decals • Simple, yet complete step-by-step Plans and Instructions, etc., etc. . . . DETACHABLE WING PANELS FOR EASY TRANSPORTATION.

PRICES SUBJECT TO  
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

STERLING MODELS • BELFIELD AVE. and WISTER ST. • PHILA., PA. 19144  
If no dealer available, direct orders accepted—with 10% additional charge for handling and shipping. (60c minimum in U.S., \$1.25 minimum outside U.S.)  
☐ Catalog of entire line of airplane control line model kits, R/C scale and Trainer kits, boat model kits, accessories, etc. 25c enclosed.  
☐ "Secrets of Model Airplane Building." Including design, construction, covering, finishing, flying, adjusting, control systems, etc. 25c enclosed.  
☐ "Secrets of Control Line and Carrier Flying." Including preflight, soloing, stunting, Carrier rules and regulations, Carrier flying hints and control line installation instructions. 25c enclosed.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Sterling**  
MODELS  
BELFIELD AVE & WISTER ST  
PHILADELPHIA PA 19144



# AMA News Bits

## Formula I Racers—Fast!

The two known RC Speed models which were to try for the FAI RC Straight Line Speed World Record (presently 198.8 mph) were both scratched before the Labor Day weekend World Record Trials organized by the AMA chartered D.C. Radio Control Club. Maynard Hill's elevator servo apparently failed at which might have been a speed in the area of 180 mph. And the contender by the Bob Violett/Cliff Telford team had its wing shed at high speed during a practice flight the week before. But since the speed traps were already set up and operable, Joe Solko decided to give the timers some practice—his Pylon plane tracking smoothly through at about 120 mph. Then the Violett/Telford team decided to find out just how fast their Formula I was going—that turned out to be 163 mph! The only real successful note of the weekend was Maynard Hill's altitude record which has been reported previously. Thanks to the DCRC Newsletter for this information.

## New Navy Carrier

The pictured USS Kingsville (CVT-70) was commissioned specially for the AMA sanctioned First Annual South Texas Regional Meet held this summer at the Kingsville Naval Air Station in Texas. Sponsor for the big meet, which included a wide array of Radio Control and Control Line events, was Training Squadron Twenty-Three (VT-23). Proceeds were donated to the Navy Relief Society.



U.S. Navy photo

The Second Annual in 1971 is tentatively planned for the Memorial Day weekend. Let's give a big round of applause to the U.S. Navy for its assistance with airplane modeling events locally, regionally and nationally. Did you know that the U.S. Navy has been host to the National Model Airplane Championships every year since 1948?

## Only for Show

Picture this. A shiny Kwik Fli III is brought out on the flight line by a flyer and his 12-year-old daughter, and the engine is started. Now, while the starting battery is being returned to the field box, the daughter grabs the transmitter, revs-up the engine and takes off! The dad, seeing this, runs to his daughter for the transmitter, but she's not about to give it up. He finally gets the box away from her, but then the plane be-

gins making wild gyrations and nearly crashes. Showing his temper, dad throws the transmitter to the ground. What does the daughter do? She retrieves the box and makes a perfect landing!

This whole sequence was a staged part of demonstration flying during the Omahawks 16th Annual RC Contest. The participants were Ollie Ohlson and daughter. According to Denny Purduski in Feedback, newsletter of the AMA chartered Shawnee Mission RC Club, Kansas, "I must say you were wondering for awhile."

## Now West Coast FF Nats

Revision of the dates for what was first announced as the FF Winternationals (Jan. "AMA News Bits") to Memorial Day weekend, May 29-31, has resulted in renaming the big meet the West Coast FF Nationals. Taft remains the site. At this later date, northern California clubs will be able to assist with the operations, there is a probability for better weather, the three-day period better suits the wide array of events, and more advance time will be available for detailed planning. Official flights will be made by the system of "time one, fly one". All indications are that the top West Coast FF talent is pitching in to make this an excellent affair.

## Nearly Toledo Time

The premier RC show of the year, the 1971 Toledo RC Conference, will take place on February 27 and 28. In addition to displays, exhibitions and festivities which have made the conference famous, this year's program is expected to include a clinic on RC Pattern judging. Set your sights on Toledo, Ohio. More details from the AMA chartered Weak Signals Club, Box 5772, Wernert Stn., Toledo, Ohio 43613.

## Good Deed



Melvon Hart photo

Photograph shows Bob Underwood, microphone in hand, presenting a \$135 check to Wayne Kennedy, Commissioner of the St. Louis County Department of Parks and Recreation. This was a contribution by the Greater St. Louis Modeling Assn. to the Missouri Park Board Scholarship Fund which is designed to help students (who are studying in park administration or recreation) in two state-supported colleges. Occasion for the ceremony was the 1910 RC Air Race at Buder Park, St. Louis.

## 60,000 See RC Exhibit

That's a lot of people, but according to Feedback, newsletter of the AMA

chartered Shawnee Mission RC Club, Kansas, that's how many were present at the Annual Open House at Richards Gebauer Air Force Base when club members presented a combination RC flying/static display as "Operation Handshake". Participating club members were Ed Choafstal, Jeff Taylor, Bruce Perkins, Ken Wilson, Steve Rice, Larry Klusman, Dave Ellis, Ed Vollmer, Richard Bowditch, Bob Merrill, Virgil Smith, Ron Sims, Red Sims, George Schultz, Less Freund and Denny Purduski.

## FF for the Pigs

George Perryman's unique polyhedral stabilizer models are not only extremely flyable, but they must also be edible according to a story in Air-Foiler, newsletter of the AMA chartered Coffee Airfoilers MAC, Tullahoma, Tenn. George was putting together his usual long string of maxes with his "Little Daddy" rubber model at the club's Free Flight Contest last August when the model mysteriously vanished. "The model was seen to DT; however, when George arrived at the spot where the model went down, there wasn't a trace of it." Even when others joined in the search, the model still was not to be found until, finally, Brian Webster looked into a nearby pig pen. "There, in the mud, were a few scraps of steel attached to a well chewed nose block, all that remained after the pigs finished their mid-afternoon snack."

## Pattern Handicap

The closed club contest of the AMA chartered Fresno Radio Modelers (Calif.) last November was important because the score each entrant attained was the basis for determining a handicap which would be applied at future contests. Some pretty tough maneuvers were included in the special pattern for determining the handicap, but John DeProspero said in the club's paper, Watts New, to cross out any maneuver the member feels he can't do. "This will not give you a poor contest score," he said, "because the maneuver crossed out will be replaced by handicap points, up to 15% of the top flyer."

## AMA Film Library

Through the years, and especially during the past few, AMA HQ has acquired a number of motion pictures for loan principally to AMA chartered clubs. Of the 12 films currently available, some are 16 mm and some are Super 8. Film lengths range from about 12 minutes to 45. Many of the recent films show scenes from the National Model Airplane Championships, while the earlier films are of the Plymouth Internationals. The handling fee for each film loaned is only \$2 (also requires an extra \$5 deposit which is refunded). AMA chartered clubs have first priority on use of most films.

Full details on the Film Library should be requested from AMA HQ, 806 Fifteenth St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005. Send a pre-addressed, stamped return envelope; and if your club is not already AMA chartered, ask for free club charter information.

**Fly Safely!**  
**Follow AMA Rules**



# They're **NEW!** They're **GREAT!**

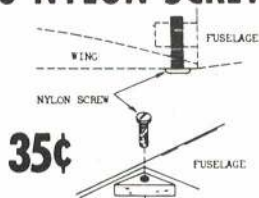
## FINE MODEL ACCESSORIES

Sterling Nylon Fittings are manufactured from pure virgin nylon. Nylon used is the most solvent resistant type and is insoluble in common acids, oils, greases, etc. Molded to exact specifications, these Fittings are tough and extremely durable. The use of Sterling Nylon Fittings on Radio Control Models is highly desirable, since it eliminates electrical noises.

# Sterling

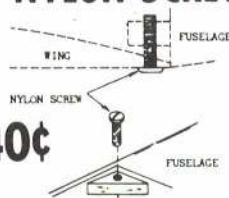
**MODELS INC.**  
PHILA., PA. 19144, USA

### #100 4 - 6/32 x 3/4" "6 NYLON SCREWS



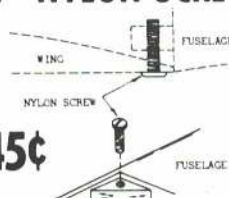
35¢

### #101 4 - 10/32 x 1" "10 NYLON SCREWS



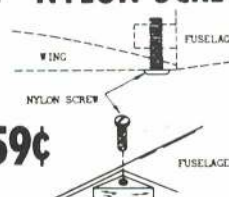
40¢

### #102 4 - 1/4-20 x 1" 1/4" NYLON SCREWS



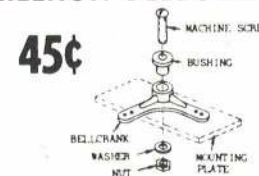
45¢

### #103 4 - 1/4-20 x 2" 1/4" NYLON SCREWS



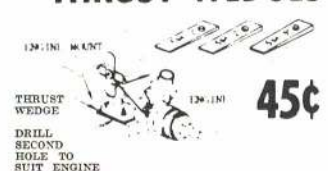
59¢

### #104 Set of 2 AILERON BELLCRANKS



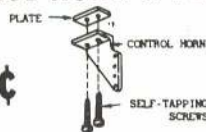
45¢

### #105 2 ea. - 1°, 2°, 3° THRUST WEDGES



45¢

### #106 Set of 2 CONTROL HORN & PLATE



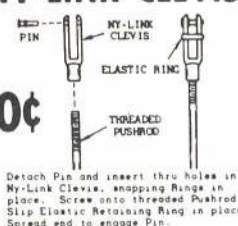
45¢

### #107 Set of 5 NYLON RETAINERS



50¢

### #108 Set of 5 NY-LINK CLEVIS



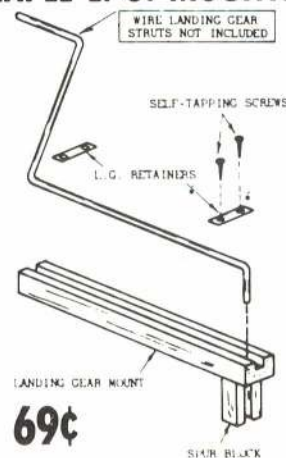
60¢

### #109 Set of 5 THREADED PUSHRODS



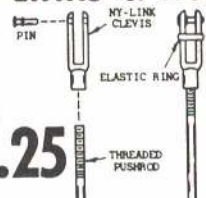
79¢

### #116 Complete Assembly Set MAPLE L. G. MOUNTS



69¢

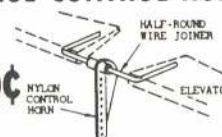
### #110 Set of 5 NY-LINKS & RODS



\$1.25

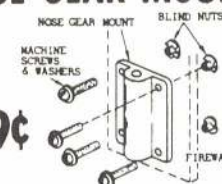
Detach Pin and insert thru holes in Ny-Link Clevis, snapping Rings in place. Screw onto threaded Pushrod. Slip Elastic Retaining Ring in place. Spread end to engage Pin.

### #111 Assembly Set LARGE CONTROL HORN



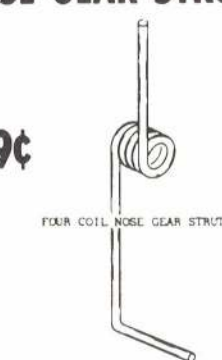
40¢

### #112 Complete Assembly Set NOSE GEAR MOUNT



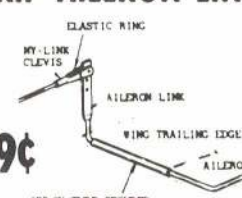
49¢

### #113 NOSE GEAR STRUT



49¢

### #115 One Pair — Left & Right STRIP AILERON LINK



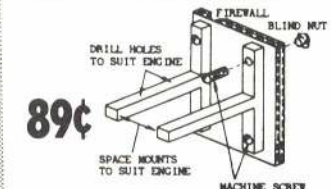
59¢

### #114 Complete Assembly Set STEERABLE NOSE GEAR



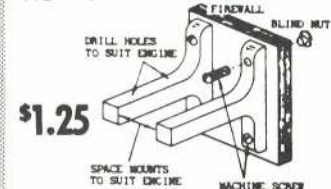
\$1.25

### #117 Set of 2 .09-15 ENGINE MOUNTS



89¢

### #118 Set of 2 .15-40 ENGINE MOUNTS



\$1.25

### #119 Set of 2 .40-.60 ENGINE MOUNTS



\$1.89

### AT YOUR DEALERS!

If no dealer available, direct orders accepted with 10% additional charge for handling and shipping. (60c minimum in U.S. \$1.25 minimum outside U.S.)

☐ Catalog of entire line 25c enclosed.

**Sterling** MODELS BUILDING  
BELFIELD AVE. & WYSTER STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19144 U.S.A.



# MODEL AVIATION

Official magazine

# A.M.A. NEWS



Academy of Model Aeronautics • 806 Fifteenth Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

INTERESTED IN JOINING A.M.A.? Over 32,000 did in 1970. Membership details may be had by requesting FREE BROCHURE from above address.

## What Made the '70 Nats so Great

It's a matter of history now—the 1970 Nats was the best run ever. The verdict has come from the model press in all its forms: magazines, newspapers, newsletters. It's obvious now that this Nats was something special. Here's a report on what made it so great.

Basically, it has to do with people. The best planning in the world isn't enough for success—the right combination of people are needed to serve as officials and make the planning work. And it's not only a matter of competence—the people have to be compatible.

We've had other Nats where some technically competent officials didn't work well with each other so that frictions developed and prevented good coordination and cooperation. The 1970 Nats had the happiest combination of people yet—no easy accomplishment when so many officials are involved.

The record shows that there were over one hundred officials serving in major positions at this Nats—more officials than ever before. In addition to these key people there were many others who were assistants or helpers—important personnel who made the jobs easier for everybody.

The numbers alone made the operation complicated and tough to control, and there were also factors of time and distance to cause more problems. Besides sheer size of the operation (42 events spread over seven days) most of the people were from different parts of

the country who assembled only a day or two before their events took place.

Fortunately most were Nats veterans who had proved their ability to adapt quickly and share responsibility with others. Prior to assembling this crew of officials, experiences of past Nats operations had been sifted to determine those who had performed best. These people were then asked to carefully select their own helpers. On the whole that procedure worked well, except where some people were unavailable.

In the end it was the substitutions for first choices that made the planning work as intended. There was some luck here in that some new and untested people fit into the operation beautifully. But mainly it was the effort to carefully select people, rather than grab the first volunteers, that made the difference. Too many times in the past, eagerness or simple availability was substituted for proved capability. The 1970 Nats was more successful in avoiding this kind of situation.

Whether by luck or better judgment, some of the new people among Nats workers did a great job. Take **Bob Robinson** in **Free Flight**, for example. He was a last-minute substitution, without previous Nats experience. He and **Charlie Danila**, another newcomer, worked well together. So did **Jack Florenzie** and **Bernie Shulman**.

This Nats crew of officials produced the smoothest running **Free Flight** operation in many years. That they were able to do so was also due to a new operational concept. In past years the Nats FF events were plagued with one-day workers—people who were there mainly to fly but willing to work a day or two. The effort was appreciated but it didn't really work very well—just as one official would learn his job, someone else would take over.

This year, however, the FF officials worked all week long. There were two for power events, two for non-power. For the first time in many years we had continuity to back up competence. It paid off in many ways—not only did the officials learn and improve from day to day, they also got to know their Navy helpers and worked more effectively with them.

**RC Pylon** was another area where several substitutes did a great job for originally chosen officials who were unable to make it to the Nats. Event Director **Glen Spickler** came up with other people who were new to the Nats operation but well proved workers in other meets. Under the joint leadership of Glen and his assistant, **Jack Fabbri**, the



Silver helmet worn by Ron Morgan, above, designated top official's echelon. Morgan was Contest Manager while Earl Witt, below, took the Contest Director post. Both Nats vets.



Kemp Bunting, above, was the RC Category Director, ably administered time share system. FF's Pete Sotich, below, in timer briefing.



Many of the pictures in the AMA Film Library were produced by John Clemens, newly elected AMA president, Nats Air Show Director.



new team produced the best Nats Pylon event yet.

Here again the blend of AMA and Navy workers was a big factor. The officials did a good job of briefing the Navy personnel and worked closely with them throughout the meet. The teamwork was highly effective, proving the point that how people work together is as important as how skilled they may be individually. In the pressure of competition, long hours, and hot weather, the ability of all involved to work without conflict made the job easier and the contestants happier—despite many minor crises and anxious moments during some of the closest races ever held, tempers stayed cool and spirits high.

RC Pattern and Scale also had excellent teams of officials—mostly the same people for both events. Nats vet **Bob Scott**, for Pattern, and **Don Lindley**, for Scale, coordinated closely under the leadership of RC Category Director **Kemp Bunting** to make the new concept of time and frequency-sharing work—this was the first Nats in which both events were run simultaneously. Nats RC Manager **Ed Shipe** had proposed the concept, confident that with teamwork and coordination it would work.

The net result was more flights than would otherwise be possible, highly desirable since more flying opportunities is the sure key to contestant happiness. The concept was new but had long before been proven feasible through exhaustive studies by Bunting, who spent many hours before the Nats working out detailed analyses of various sharing combinations. The homework really paid off in terms of maximum flying with minimum griping.

Even in **AMA Headquarters**, usually the most frantic operation at the Nats, this was the smoothest Nats. For once there was enough help, both in volunteers and in regular workers from the staff in Washington. **Betty Stream** and **Judy Rankin** were the volunteers, from opposite ends of the country, and they worked well during long hours together to augment the basic HQ crew.

The **Nats Tabulation** operation was another behind-the-scenes success story. **Cliff Piper** was again the boss, as he has been for many years, with enough help this time to do the job well—for too many years the operation had been under-staffed. Cliff hand-picked a crew

of old and new Nats workers and also had a full complement of Navy assistants. They worked many long hours into the night verifying daily event standings, scoring championship points, and producing a 60-page Nats results booklet that was available for model press distribution by 6 p.m. on the last day of the meet.

On the field, **RC Tabulators Pat Kendall, Lee Ann Smith** and **Jim Bachelor** kept up with the complexities of Pattern and Scale scoring. AMA Scale has the most complex scoring system ever devised for modeling competition, and FAI Pattern (AMA Class D) is complicated by "K" factors. The RC field crew, however, knew their jobs and had good Navy help to ease the load; even though much more flying than usual was going on they kept up and stayed cheerful.

In **Control Line**, **Gosta Johnson** was Category Director (also AMA Vice-President for District VI), backed up by Nats Executive Committeeman **Pete Peters** as Category Manager. They put together a combination of Nats veterans and newcomers; most of the latter from the Chicago area. It was a good blend of experience and enthusiasm, also a good mixture of people from far and near.

Besides having some tough events to run, some with huge entry lists, the Control Line operation had some serious health problems behind the scenes. **Gosta Johnson** came out of the hospital just before the Nats, still very weak and recuperating in the midst of the Nats. Similarly, Rat Race Director **Whalon Webb** (also District VI Contest Coordinator) had been very sick just before the Nats. At first the Nats operation perked him up and made him feel better, but after a couple of days in the hot sun he had a relapse, and substitutes had to take over.

The Control Line events kept running despite all kinds of problems like this. FF and RC problems were mainly due to large numbers of contestants, but CL had these plus added headaches of equipment troubles (stopwatch failures, for example), controversial rules interpretation decisions, crowd handling and model processing problems. All added up to a hectic Control Line week but one in which many hundreds of flights were flown successfully despite a constant stream of difficulties. It took a lot of talent to cope with all that, but

the talent was there largely due to good advance work in selecting officials who knew their jobs.

The **Indoor** events this year also had an outstanding crew—**Bud Tenny** and **Jim Perdue** backed each other up on two days of intensive flying. The air was so good in the Washington Park Armory that contestants flew constantly in contrast to the usual Nats pattern in which the activities didn't get going good until late afternoon. A common comment heard about Indoor was that there seemed to be more models in the air at all times than ever before—at one time that somebody took the trouble to count, there were 14 microfilm models flying at once.

**Bud, Jim, and also Ralph Kuenz**—who ran a very popular **Indoor Scale** group of events—were kept going steadily during the longest days at the Nats. It was a 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. stretch of duty, plus a couple of hours more of work both before and after the events—a really tough couple of days for the Indoor officials, their helpers, and one of the best crews of Navy timers ever. It might have been a quiet couple of days in Indoor, but it was also a pair of the busiest.

**Scale** fans got a new deal this year and for most it was one of the best Nats to date. Scale Director **Clark Macomber** worked behind the scenes at several past Nats and had come to the conclusion that some major improvements in procedure were needed. He spent many long hours before the Nats working to solve past problems and came up with many ideas about how to do a better job of judging and scoring.

In taking over the top job in Scale, Clark recruited a nine-man team of officials to work with him. They not only static-judged all models (a back-breaking job, with over 150 entered in the Scale events), they also ran the flying end of the FF and CL Scale events and helped flight judge the RC Scale event. The end result was that the Scale events—always a source of Nats controversy since so many judgment factors are involved—had fewer complaints than have been heard for many years.

Not only did Macomber and his crew do a good job of running the Scale events, they also led an effort which resulted in Scale being recognized as a new official Contest Board category—an



At the Rat Race circle **Whalon Webb**, left, used both flag and megaphone to give out instructions over the roar of screaming engines. Giving another look at **Donald Neill's** fine RC AT-6 is **Clark Macomber**, center, Scale Director. He designed new judging form, a boon to his crew. Right, check-weighing **Dale Wilson's** Wakefield is **Jack Florenzie**, non-power FF co-director.





Big behind-the-scenes job of flight tabulation was directed by Cliff Piper, above left, standing. Don Jehlik, center photo above, directed CL Stunt. Upper right, RC Category Manager Ed Shipe (helmeted) and Jerry Kleinknight, Pylon Race starter. Field telephone in use by Murry Frank, Combat Director, lower left; also shown is Gosta Johnson, CL Category Director. Below center, Bud Tenny directed Indoor events, later assisted in tabulation. Familiar face at CL Speed circles was Director John Smith, lower right, checking a pilot for "whipping."



upgrading that Scale fans have been after for many years. The AMA Executive Council listened to and observed Clark's Nats efforts for several months prior and were impressed sufficiently to vote full Contest Board status at the Nats council meeting.

**RC Judging** at a Nats is much more of a chore than at other meets. There are more contestants, more flying hours. There is also more pressure, because there are more top flyers involved than at any other meet, so the standards of performance are exceptionally high—making it tougher to sort out the winners since the differences are very small. Also, coordinating the activities of four sets of judges operating simultaneously (four flight lines) is a tougher task.

Again in 1970, as for the past several years, **Bill Northrop** (also AMA's RC Contest Board chairman) took on the task of not only directing the judging operation, but also the advance recruiting of volunteer judges. Once more it was a blend of Nats vets and newcomers that was produced—24 people for for this effort alone, almost as many civilians as were used for the rest of the RC operation.

Because of the numbers required, the RC judging operation was changed several years ago from a military to a civilian operation, thus greatly relieving a critical Navy manpower problem—particularly since Navy pilots were previously involved and these were hard to divert from duty assignments. A similar problem exists in **CL Stunt** judging, but the numbers are fewer so Navy personnel are still used. Event Director **Don Jehlik** did an outstanding job of training the 1970 CL judges, so much so that some Navy personnel said that it was equal to or better than any military training they had received.

Comparing categories provides some interesting contrasts. In FF Outdoor, for example, there were a total of seven civilian officials, working with 70 Navy personnel (mostly timers). In CL, there were 14 civilian officials and 21 Navy personnel. In RC there were 22 civilian officials, 24 civilian judges and 26 Navy

personnel.

There were many more Glenview Naval Air Station personnel involved in the Nats than indicated here, both military and civilian. Not only did the Navy provide many people to help operate the Nats—over 100 with specific Nats assignments—but they also had to continue basic station operation: security, maintenance, cleanup, medical, clerical, reproduction, and many other behind-the-scenes duties necessary to keep the station functioning, even at a reduced level. In addition the Navy flew in many specialist personnel to assist with Nats promotion—Navy journalists and photographers came from several other stations to assist Glenview personnel in reporting and publicizing the Nats. The total number of Navy people involved equalled or exceeded that of the AMA people. **There's no doubt about one point—as good as our people were we could not have done the job without the great Navy help that was made available to us.**

There were actually a total of 73 AMA officials, plus twenty-four civilian judges, a HQ staff of eight, many miscellaneous assistants. Among them were eight in the Jr. Program alone (with about 40 part-time volunteer helpers), six in the Nats Hobby Shop, six in the HQ tabulation unit, plus others who handled photography, PR, and trophy chores. Actually there is no truly complete accounting since so many people simply pitched in and helped without specific assignments. Those that are known to have helped are listed, with apologies and thanks to many more whose names got overlooked.

For every name listed there are similar stories of dedication and sacrifice that can be told. The most obvious is that each person could have been flying in the Nats rather than working to help others fly. Hopefully the satisfaction that each derived from knowing that his or her part of the effort helped make this Nats the world's greatest model meet, will last for many months or years and provide the inspiration to volunteers to serve again.

## Nats Officials

### Contest Manager

Ron Morgan, Scotland, Pa.

### Contest Director

Earl Witt, Chambersburg, Pa.

### Free Flight Events

**Pete Sotich**, Chicago, Ill., Category Manager/Director; **Charles Danila**, Philadelphia, Pa., and **Bob Robinson**, Philadelphia, Pa., Power co-directors; **Jack Florenzie**, Parlin, N. J., and **Bernie Shulman**, Falls Church, Va., Non-Power co-directors; **Floyd Miller**, Columbus, Ohio, Helicopter; **Bud Tenny**, Richardson, Tex., Indoor; **Jim Perdue**, Athens, Ala., Indoor; **Ralph Kuenz**, Detroit, Mich., Indoor Scale.

### Control Line Events

**Pete Peters**, Dallas, Tex., Category Manager; **Gosta Johnson**, Rosemont, Ill., Category Director; **John Smith**, Ft. Wayne, Ind., Speed; **Luther Roy**, Fairfield, Calif., Speed; **Murry Frank**, Wichita Falls, Tex., Combat; **Ray Galloway**, Cleveland, Ohio, Combat; **Art Johnson**, Rockford, Ill., Carrier, Processing; **Dick Marek**, Carpentersville, Ill., Carrier; **Don Jehlik**, Falls Church, Va., Stunt, Team Racing; **Whalon Webb**, Harvey, Ill., Rat Race, Goodyear; **Ed Tuma**, Downers Grove, Ill., Rat Race, Goodyear; **Cal Shumate**, Blue Island, Ill., Rat Race; **Merle Booker**, Chicago, Ill., Rat Race; **Bill Pirkle**, Champaign, Ill., Team Race.

### Scale Events

**Clark Macomber**, Winnetka, Ill., Director; **Bill Ogden**, Normal, Ill., CL Leader; **Dave Shipton**, Delavan, Ill., FF Leader; **John Casburn**, Ft. Worth, Tex., RC Leader.

**Scale Assistants:** **Chuck O'Donnell**, Sparta, N.J.; **Bill Knepp**, Middleburg, Pa.; **Russ Barrera**, San Marcos, Calif.; **Dennis Soderstrom**, Broadview, Ill.; **Fernando Ramos**, Villa Park, Calif.; **Ron Connor**, Park Ridge, Ill.

(continued on page 62)



## Indoor Program to Pick 1972 U.S. Team

**Program Entrants.** The 1971 Indoor Team Selection Program to pick the three-man U.S. World Championship team is open to all Indoor flyers who have a 1971 AMA license and an FAI stamp. Flyers chosen for the team must be at least 14 years old by the time of the 1972 Indoor World Championship.

**Program Structure.** There are three levels of qualification: Local Qualification Trials, open to all program entrants; Semi-Final Trials, open to Local Qualifiers and to certain others (see Qualification Requirements below); and Team Selection Finals, open only to Semi-Final Qualifiers.

**Program Entry.** The program may be entered two ways. First, a flyer may send the proper fees to AMA HQ; he will be issued a Program Entry Form which entitles him to unlimited attempts to qualify for the Semi-Final Trials, up to the Local Qualification deadline. Second, he may enter the program by pay-

ing the same fees to the Contest Director of a Local Qualification Trial. All who qualify at any Trials will be issued a Notice of Qualification, while those who enter at a Local Trials and fail to qualify will receive a program entry form entitling them to continue to try to qualify.

**CD Entry.** Contest Directors of Local Qualification Trials and Semi-Finals Trials may fly in those events provided that two contestants or other officials time the CD's flights. The CD of the Team Selection Finals may not compete in that meet.

### Qualification Requirements

**Local Qualification Trials.** Entry fee—\$2 for Juniors, \$5 for all others. Seventy-five percent (75%) of the entrants in each Local Trials will qualify for the Semi-Final Trials; also, any flyer whose score is 75% of the winning time for that Trials will qualify for the Semi-

Finals. Program entrants who enter via AMA HQ may also qualify by entering a regular AMA sanctioned Indoor contest; in this case, qualification is achieved by scoring 75% of the winning time in a regular contest event. The flyer must use a model which qualifies for FAI Indoor, and qualification score is computed from the contestant's regular contest flights. **Special Note:** Program entrants who would have to travel 200 miles or more to enter either a Local Trials or an AMA Indoor meet may bypass the Local Trials level and enter the Semi-Final Trials by paying the entry fee. However, this action must be cleared through the Program Administrator, and the flyer must have made entry via AMA HQ before the Local Trials deadline.

**Semi-Final Trials.** Entry fee—\$2 for Juniors, \$8 for all others. Two-thirds of the Semi-Final entrants, plus all flyers who have 80% of the winning time for that Trials, will qualify for the Team Selection Finals.

**Team Selection Finals.** The top three entrants in the Team Finals will represent the U.S. at the 1972 Indoor World Championships. Entry fee—\$10 for all entrants.

### Qualification Trials Schedules

**Local Qualification Trials.** An unlimited number of Local Trials may be held in the U.S. between January 1 and May 15, 1971. Each Trials must be sanctioned through normal channels as for AMA contests and have a minimum of four entrants as defined above. Each program entrant may enter any or all the Local Trials he wishes, until he qualifies. Each Local Trials may be flown under any ceiling height, but must use full FAI rules except that rounds need not be flown. In the case of AMA contests used for qualification, AMA rules shall apply, and the qualification scores must be computed from the regular contest results. **Note:** Program entry for purposes of qualifying via AMA contests must be accomplished before the contest; the entry fee must be postmarked to AMA HQ not later than midnight of the day before the contest. Program entry does not constitute entry into the contest.

**Semi-Final Trials.** At least four Semi-Finals will be held: one on the West Coast, one on the East Coast, and two in the Central U.S. In addition, any area at least 450 miles from a scheduled Semi-Finals may apply for a Semi-Final meet through the Program Administrator, provided this area has a minimum of five qualifiers who will enter such a Semi-Finals. Semi-Finals must be completed by July 15, 1971, and may be flown under any ceiling height. Full FAI rules will be used, including the use of rounds. Each qualifier may enter only one Semi-Finals, but he can enter any Semi-Final in the country.

**Team Selection Finals.** All reasonable effort will be made to schedule the Finals reasonably close in time to the Nationals, but the program's need for an adequate site and sufficient flying time may override other considerations. A two-day Finals is planned in order to adequately accommodate the anticipated increase in Finals entry. FAI rules will be strictly observed, and contest management will be patterned after World Championship practice so far as possible.

**For More Information.** Program Administrator is Bud Tenny, Box 545, Richardson, Tex. 75080.

## Senator Monroney New NAA President

A. S. "Mike" Monroney, long-time Chairman of the Senate Aviation Subcommittee and author of the Federal Aviation Act, was unanimously elected president of the National Aeronautic Association for the ensuing year at the 1970 Annual General NAA Meeting in Washington, D.C.

Recipient of the coveted Wright Brothers Memorial Trophy for outstanding service to aviation and the first Collier Award for Distinguished Congressional Service, Senator Monroney during his 30-year tenure on the congressional scene has been a dynamic and articulate spokesman for United States aviation progress.

The election of Senator Monroney promises much for NAA and its family of organizations. As a former senator, Monroney is on a first name basis with top government and business leaders. He is able to represent sporting aviation interests at the highest levels in such agencies as the Federal Aviation Administration and the Federal Communications Commission. In addition to his prestige, however, the greatest contribution of his office is expected to be his active personal participation in spearheading efforts to gain support and appreciation for NAA family projects and interests. From the AMA viewpoint these may include protection of radio control frequency usage, freedom from federal regulation of model flying, aid to our national and world championship efforts.

As President of NAA, America's oldest and most prestigious aviation organization and the U.S. representative of the Federation Aeronautique Internationale, world authority for the certification of aeronautical record achievements, Senator Monroney will represent on the national and international scene the interests of more than 100,000 sport aviation enthusiasts who make up the membership of NAA's divisions and affiliated organizations. Within NAA's corporate membership are many of the nation's key aviation industries representing the entire spectrum of commercial and business aviation.

Presently an aviation consultant in



A. S. Mike Monroney

Washington, D.C., Senator Monroney succeeds Frederick B. Lee, a vice president of Olin Corporation, who was elected to Chairman of the Board of NAA.

Other newly elected key officers of the association include: Senior Vice President, Robert J. Murphy, Jr., vice president of the Boeing Company; Executive Vice President, J. B. Montgomery, President of CCI Corporation; Treasurer, Joseph S. Murphy, Editor and Publisher of "Air Transport World"; Secretary, Miss Ann Wood, public relations director of Pan American Airlines; and General Counsel, Joel H. Fisher, Washington, D.C., attorney.

Serving with the above elected officers on NAA's Executive Committee are several appointees: Dr. Mervin K. Strickler, President of the National Aerospace Education Council and the Federal Aviation Administration's Special Assistant for Aviation Education, representing NAA's affiliate organizations; Arven H. Saunders, President of the Aero Club of Washington and FAA's Director of National Capitol Airports, representing NAA's regional chapters; and John Worth, Executive Director of the Academy of Model Aeronautics, representing NAA's divisions. The NAA divisions include the AMA, the Soaring Society of America, the U.S. Parachute Association, the Aerobatic Club of America, the Balloon Federation of America, and the National Pilots Association.



# AMA News Extra . . . . .

## DECEMBER CIAM MEETING

For the AMA and U.S. modelers one of the most important outcomes of the December 3-4 meeting of the Federation Aeronautique Internationale (FAI) Committee for International Aero Modeling (CIAM) was the approval of the 1971 RC Aerobatic World Championships in the U.S. at the Bucks County Airport near Doylestown, Pa., September 15-19. This will be the first modeling World Championships for the U.S. since 1954, when the AMA hosted the FF events. Fourteen European delegates--from among 24 nations from all over the world in attendance--indicated their nations would send teams. With the expected increased participation from Western Hemisphere nations, this could be the biggest RC World Championships ever.

An important aspect of AMA's proposal to be host was the plan to transport competitors and supporters from Europe at reduced fares on a chartered jet. This is a bold venture, with the entire financing to be generated within AMA. It is a main reason why AMA's organizing committee selected the Bucks County Airport over larger government facilities; the airport is privately owned, free of restrictions on selling tickets for admission and parking. AMA will be heavily dependent on income from this source, plus contributions from members, clubs and manufacturers, to break even. The World Championship, with its companion International RC Exposition, Pylon Races, Gliding competition, will be something worth traveling many miles to see.

### New FAI Rules

A surprising announcement was made at the beginning of the meeting by Sandy Pimenoff of Finland, president of the CIAM: at the FAI General Conference (for all sport aviation activities) the week previous at New Delhi, India, a ruling had been made that, "for a period of the next four years, there will be no changes made in FAI Sporting Codes concerning matters of (a) model specifications, (b) World Championships or (c) record attempts." This announcement immediately increased the importance of the numerous proposals to be acted upon from the 36-page CIAM agenda, as this was the last opportunity to make changes before the "freeze".

Free Flight. The flyoff procedure for FAI Power contests was changed (from increasing the duration one minute each round) to a reduction in engine run by two seconds each round, the max time remaining three minutes throughout, until the 10th round, after which the engine run will continue at four seconds. Another flyoff procedure change for FAI Power only is that it will be done in a sequence chosen by lot for each round, and each competitor in turn must launch within two minutes of when the previous engine run has stopped.

Indoor. A much discussed minimum weight proposal was vigorously opposed by the U.S., and several nations originally supporting this idea reversed their positions, but when the final vote was taken there were enough votes to pass a new rule requiring that Indoor World Championship models must weigh a minimum of one gram without rubber. Otherwise, the Indoor rules remain as in 1970.

Control Line. A rule was passed requiring the person starting the engine to be a team member or the team manager. New definitions and new official drawings were approved for many of the maneuvers in CL Stunt, essentially the same as the old but with detailed changes to have descriptions agree with current practice. For FAI Team Racing a new writing of the rules was approved; likewise, no significant change, but an improved statement of previously accepted rules.

Radio Control. No changes to FAI RC Aerobatics rules. FAI Pylon Racing rules were changed from Provisional to Official status; minor changes were made in the wording of the rules, but no significant changes were made to model specifications or manner of picking winners. A United Kingdom proposal was passed, however, which permits simultaneous starts or the staggered start system--Contest Director's preference. FAI RC Soaring rules remain in Provisional status; the rules were modified in three significant areas: (a) the launch line maximum length was increased to 300 meters; (b) the maximum flight score will be 600 points for a 10-minute max (up from 360-pt. 6-min. max); and (c) one point will be deducted from the flight score for each second flown over 10 minutes. Also, a new rule was added to require the model to land within 100 meters of the landing circle or else the flight will be annulled.

Only the major changes to the FAI rules for 1971 are reported here. Detail changes will be included in the 1971 AMA rule book.

### 1971 AMA CONTROL LINE RULES

The Contest Board enacted a requirement for a Safety Thong to be worn by the pilot (connecting his wrist to the control handle) in all CL events except those involving multiple simultaneous flying. The board also issued a safety interpretation for Speed models concerning how the parts are held together (pan or half-pan to upper fuselage); acceptable examples show two front and one rear hold-down bolts for a full pan, two center hold-down bolts for a half-pan plus keys (or bolts) at the front and rear. Navy Carrier releases for takeoff must now be no more than 42" from the last



arresting line of the "deck", and the requirements of a model to be eligible for Bonus Points have been extended in two respects: the prototypes must have performed carrier-type takeoff and arrested landing on either an actual or simulated carrier deck; and the wing dihedral must be visually within two or three degrees of the prototype's dihedral.

Minimum wire sizes/pull-tests. Much discussion and controversy surrounded the proposals circulated in 1970 for general readjustment of minimum wire sizes and pull-tests for all CL events. Eventually defeated were the new wire sizes proposed for the Speed classes, Navy Carrier classes and Rat Racing (meaning that the 1970 line specifications for these classes carry forward to 1971--except that the one-year extension for use of stranded lines in Carrier I and II and Rat Racing has lapsed; lines for these events must henceforth be of single strand solid wire. A chart follows showing the new minimum wire sizes and pull-tests applicable for 1971.

Category/Event	Solid			Stranded		G's Pull
	1-line	2-line	3-line	2-line	3-line	
Combat	*	.014"	*	.018"	*	20
Stunt I (up to nominal .40)	.014"	.012"	*	.015"	*	10
Stunt II (over nominal .40)	.016"	.014"	*	.018"	*	10
Scale Racing (Goodyear)	*	.012"	*	.015"	*	16
Endurance	.016"	.014"	*	.018"	*	10
Dive Bombing I (up to nominal .40)	.018"	.016"	*	.015"	*	10
Dive Bombing II (over nominal .40)	.020"	.018"	*	.018"	*	10
Sport Speed	*	.012"	*	.018"	*	20
1/2A (not speed)	.010"	.008"	*	.012"	*	10 <sub>1</sub>
Scale I (0-8 pounds)	.020"	.016"	.014"	.021"	.018"	8 <sub>2</sub>
Scale II (8-15 pounds)	.024"	.020"	.016"	.027"	.021"	6 <sub>3</sub>
Scale III (15-20 pounds)	.031"	.024"	.020"	*	.027"	5

\*Not permitted; <sup>1</sup>Maximum 55 lbs.; <sup>2</sup>Min. 55 lbs., Max. 80 lbs; <sup>3</sup>Minimum 80 lbs.

Other CL Rule Revisions. In Dive Bombing & Strafing an entrant will be allowed three attempts to complete two official flights. For Scale Racing (Goodyear) the pilot must hold the control handle at his chest centerline except for passing, when the handle may be raised vertically to his head for no more than two consecutive laps. For Combat the pit crew is henceforth limited to two people, and the pilot must be at the circle center for the start and remain there until the end of the match. For Stunt, two level laps between maneuvers are now required.

#### 1971 AMA SCALE RULES

A new rule has been added to the Unified section which requires a listing in the scale presentation of all parts not made by the builder; and that the spinner used in flying must be the same size, shape and color as the one presented for scale judging. Also, the Scale Contest Board has agreed to study proposals for a Scale Glider class (with a 1972 target date for inception); and Peanut Scale has been established as a new AMA category.

In RC Scale the prohibition of commercially available prefabricated fuselages has been withdrawn, a Scale Operation option (contestant's choice) has been added having a 5-point maximum, and the previous provisions for a Qualification Flight have been deleted--instead, the Contest Board suggests that Scale Judging take place before official flights but that the Contest Director may hold part or all of the official flying first (with any damage caused by flight not to be counted against the contestant in static judging). For FF Gas Scale the Flight Performance Point multiplier has been changed from 4.5 to 5.0; and carbon dioxide motors are now allowed to compete in the gas-powered category.

#### CLEMENS ELECTED AMA PRESIDENT FOR 1971-72

More ballots than ever before were cast by AMA members in the election just concluded (for AMA President and Vice-Presidents of even-numbered districts), although the percentage voting was barely ahead of the previous presidential election--due to an increase of about 5,000 AMA members this year. Of over 6,400 members voting, 3,417 ballots were cast for John Clemens, Dallas, Tex., to be elected AMA President for the 1971-72 term. Runner-up John Pond received 2,398 votes, and write-in candidates Cliff Piper and Dave Bales received 592 and 24 votes, respectively, while there were 21 miscellaneous votes for others.

District V.P. voting was recorded as follows, the underscores denoting those elected for the 1971-72 term. District II--Bill Boss (531), J. Titus\* (45), Miscellaneous\*\* (28); Dist. IV--John Patton (293), C. Telford (251), Misc.\*\* (16); Dist. VI--Al Signorino (434), G. Lee (392), Misc.\*\* (6); Dist. VIII--Murry Frank (545), W. Knost (220), Misc.\*\* (3); Dist. X--Chuck Broadhurst (863), A. Chisolm\* (236), Misc.\*\* (31).  
\*Write-In; \*\*Assorted Write-Ins.

By special arrangement with the publisher this page is produced at the very last minute, just before the magazine is printed, to bring you the latest news concerning current Academy of Model Aeronautics events of national significance.



## Nats Officials

(continued from page 58)

### Radio Control Events

**Ed Shipe**, Santa Barbara, Calif., Category Manager; **Kemp Bunting**, Munster, Ind., Category Director; **Bob Scott**, Annandale, Va., Pattern Director; **Glen Spickler**, Bakersfield, Calif., Pylon Director; **Don Lindley**, Crown Point, Ind., Scale Director, Pattern Assistant.

**Pattern Assistants:** **Robert D. Brown**, Richardson, Tex.; **Bob Kendall**, Hobart, Ind.; **Tom Scott**, Cincinnati, Ohio; **Weldon Smith**, Barrington, Ill.; **Mark Smith**, Barrington, Ill.; **Walt Forbes**, Whiting, Ind.; **Dick Straw**, Richardson, Tex.; **Dave Bales**, Indianapolis, Ind.; **Cliff Telford**, Bethesda, Md.

**Pattern Judges:** **Rudy Black**, Newark, Del.; **Arnie Lipschutz**, Wilmington, Del.; **Dick Austin**, Huntsville, Ala.; **Bob Upton**, Reseda, Calif.; **Jack Stafford**, Culver City, Calif.; **Bill Stuckwisch**, Florida; **Dave Lane**, Hawthorne, Calif.; **Gary Korpi**, San Jose, Calif.; **Dick Patton**, Birmingham, Ala.; **Harold Cox**, Fresno, Calif.; **Bob Siegelkoff**, California; **Paul Byrum**, Hamilton, Va.; **Jack Josaitis**, Dearborn, Mich.; **Steve Mozurkewich**, Detroit, Mich.; **Sam Crawford**, San Rafael, Calif.; **Travis McGinnis**, University City, Mo.; **Bror Faber**, Westminster, Calif.; **Bill Welker**, Cincinnati, Ohio; **Art Schroeder**, Glen Ridge, N. J.; **Bill Bertrand**, Allen Park, Mich.; **Jimmy Grier**, Chicago, Ill.; **Don Lowe**, Dayton, Ohio; **Harold Brink**, E. North Port N.Y.; **Bob Violett**, Clarksburg, Md.

**RC Tabulators:** **Jim Bachelor**, Philadelphia, Pa.; **Pat Kendall**, Hobart, Ind.; **Lee Ann Smith**, Barrington, Ill.

**Pylon Assistants:** **Jack Fabbri**, Northridge, Calif.; **Jerry Kleinknight**, Oildale, Calif.; **Sam Aragon**, Montebello, Calif.; **Don Verrell**, Bakersfield, Calif.; **Joe Stream**, Long Beach, Calif.

### Junior Program

**Ed Abram**, Ouagouga, N. Y., Chief;

**Ralph Pennetti**, Swickley's, Pa., C.D.; **Bob Underwood, Jr.**, St. Louis, Mo.; **Bob Underwood, Sr.**, St. Louis, Mo.; **Ken Wilson**, Shawnee Mission, Kans.; **B. Drummond**, Kansas City, Mo.; **Bill Risko**, Willow Grove, Pa.

**Delta Dart Volunteers:** **Travis McGinnis**, St. Louis, Mo.; **Ed Gross**, St. Louis, Mo.; **Claire Wolff**, New York; **Denise Wolff**, New York; **Lorraine Maiorella**, Glenview, Ill.; **Darlene Stiles**, Japan; **Pat; Rich Frost**, Arlington Hts., Ill.; **Dial Harrel**, Toledo, Ohio; **Ed Gross Jr.**, St. Louis, Mo.; **Mrs. Sid Axelrod**, Chicago, Ill.; **Dave Platt**, Chicago, Ill.; **Tony Stuckwisch**, Kansas City, Mo.; **Jeff Taylor**, Kansas City, Mo.; **J. L. Hoover**, Flint, Mich.; **Bruce Perkins**, Prairie Village, Kans.; **John Hatch**, New York; **Frank and Mike Kleinburg**, San Antonio, Tex.; **Mrs. Dave Platt**, Chicago, Ill.; **Stan Snyder**, St. Charles, Mo.; **Stan Snyder, Jr.**, St. Charles, Mo.; **John Adams**, Janesville, Wisc.; **Verna St. Clair**, Peru, Ind.; **Randy St. Clair**, Peru, Ind.; **Tom Betczynski**, St. Louis, Mo.; **Bob Ogden Normal**, Ill.; **George Zeljeznjak**, Morton Grove, Ill.; **Andy Gonzales**, Granite City, Ill.; **Jack Mergele**, Crystal Lake, Ill.; **Gary Schroeder**, Morton Grove, Ill.; **Bob McCarthy**, Chicago, Ill.; **Vic Hotz**, Lombard, Ill.; **F. H. Hungerford**, Titusville, Fla.; **Dick Penrod**, Willow Grove, Pa.; **Tom Hoffman**, St. Louis, Mo.; **Gene Bulinski**, Elmwood Park, Ill.; **Hugh Goulding**, Addison, Ill.; **Leon Tefft**, Chicago, Ill.; **David Buck**, Woodstock, Ill.; **John Vames**, Glenview, Ill.; **John Thornhill**, Mt. Airy, Md.

### Tabulation

**Cliff Piper**, Atkinson, N. H., Chief; **Bruce Sparrow**, Agawam, Mass.; **John Papageorge**, Hadley, Mass.; **Robert Bar-kowski**, E. Hampton, Mass.; **Ronald Anusiewicz**, Northampton, Mass.; **Frank Nantais**, Indiana City, Ind.; **Bud Tenny**, Richardson, Tex.

### Public Relations

**Bob Lopshire**, Cochranville, Pa., AMA Public Relations Director; **John Clemens**,

Dallas, Tex., PR, Air Show Director; **Bill Crame**, St. Louis, Mo., Photographer; **Phil Edwards**, Berryville, Va., Photographer.

### Trophies

**Patty Thornhill**, Mt. Airy, Md.; **Max Ripken**, Baltimore, Md.

### Hobby Shop

**Lester Weir**, Anapolis Jct., Md.; **Cal Wix**, Middletown, N. Y.; **Mike Strieter**, Silver Spring, Md.; **Warren Sanders**, Riverdale, Md.; **Bernie Shulman**, Falls Church, Va.; **Jack Florenzie**, Parlin, N. J.

### AMA Headquarters

**John Worth**, Executive Director; **Frank Ehling**, Technical Director; **Carl Wheeley**, Publications Director; **Earl Denny**, Office Manager; **Danny Harrah**; **Roy Relph**; **Barry Silverman**; **Art Lalonde**.

**HQ Assistants:** **Betty Stream**, Long Beach, Calif.; **Judy Rankin**, Ellicott City, Md.

## CONTEST CALENDAR

### Official Sanctioned Contest of the Academy of Model Aeronautics

**Feb. 7—Green Bay, Wisc.** Winter Polar Bear FF Meet. Site: Frozen Green Bay. R. Cowles CD, 2424 Ducharme Ln., Green Bay, Wisc. 54301. Sponsor: Green Bay R.U.F. Club.

**Feb. 21—Aurora, Colo.** (A) MMM Monthly Indoor Meet. Site: Hinkley High School. D. McGhee CD, 1260 Elm, Denver, Colo. 80220. Sponsor: Magnificent Mountain Men.

**March 2—Aurora, Colo.** (A) MMM Monthly Indoor Meet. Site: Hinkley High School. G. Batiuk, Jr. CD, 3066 So. Upham St., Denver, Colo. 80227.

**April 18—Phoenix, Ariz.** (A) Spring FF Contest. Site: Pinnacle Peak. W. Morris CD, 7422 E. McKinley St., Scottsdale, Ariz. 85257.

**May 2—Hadley, Mass.** (AA) Hampshire Showdown RC Air Races. Site: H.C.R.C. Flying Field. F. Mitchell CD, 290 Notre Dame St., Westfield, Mass. 01085. Sponsor: Hampshire County RC'ers.

**May 15-16—Jacksonville, Fla.** (AAA) FF, CL & RC Rebel Rally for 1971. Site: Imeson Airport. F. Carney CD, 1839 Loyola Dr., Jacksonville, Fla. 32218.

**May 29—Union, N.J.** (AA) 17th Union CL Model Airplane Invitational. Site: Morrison Field. F. DeCicco CD, 53 Broadway Ave., Maplewood, N.J. 07040.

**June 5-6—Dahlgren, Va.** (AA) National Capitol RC Tournament. Site: Naval Weapons Lab. B. Violett CD, 64 B. Rt. 1, Clarksburg, Md. 20754.

**June 5-6—Lincoln, Neb.** (AA) Lincoln Sky Knights 12th Annual Midwestern Open RC Meet. Site: Arrow Airport. R. Brimhall CD, 630 Broadway Dr., Lincoln, Neb. 68505.

**June 5-6—Nashville, Tenn.** (AAA) Mid-South 8th Annual RC Championships. Site: Percy Warner Park. B. Reuther CD, 216 Vaughns Gap Rd., Nashville, Tenn. 37205.

**June 6—Hadley, Mass.** (AA) Hampshire Showdown RC Air Races. Site: H.C.R.C. Flying Field. R. Bar-kowski CD, 32 Lyman St., East Hampton, Mass. 01027. Sponsor: Hampshire County RC'ers.

**June 13—Lakewood, N.J.** Novice Only RC Meet. Site: Lakehurst N.A.S. A. Schroeder CD, 18 Spencer Rd., Glen Ridge, N.J. 07028.

**June 13—Hadley, Mass.** (AA) Hampshire County RC Thermal-Aires Meet. Site: H.C.R.C. Flying Field. J. Papageorge CD, 104 Rocky Hill Rd., Hadley, Mass. 01035. Sponsor: Hampshire County RC'ers.

**June 26-27—Portville, N.Y.** Southern Tier RC Fun Fly. Site: Route 305 So. B. Brown CD, 1255 High St., Bradford, Pa. 16707.

**July 17-18—Menomonee Falls, Wisc.** (AA) 1st Annual Pre-Nats RC Warmup. Site: Aero Park Airport. F. Morrissey CD, 14100 W. Park Ave., New Berlin, Wisc. 53151.

**July 18—Davenport, Iowa.** (AA) 14th Annual CL Model Airplane Meet. Site: Davenport Airport. D. Malret CD, 3009 Westmar, Bettendorf, Iowa 52222.

**Aug. 7-8—Sayre, Penn.** Fun Fly & Hobo Meet. Site: Valley RC Club Field. C. Knowles CD, 124 Ridge Rd., Horseheads, N.Y. 14845. Sponsor: Valley Radio Control Model Club.

**Aug. 8—Hadley, Mass.** (AA) Hampshire Showdown RC Air Races. Site: H.C.R.C. Flying Field. B. Sparrow CD, 418 Meadow St., Agawam, Mass. 01001. Sponsor: Hampshire County RC'ers.

**Aug. 13-14-15—Denver, Colo.** (A) 5th Annual Old Timers Championships. Site: E. Colfax Airport. R. Combs CD, RR #1, Box 712, Morrison, Colo. 80465.

**Aug. 22—Mansfield, Ohio.** (AA) Electronic Flyers RC Meet. Site: Mt. Zion Road. M. Kalish CD, 235 Cline Ave., Mansfield, Ohio 44907.

**Aug. 29—Davenport, Iowa.** (AA) Fall Annual CL Model Airplane Meet. Site: Davenport Airport. J. Kroeger CD, 1218 So. Zenith, Davenport, Iowa 52802.

## AMA Membership Offers:

- magazine subscription
- liability insurance
- competition privileges
- special discounts
- aid to air youth
- official rules manual
- national recognition
- exclusive decals

## ACADEMY OF MODEL AERONAUTICS

806 Fifteenth St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005

☐ **Open class membership** (I am 19 or will be by July 1, 1971), \$10.00—includes subscription to American Aircraft Modeler magazine through December 1971.

☐ **Junior or Senior class membership** (I will not be 19 by July 1, 1971) \$2.00—All privileges of adult membership except voting and magazine subscription.

☐ **\$5.00**—Includes special low rate AMA subscription to American Aircraft Modeler magazine at cost; all adult privileges except voting.

NAME ..... Birth Date .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE ..... ZIP .....

☐ New ☐ Renewal (number) .....



WHATEVER YOU START ... FINISH WITH TESTORS



Skill, patience and the best materials make great models and modelmakers. If you've got the first two, we can furnish the last, because Testors is the standard among professional modelmakers. There's a complete line; including cement and contour putty for plastics, over 50 Pla Enamel colors in

bottles and spray cans plus an assortment of shed-proof nylon bristle brushes for expert finishing. Use them all and one-third of your model making problems are solved. Look for the Testors display rack at your hobby/model dealer.

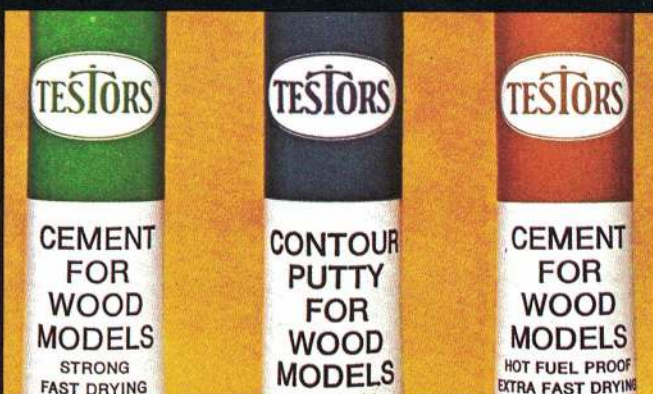
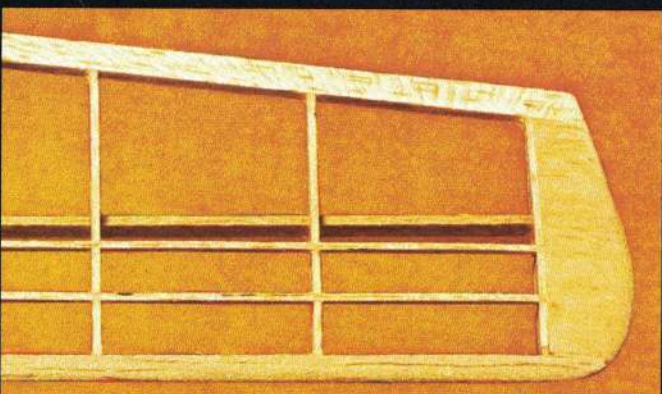
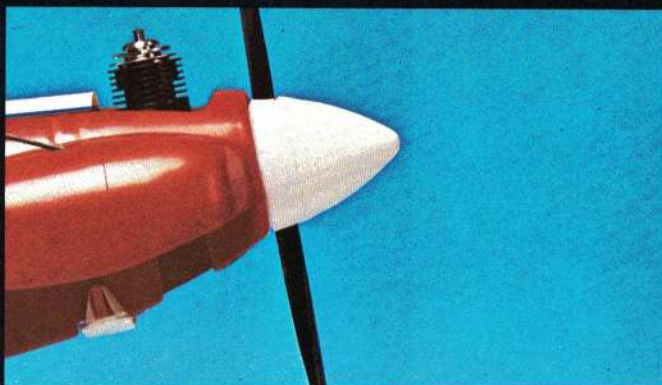
In Canada:  
The Testor Corporation of Canada Ltd.  
2450 Finch Avenue West  
Weston, Ontario



The Testor Corporation  
620 Buckbee Street  
Rockford, Illinois 61101 U.S.A.



FROM START... TO FINISH... AND EVERYWHERE IN BETWEEN



Whatever you do in model building, Testors helps you do it better. The Testors name means championship engines, trouble-free fuel, quality finishing materials and tough, quick drying cements.

It's been that way for over 40 years. Just ask your father, or his father, or ask your hobby/model dealer. He stands behind what Testors stands for.

In Canada:  
The Testor Corporation of Canada Ltd.  
2450 Finch Avenue West  
Weston, Ontario



The Testor Corporation  
620 Buckbee Street  
Rockford, Illinois 61101 U.S.A.



## Designing RC Helicopters

(continued from page 44)

by actual model rotor tests at model rotor rpms. The effect of these very low Reynolds numbers on drag makes model rotor performance prediction based on full-scale helicopter rotor performance most unreliable and optimistic. Theoretically, these curves should not cross. The reason they do cross is because all tests were done on different test stands at different times using rotors with different airfoils, different twist and taper and different surface finishes.

The bottom left chart is just another arithmetic calculation to find rotor horsepower from rotor power loading and rotor thrust. Logarithmic scales were used so that the lower end of each scale would be spread out a little and the upper ends would not be spread out so far.

The usual approach to sizing a helicopter is to take the desired engine and estimate its maximum brake horsepower and its rpm at peak output. Peter Chinn's excellent engine review articles in *Model Airplane News* and the two British magazines, *Aero-Modeller* and *Radio Control Models and Electronics*, are the handiest source of engine data. The surest method of getting engine performance is to calculate it with a rig as shown in Fig. 2. It uses a Vibratich, a Heathkit Thumb Tach, a stroboscope, or even a pitch pipe, to measure rpm.

Having the horsepower, start at that point on the engine bhp scale and go straight up in the upper left chart to somewhere in the shaded band of practical values. For a first cut, 15 lb./hp is a safe bet. It is just a question of how light a helicopter can be built for the size of engine chosen, using a practical size rotor given in the upper right corner.

A smaller diameter rotor and a smaller overall helicopter for a given size engine would result in lower power loading, as most of the German model helicopter builders have done (Ref. 5). But then the disk loading will be so high that the model descends too fast in autorotation. Similarly, a lighter disk loading than shown in the shaded area of the upper right corner graph might be chosen in hopes of improving hovering performance. But it won't do any good if the model could not be built that light.

For the chosen example, a dotted line is drawn on the chart (Fig. 1). Starting with engine, the Medallion 15 RC puts out about .25 hp at 14,000 rpm. Going up along the .25 hp line to the diagonal 15 lb./hp line gives 3.6 lb. gross weight. Continue to the right, along the 3.6-lb. line to the diagonal 4-ft. rotor diameter line in the upper right corner, then straight down to the disk-loading scale, which gives .29 lb./sq. ft. Going on down to the 4-ft. rotor curve, then left to rotor power loading gives 34 lb./hp. Keep on to the left to a point between 3- and 4-lb. thrust (3.6) and go up to rotor horsepower, reading .11. Then up diagonally parallel to the line connecting rotor hp with engine bhp, and read .18 bhp. (This last step is equivalent to dividing rotor horsepower by 0.6 to get engine power, which allows a generous 40% loss of power in transmission, cooling and tail rotor.) This .18 hp is well below the .25 bhp

of the Medallion 15 RC.

An O.S. Max III 15 RC, giving .29 bhp, would have been a better choice, but the Medallion was on hand, is American-made, and is easy to clamp around the front end of the crankcase. Should power be needed for some future altitude record attempt, a Cox Special 15 MK II can be dropped in with the Medallion or other type throttle clamped around the cylinder. That would put out up to .5 hp. So would a Supertigre 15 with a throttling carburetor added.

Suppose a 4-ft. rotor, 15-powered helicopter can't be built as light as 3.6 lb. or suppose some streamlining, beautifying foam plastic is to be added to the model. How heavy can it be and still take off? Start over again at .25 engine bhp, go up to 4 1/2 lb., right to 4-ft. diameter, down to .37 lb./sq. ft., on down to 4-ft. rotor curve, left to 30 lb./hp, farther left to 4-1/2 lb. thrust, up to .14 rotor hp. Then going up diagonally to engine horsepower, the line comes out to .24 hp, just about where it started. This theoretical model should still be able to struggle off the ground. Had the estimate been too high for maximum gross weight, the end result would have been too high an engine hp. With a Max III 15 RC without muffler, the model could have gone up to 6 lb. and still gotten off the ground.

For those who want to size the helicopter to a radio outfit weighing a specific number of ounces, use the rule that a good helicopter has a maximum thrust of about twice its empty weight (minus radio gear and fuel). Not all flight is at maximum thrust, but perhaps at 3/4 of maximum thrust. This means that gross weight (flying weight) should be 3/4 of maximum thrust or 1 1/2 times empty weight. If the gross weight is 1 1/2 times the empty weight, then the difference (useful load) is 1/2 the empty weight or 1/3 the gross weight. Thus, gross weight is three times the weight of radio plus fuel. Start from this point, gross weight, on the top half of the chart, work backward to find engine bhp and forward to find rotor hp required, making changes in rotor diameter until rotor horsepower is less than .6 of engine bhp.

This chart assumes a well-proportioned rotor and a fairly efficient transmission and cooling system. The rotor should have a solidity (ratio of blade area to rotor disk area) of about .05 to .07. The blades should be carved to a nice airfoil shape such as the Clark Y, NACA 23012, NACA 8-H-12 or other flat-bottom airfoil. Symmetrical section NACA 0012 is good for controllability but it is about three or four percent less efficient than the ones with cambered mean line. Those with undercamber would be even more efficient than the flat-bottomed ones but their high moment coefficient (tendency for the section to pitch down) would probably cause the blades to flutter or diverge at flight rpm. Taper and twist of the blades five or six degrees of washout at the tip) will also improve performance by about five percent but are a little more difficult to carve into the blades. The better the surface finish of the blade, the better the performance.

Rotor rpm should be about as noted on the diagonal lines for different rotor diameters in the upper right chart, and blade angles measured from the plane



# PROFILES

**AHM FUJIMI PLASTIC MODEL KITS. THE FINEST, MOST DETAILED, BEST FITTING KITS EVER!**

**1/48 PHANTOM**

A big model over 15" long, molded in 4 colors, all details included, all decals, all ordnance, complete in tenor with crew, 150 parts.

**1/72 SERIES 50K**

FC-1 Zero Fighter 21  
FC-2 Zero Fighter 32  
FC-3 Zero Fighter 54  
FC-4 Ki-43 "Oscar"  
FC-5 Ki-44 "Tony"  
FC-6 Ki-61 "Tony"  
FC-7 Ki-84 "Frank"  
FC-8 Ki-100 Army Kawasaki  
FC-9 IJ4U Corsair  
FC-10 P-47D Thunderbolt  
FC-11 F4U Corsair  
FC-12 F6F 5 Helicat

**1/48 & 1/72 SERIES \$1.00**

FG-1 Westland Wasp  
FG-2 F8D Crusader  
**1/48 & 1/72 SERIES \$1.29**  
FG-1 Northrop T-38A Talon  
FG-2 Bell AH-1G Huey Cobra  
FG-3 Douglas A-1H Skyraider  
**1/48 & 1/72 SERIES \$1.50**  
FG-1 Douglas A-4E Skyhawk  
FG-2 Bell UH-1B Iroquois  
FG-3 Freedom Fighter F-5A  
FG-4 Northrop F-5B  
FG-5 Assault Mirage III C

**ALSO! F-2 Gruma Intruder A-6 \$2.98**

**AVAILABLE AT ALL LEADING HOBBY DEPARTMENTS.**

**FAMOUS AIRCRAFT PROFILES 85¢ SERIES. ALL NUMBERS LISTED IN STOCK NOW.**

AIRCRAFT PROFILES 85¢		
P-1 S.E. 5A	P-71 Hawker Seahawk	P-138 Saab J-21
P-2 Boeing P-12E	P-72 Vickers Viscount 700	P-139 Bristol Scouts C & D
P-3 FW 190A	P-73 Sopwith Triplane	P-140 Hawker Suda
P-4 Hawker Hurricane	P-74 Short 184	P-141 Bell AH-1G Huey Cobra
P-5 Vickers Vimy	P-75 PZL P-11	P-142 Short Stirling
P-6 Bristol Bulldog	P-76 Junkers Ju 87A & B	P-143 Dassault Ouragan
P-7 P-47D Thunderbolt	P-77 Boeing B-17E & F	P-144 De Havilland Rapide
P-8 P-51 Mustang	P-78 Gloster Meteor IV	P-145 De Havilland D.H. 10
P-9 Albatross D.V.	P-79 Niropuort	P-146 Convair F-106
P-10 Gloster Gauntlet	P-80 Curtiss Hawk 75	P-147 M. Sauer MS 408
P-11 Halifax III	P-81 Hawker Typhoon	P-148 Ju 88 Night Fighters
P-12 P-40 Thunderbolt	P-82 Mitsubishi Ki-46	P-149 Lockheed L-104-1
P-13 F4U Corsair	P-83 Boeing B-47	P-150 F4U-1 to F4U-7 Corsair
P-14 Boeing P-26A	P-84 Short C-Class Boats	P-151 A-10A O-1
P-15 Meisner ME 109	P-85 E. 8	P-152 Avia B-534
P-16 Fiat CR 42	P-86 Schuckert DIII/IV	P-153 A.W. Whitley
P-17 Meisner ME 109	P-87 Fokker C.V.	P-154 Warray
P-18 Hawker Fury I	P-88 Ilyushin Il-2	P-155 North American T-28
P-19 B-24 Liberator	P-89 Savoia S.M. 79	P-156 Ford Tri-Motor
P-20 F-6A Sabre	P-90 L.V. Crusader F-9	P-157 Convair Lyander
P-21 Bristol Fighter	P-91 D.H. 2	P-158 Ryan PT-37 Series
P-22 Fiat CR 32	P-92 Grumman F3F	P-159 P-51 Mustang
P-23 BF 110	P-93 Bristol Blenheim I	P-160 Mitsubishi G3M "Nell"
P-24 Hurricane IIC	P-94 FW 190D T-152	P-161 ME 210 A10 Series
P-25 Meisner ME 109	P-95 Republic A-6F	P-162 Republic A-6F
P-26 D.H. 4	P-96 Douglas DC-3	P-163 Republic C-1
P-27 Boeing F4B-4	P-97 American D-4	P-164 DC-17E-1 Series
P-28 Meisner ME 109	P-98 Gloster Gladiator	P-165 Bell P-39 Airacobra
P-29 Junkers Ju 88A	P-99 Focke-Wulf FW200	P-166 Spitfire Series
P-30 P-100 Super Sabre	P-100 P-51B C Mustang	P-167 Hunter 2-Seaters
P-31 Sopwith Camel	P-101 Boeing B-29	P-168 Avro York
P-32 Westland Wasp	P-102 Douglas A-4 Skyhawk	P-169 Messerschmitt
P-33 Gloster Gauntlet	P-103 S.E. 5	P-170 PZL P-24
P-34 Fairley Bette	P-104 P.Z.L. P-23	P-171 Douglas TBD
P-35 Curtiss A-4	P-105 Kawasaki Ki-45	P-172 Mitsubishi Ki-21
P-36 Sab 7-29	P-106 Lockheed P-38-LM	P-173 Lure Et Olivier
P-37 Curtiss A-4	P-107 Grumman Bearcat	P-174 De Havilland Hornet
P-38 Fokker Monoplane	P-108 D.H. Comet I-4	P-175 Phoenix Scout
P-39 Supermarine Spitfire A-56B	P-109 Harriot HD 1	P-176 Lockheed P-38
P-40 BF 109	P-110 Fiat B-20	P-177 Lockheed P-38
P-41 Spitfire I & II	P-111 Hawker Hurricane I	P-178 Ju 52 Series
P-42 Fiat B-20	P-112 B-26B C Marauder	P-179 Messerschmitt
P-43 Fiat B-20	P-113 Messerschmitt	P-180 Messerschmitt
P-44 Fairley Bette	P-114 E.E. Lightning I	P-181 Douglas J-1
P-45 Curtiss Army Hawk	P-115 Gloster G-IV	P-182 Douglas J-1
P-46 Nakajima Ki-43	P-116 Curtiss Navy Hawk	P-183 Consolidated PBV
P-47 Vought F4U Corsair	P-117 Boulton Paul Defiant	P-184 Messerschmitt BF 109
P-48 D.H. Vampire S & B	P-118 Kawasaki Ki-61	P-185 Curtiss Monoplane
P-49 Northrop P-1	P-119 Fiat G-91	P-186 Canadian Sabres
P-50 P-51 Mustang	P-120 L. Constellation	P-187 Fiat G-91
P-51 Meisner ME 109	P-121 Sopwith Lu Strutter	P-188 Short Sunderland
P-52 D.H. Mosquito I to IV	P-122 P-51 Mustang	P-189 Curtiss SC Seahawk
P-53 Grumman Hellcat	P-123 Reggane R 2000	P-190 Messerschmitt
P-54 E. F. Canberra 1 to 4	P-124 B-26C-1 Halibut	P-191 Westland Whirlwind
P-55 P-51 Mustang	P-125 Wellington I-1	P-192 Bristol M.1 A.D.
P-56 Fairley Flycatcher	P-126 Hawker Sea Fury	P-193 Curtiss SC Seahawk
P-57 Hawker Hunter	P-127 Curtiss Shrike	P-194 P-51 Mustang
P-58 B-25 Mitchell	P-128 Mitsubishi A6M Zero	P-195 Douglas S-40 Series
P-59 Douglas C-47	P-129 Messerschmitt	P-196 Hawker Tempest I-IV
P-60 P-51 Mustang	P-130 Me 262	P-197 Hawker P 1127 & 1130
P-61 Ansaldo Corsair	P-131 F-16 F/C-104	P-198 P-51 Mustang
P-62 D.H. 9	P-132 D.H. Tiger Moth	P-199 P-51 Mustang
P-63 Fokker D.XXI	P-133 B.E. 2A & 2B	P-200 Avro 504 (Part I)
P-64 Macchi MC 200	P-134 Fokker G-1	P-201 Avro 504 (Part II)
P-65 Lancaster I	P-135 Dewoitine D. 520	P-202 Avro 504 (Part III)
P-66 Vickers Valiant	P-136 Curtiss F-40	P-203 Douglas A-20 Series
P-67 Fokker D. VIII	P-137 Kittyhawk	P-204 Meisner ME 109
P-68 Thomas Morse Scout	P-138 Kittyhawk	P-205 Lockheed P-38
P-69 Meisner ME 109	P-139 B. Beaufighter I & II	
P-70 Nakajima Ki-84		

### AIRCRAFT PROFILES \$1.25

P-205 Boeing B-17 Flying Fortress  
P-206 Supermarine Spitfire MK IX  
P-207 Messerschmitt B F 10  
P-208 McDonnell Douglas F-4 Phantom  
P-209 De Havilland Mosquito MD IV  
P-210 Mitsubishi "Betty" & "Oscar"  
P-211 Junkers Ju 87D  
P-212 Fairley Flycatcher  
P-213 Kawasaki N1 Shiden "George"  
P-214 Grumman TBF Eastern TBM  
P-215 Arado AR 234 Blitz

### AIRCRAFT PROFILES \$1.50

P-216 Petyayev PE-2 Variants  
P-217 Brewster Buffalo Variants  
P-218 Bristol Blenheim Mark IV  
P-219 Meisner ME 219 LHU  
P-220 Douglas C-47 Variants (Military DC-3)  
P-221 Supermarine Seafire (Merlin)  
P-222 Messerschmitt ME 163 KOMET  
P-223 Lockheed C-130 Hercules Var  
P-224 Supermarine Walrus & Seagull  
P-225 Buecher BU 131 jumpgram  
P-226 Republic P-35 Thunderchief  
P-227 Jansport Oxford  
P-228 Fieseler Fi 156 Storch

### LOCO PROFILES \$1.75

PL 1 LNER Non-Streamlined Pacific  
PL 2 New York Central Hudson  
PL 3 Three GWR 4-cylinder 4-6-0s  
PL 4 The American 4-4-2  
PL 5 The British Single-Drive  
PL 6 The Mallet  
PL 7 The Rocket  
PL 8 Royal Scots (LMS)  
PL 9 Camels and Camelbacks  
PL 10 The "Met" Tanks

### PL 11 The Norris Locomotives

PL 12 BR Britannias

### AFV PROFILES \$1.25

AFV #1 Churchill  
AFV #2 Panther Kampfwagen III  
AFV #3 Tanks Marks I to V  
AFV #4 Light Tank Mk. MS  
AFV #5 Light Tanks Marks I - VI  
AFV #6 Valentine - Infantry Tank Mk. III  
AFV #7 Medium Tanks Marks A to D  
AFV #8 Crusader - Cruiser Tank Mk. V  
AFV #9 Early (British) Armoured Cars  
AFV #10 Panther Kampfwagen V Panther  
AFV #11 M3 Medium (Lee) Grant  
AFV #12 Medium Tanks (I-III)  
AFV #13 Ram and Sexton  
AFV #14 Carriers  
AFV #15 Panther Kampfwagen I and II  
AFV #16 Landing Vehicle Tracked L-4  
AFV #17 Russian KV and IS

### AFV PROFILES \$1.50

AFV #18 Chieftain and Leopard (Development)  
AFV #19 Chieftain and Leopard (Description)  
AFV #20 Churchill and Sherman Specials  
AFV #21 Armoured Cars - Guy, Daimler, Number 4  
AFV #22 Panther Kampfwagen 35 (t)  
AFV #23 Modern Soviet Mediums (T-54, T-62)  
AFV #24 M4 Sherman  
AFV #25 German Armoured Cars  
AFV #26 M48 Patton  
AFV #27 Saladin Armoured Car  
AFV #28 French M35, M35 and M35  
AFV #29 Russian T-54  
AFV #30 Conqueror and M103

### CATALOGS

CA-9 New Complete Color & Black White Catalog 75¢  
CA-5 General Sale Catalog 25¢  
CA-6TC 10 New Mini-model Catalog 10¢

Try our dealer first, if he cannot supply items desired, send his name and address with your order. Orders less than \$10.00 add \$2.00 for handling if service is not completed promptly, write Ross, 1240 Gilbert Road, Meadowbrook, Pa. 15064. Dealers, write or call if you do not have these items. For prompt mail order service address to:



**ASSOCIATED HOBBY MANUFACTURERS, INC.**

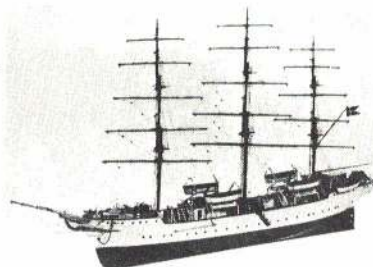
627 East Cavuga Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19120



# BILLING BOATS – DENMARK'S FINEST MODELS



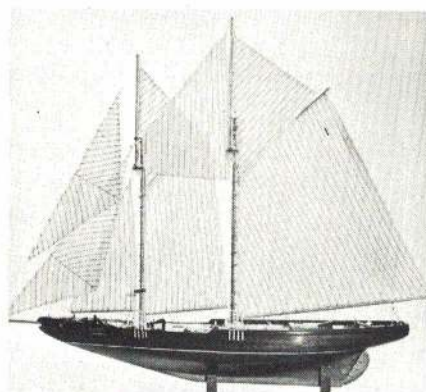
**KRABBENKUTTER**  
Complete ..... \$36.00



**DANMARK**  
Complete ..... \$76.00



**WASA Warship**  
Complete ..... \$42.00

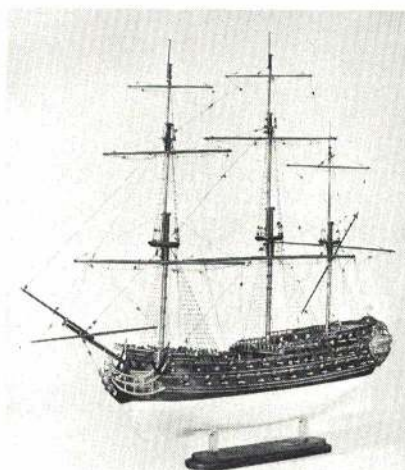


**BLUENOSE**  
Complete ..... \$48.00



**SANTA MARIA**  
Complete ... \$25.00

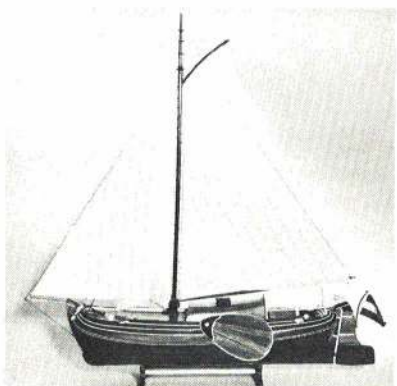
1. Every kit contains all parts to complete the model, including fittings.
2. Every kit has English instructions.
3. Every kit is planked hull construction. No pre-fab pieces – model must be built from keel to deck.



**NORSKE LOVE Norwegian Lion**  
Complete ..... \$101.00



**DRAGON**  
Complete ..... \$30.00



**SPERWER**  
Complete ..... \$34.00



**VIKING SHIP**  
Complete ..... \$16.00



**JYLLAND**  
Complete  
\$66.00

## From Billings

### DENMARKS FINEST MODELS

All Billing Boats scaled from originals. Planked hull construction, hardwoods. Turned Brass Fittings. Authentic Replicas.

**KAYEFF, INC.**  
511 Campesina Road  
Arcadia, Calif. 91006

See Your Hobby Dealer . . . Or send 25¢ for illustrated catalog. If dealer does not stock, send check or money order for direct, prompt shipment. California orders must add 5½% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

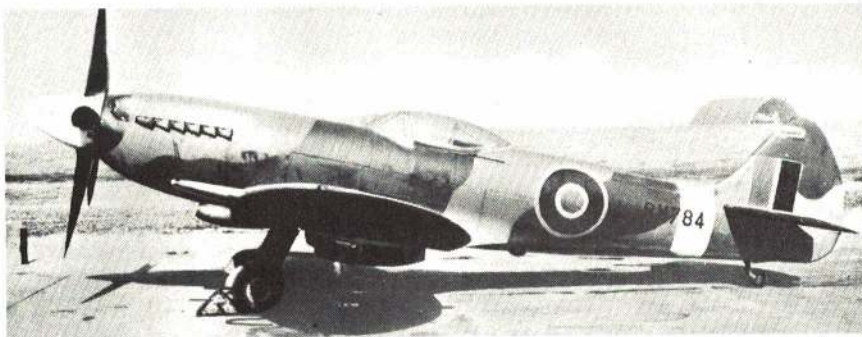


# CONTROL LINE PLANE KITS

## BALSA KITS - QUALITY CONSTRUCTION



T-6 TEXAN 41" Wingspan Kit \$20.00



SPITFIRE 36" Wingspan Kit \$18.00



F8F BEARCAT 36" Wingspan Kit \$18.00

### SINGLE ENGINE

U-Control Plane Kits for 29 & 35 Engine C-Class. Each kit comes in heavy corrugated box with English instructions.



AD-4 SKYRAIDER 36" Wingspan Kit \$18.00



F-51 MUSTANG 36" Wingspan Kit \$18.00

All kits feature metal cowl, plastic canopy (where needed), semi-pneumatic rubber tires; band-sawed pre-fab wood parts, ready to assemble. Detailed full size plans.



F4U 36" Wingspan Kit \$18.00

### MULTI-ENGINE KITS:

- 401 P-38—40" wingspan  
uses two 19 engines A-class ..... \$20.00
- 411 B-25—47" wingspan uses two  
19-29 engines ..... \$35.00
- 412 C-47 (DC3) 61" wingspan uses two  
19-29 engines ..... \$40.00
- 415 F-61 NORTHROP 54" wingspan  
uses two 19-29 engines ..... \$40.00
- 501 B29 Boeing—60" wingspan  
uses four 19-29 engines ..... \$60.00
- 503 Connie 73½" wingspan uses  
four 19-29 engines ..... \$75.00
- 504 C-124 Globemaster 82" wingspan  
uses four 19-29 engines ..... \$75.00
- 505 B-50 Boeing—84" wingspan uses four  
19-29 engines ..... \$75.00
- 601 B-36 Convair—112" wingspan uses  
six 19-29 engines ..... \$80.00



ME 109 MESSERSCHMITT 36" Wingspan Kit \$18.00

**KAYEFF, INC.**  
511 Campesina Road  
Arcadia, Calif. 91006

See Your Hobby Dealer . . . Or send 25¢ for illustrated catalog. If dealer does not stock, send check or money order for direct, prompt shipment. California orders must add 5½% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.



# DYNAMIC DOES IT ALL! "IN" and "OUT" AIR FILTER EXHAUST MANIFOLD

No. 3025

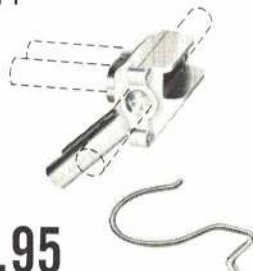
98¢



Your engine begins to breathe the moment it starts... installation of a Dynamic Carburetor Filter will guard against intake of harmful dirt. At the same moment it also begins to exhale... a Dynamic Exhaust Manifold will scavenge fuel on its way OUT for peak efficiency and horsepower.

4 'n 1

\$3.95



No. 3024 4 'n 1 Exhaust Manifold for extra H.P. 4-way design permits routing of exhaust according to way engine is mounted. Fits any .19 R/C engine. Simple spring clip assures perfect "seal." Includes 2 exhaust tubes.

No. 3026 Exhaust Manifold, has pre-drilled exhaust ports at 45° angle for use in Dynamic Sidewinder Cars.

Rugged, simple and efficient! Incorporates high-porosity filter sponge. Provides all the air your engine needs while affording complete protection against harmful dirt. Installs in seconds. Fits all .19 engines. Includes die cut neoprene tube, nickel-plated stop, and 3 filter cartridges.

**Dynamic**  
MODELS

Available now at your local hobby shop.

13309 SATICOY STREET • NO. HOLLYWOOD, CA. 91605

You can search the wide world over—  
but nowhere can be had  
A better spot than AAM  
for your CLASSIFIED AD!



Bill Dean's

\$6<sup>95</sup> Kit #S-5

**CESSNA "170"**

More than a dozen contest wins to its credit. A detailed scale replica of the prototype, easily built from a well detailed set of plans. Fly with or without R/C Plastic cowl; die-cut balsa and ply parts; selected strip; gear formed; celluloid; decal set; shaped, tapered wing edges.

Free-Flight... .020 to .045



\$6<sup>95</sup>

Kit #S-6

**PIPER  
SUPER CRUISER**

All the scale realism you could hope for. The look, the feel, the performance of the full scale "Super Cruiser". Fly it with or without radio. Highly detailed plans, an attractive decal sheet; plastic cowl; formed gear. The balsa and ply parts are die-cut. Dowel; wire; covering.

**Jetco** RADIO  
MODELS SCALE AIRCRAFT

FREE-FLIGHT, RADIO CONTROL

Radio Control... .045 to .074



16" Wingspan \$1<sup>19</sup> Kit #J-2

**"CUTLASS"**

For Jetex "50" Power... Catapult...



22" Wingspan

\$1<sup>19</sup>

Kit #J-3

**"JET 50"**

Fly it today. It assembles that fast!!! High thrust prevents looping; die-cuts; clay ballast; hardwood fuselage. Flies!

of the rotor to the flat bottom of the airfoil should be eight to ten degrees. Tests and calculations show that running the rotor more slowly and using higher blade angle would give more thrust per horsepower. But the coning angle would be excessive and the blades would be operating nearer stall. If the model goes forward very fast, the retreating blades will stall (those blades whose tips are going toward the rear). Stalled blades mean rough running, vibrations, and short life of the rotor system.

Some idea of possible arrangements of engine, transmission, radio gear, cooling fan, fuel tank and landing gear is needed to begin laying out the design. Some desirable attributes of a well-designed helicopter are as follows:

(1) Engine-transmission-rotor shaft should be a compact, rigid unit for accurate and enduring gear alignment and minimum structural weight.

(2) Disposable weight, especially if it is a large percentage of empty weight, such as oversize fuel tanks, should be located near the rotor shaft and CG for minimum change in CG.

(3) Radio gear should be well protected from exhaust fumes. A hovering helicopter tends to recirculate the air, especially in a confined place (closed garage).

(4) Tail rotor diameter should be one-fourth to one-fifth of main rotor diameter and tail rotor rpm should be, respectively, four to five times main rotor rpm.

Several possible arrangements follow: (1) The engine could be pointed down, with a one- or two-stage spur gear reduction to the bottom end of the rotor shaft. That usually puts the needle valve below the fuel tank, and fuel drips out after filling the tank, but before starting the engine, unless the model is held in a tank-low position. A two-stage gear reduction would make the rotor turn clockwise viewed from above (left-handed). The only disadvantage of a left-hand rotor is that, when testing it in an electric drill, the drill has to be reversed or the rotor turned upside down.

(2) The engine can be pointed up, then a two-stage gear reduction would give a right-hand rotor, a needle valve above the fuel tank, and the prop shaft on top for convenient starting by electric starter. This means a clutch is needed between the motor and rotor so the engine can be started without starting the rotor. A fan on the prop shaft would blow cooling air down and would not be likely to blow exhaust drippings up onto the rotor blades.

(3) In another arrangement the engine points to one side. A spur gear reduction to another shaft running crosswise, then a 45-degree helical gear on that shaft driving a helical gear of larger diameter on the main rotor shaft, is a nice compact transmission. The engine, sticking out the side, can be started with or without a clutch. The cooling fan would blow crosswise, taking exhaust goop out the side. (Muffler or exhaust pipe is needed here to turn the exhaust 90 degrees.) The fan thrust should be opposed to tail rotor side thrust to reduce side-wise drift when taking off. The needle valve easily could be on a level with the middle of the fuel tank. When choosing an arrangement, make free-hand sketches and see how the design develops, including the complexity of

(Continued on page 72)

BEST IN KIT DESIGN

Jetco

C. A. ZAIC CO. INC., 883 LEXINGTON AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11221





# HAVE YOUR OWN SPACE SPECTACULAR

Check the weather.  
Snap in the solid fuel  
rocket engine. Start the  
countdown. NOW!

Your Cox Model Rocket lifts off  
the pad with a whoo-oshh,  
and streaks up, up, up. Swift as  
an eyeblink it's reaching for the  
clouds. 1000 feet... 1500... 2000.  
Now the retrorocket cracks the  
chute open and it drifts lazily  
back to earth, ready for the next  
launching. What a great feeling!

Cox Model Rockets are all  
ready to launch. Ready to take  
on the world. See them all at your  
favorite store, and take your  
pick of the 33-1/2" Apollo  
Saturn V, the 21" Uprated Saturn  
1B, the 18" Nike Zeus, the 14"  
Honest John, or the 8-1/2" Apollo  
Little Joe II. Then grab Dad  
and get set for a space spectacular  
that has all the excitement of  
the real thing.



Find out all about it. Just send  
25¢ for our Model Rocketry  
Handbook. It's a winner!

L. M. Cox Mfg. Co., Inc.  
A subsidiary of LEISURE DYNAMICS, INC.  
1505 East Warner Avenue  
Dept. AA-3, Santa Ana,  
California 92705



## ★ TRY YOUR DEALER FIRST

### \* ALABAMA

Alabama, Birmingham 35211  
SPIVEY STORES  
1301-03 Tuscaloosa Ave.

Alabama, Huntsville 35805  
HUNTSVILLE HOBBY SHOP  
2100 Triana Blvd.

### \* ARIZONA

Arizona, Phoenix 85012  
WEBSTER'S HOBBY SHOP  
30 E. Camelback Rd.

### \* CALIFORNIA

California, Burbank 91505  
T & A HOBBY LOBBY  
3512 West Victory

California, Covina 91724  
COVINA HOBBY CENTER  
140 North Citrus

California, El Cajon 92020  
MIKE'S MODEL SHOP  
229 E. Main

California, San Diego 92103  
HILLCREST HOBBY CRAFT  
3921 Fifth Ave.

California, San Jose 95128  
HUSTON'S HOBBY SHOP  
930 Town & Country Village

California, Watsonville 95076  
MCKELL DRUG CO.  
Alta Vista Shopping Center  
40 Mariposa Avenue

### \* CANADA

Canada, Calgary, Alberta  
CALGARY HOBBY SUPPLY  
Box 3173 Postal Stn. B

Canada, Toronto, Ontario  
KLEIN BROS. SPORTS & HOBBIES  
196 Lawrence Ave.  
N. "Lawrence Plaza"

### \* COLORADO

Colorado, Denver 80220  
TOM THUMB HOBBY CENTER  
7020 East Colfax

Colorado, Pueblo 81001  
D & S PAINT CENTER INC.  
217 West 9th Street

### \* CONNECTICUT

Connecticut, Bridgeport 06605  
BOB'S HOBBIES  
1542 Wood Ave.

Connecticut, Hamden 06514  
HAMDEN HOBBIES  
1564 Dixwell Ave.

Connecticut, Windsor Locks 06096  
SKIPS ELECTRONIC SERVICE CT.  
9 Spring Street

### \* DELAWARE

Delaware, Wilmington 19803  
SIMPSON'S HOBBIES INC.  
708 Faulk Road

Faulk at Murphy Road

### \* FLORIDA

Florida, Jacksonville 32211  
ART'S HOBBY SHOP  
10234 Atlantic Blvd.

Florida, Jacksonville 32205  
FIELDS HOBBY SHOP, INC.  
602 So. Edgewood Avenue

Florida, Miami 33142  
ORANGE BLISSOM HOBBY SHOP  
1975 N.W. 36th St.

Florida, St. Petersburg 33704  
FLORIDA HOBBIES & RACEWAY  
2801 9th St. No.

Florida, Tampa 33605  
FARMERS SUNDRIES & HOBBIES  
4926 East Broadway

### \* HAWAII

Hawaii, Honolulu 96814  
PETE'S MODEL CRAFT FUN SHOPPE  
1042 Ala Moana Shopping Center

### \* ILLINOIS

Illinois, Chicago 60652  
ASHBURN HOBBY SHOP  
8230 S. Kedzie Ave.

Illinois, Chicago 60630  
STANTON HOBBY SHOP  
4736 North Milwaukee Ave.

Illinois, Mundelein 60060  
HOBBY HUT  
1411/2 Seymour Ave.

Illinois, Oak Lawn 60453  
OAK LAWN CRAFTS & HOBBIES  
5724 West 95th Street

Illinois, Sycamore 60178  
TRI-HOBBIES  
116 So. California St.

### \* KANSAS

Kansas, Shawnee 66203  
KEN'S R/C HOBBY SHOP  
10915 W. 59th Terrace

Kansas, Salina 67401  
FLIGHT CONTROL PRODUCTS  
248A South Santa Fe

### \* LOUISIANA

Louisiana, New Orleans 70122  
MERCURY HOBBIES, INC.  
5773 Wickfield Drive

Phone: 282-9023

### \* MASSACHUSETTS

Massachusetts, Attleboro 02703  
HOBBY HUT  
170 Pine St.

Massachusetts, Cambridge 02138  
CROSBY'S HOBBY CENTRE  
1704 A Massachusetts Ave.

Massachusetts, Framingham 01701  
FISHER R. C.  
17 Salmi Road

### \* MICHIGAN

Michigan, Dearborn 48126  
JOE'S HOBBY CENTER  
7845 Wyoming Ave.

Michigan, East Detroit 48021  
JOE'S HOBBY CENTER  
17900 East Ten Mile Road

Michigan, Grand Rapids 49501  
GRAND VALLEY HOBBIES  
1049 26th St. S.W.

Michigan, Lapeer 48446  
CLIFF'S HOBBY SHOP  
317 So. Saginaw St.

Michigan, Warren 48092  
HOBBY HUT  
28747 Ryan Road

### \* MISSOURI

Missouri, Affton 63123  
AFFTON HOBBY SHOP  
8627 Gravois

Missouri, Des Peres 63131  
DES PERES HOBBY SHOP  
12065 Manchester Rd.

Missouri, Kansas City 64110  
K. C. HOBBY CENTER  
5717 Troost

Missouri, St. Joseph 64503  
POLLOCK REF. & MODEL SUPPLY  
1501 South 10th

### \* NEW JERSEY

New Jersey, Greenbrook 08813  
(Plainfield Area)  
TINY TOTS INC.  
U. S. Route 22 E.

New Jersey, Millville 08332  
CARDINAL HOBBY HOUSE  
6 Cardinal Rd.

### \* NEW YORK

New York, Buffalo 14215  
FIELDS HOBBY CENTER  
3177 Bailey Avenue

New York, Rochester 14623  
COMMUNITY HOBBY CENTER  
1475 E. Henrietta Rd.

New York, Syracuse 13202  
MODEL RAILROAD AND  
HOBBY CENTER INC.  
219 East Fayette Street

### \* NORTH DAKOTA

North Dakota, Minot 58701  
MERYL'S HOBBY SHOP  
124 1st Street S.E.

### \* OHIO

Ohio, Cleveland 44129  
NATIONAL HOBBY INC.  
5238 Ridge Road

Ohio, Columbus 43211  
LINDEN HOBBY & BIKE  
2458 Cleveland Ave.

Ohio, Lancaster 43130  
SLATERS INC.  
1141 N. Memorial Dr.

Ohio, Ohio City 45874  
GLENMORE HOBBY SHOP  
RR No. 1

Ohio, Youngstown 44512  
BOARDMAN HOBBY CENTER  
6628 Market Street

### \* OREGON

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

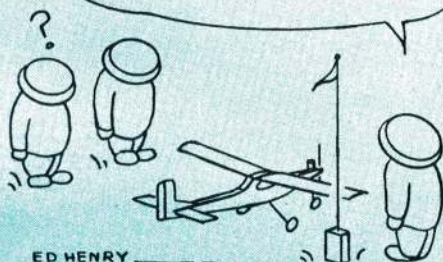
Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

Oregon, Portland 97217  
HOBBYLAND  
4503 N. Interstate Ave.

# ACE R/C INC.

HIGGINSVILLE, MO. 64037

WHAT'S THE MATTER...  
HAVEN'T YOU EVER SEEN A PULSE  
RUDDER-ONLY JOB BEFORE?



Dear Friend:

Ed Henry's cartoon shown above came as a result of a speaking engagement we had at the McDonnell R/C Club in St. Louis recently. We had the opportunity of showing some movies to show what rudder only pulse can do, and Ed, who is an old-time flyer, and whose cartoons have enlivened the McDonnell Club's "Carrier Wave", volunteered to present us the drawing, since he felt that it might have a message—it does; and presents it well!

The McDonnell Club was most receptive and very flattering in their comments concerning our presentation, and many of them marveled at what our small PRACTICAL airplanes could do. Our movies showed how well they perform.

As one of the members commented, "There have been small airplanes before, but it seems like most of these were gimmicks. What you have done is to take them out of the novelty class and make flying machines out of them."

And PULSE does it.

Our foam wings are taking off! And they are proving the originality and the imagination of our customers. We've had reports on some ships that have evolved by tinkers throughout the country.

We're showing a photograph (below) of Bob Buckner of San Diego. Bob and his father took one of the constant chord sections and one of the taper sections and came out with this 70" slope soaring glider.

He reports that it doesn't fly much faster than his Nomad, and that preliminary tests look most encouraging. He's mentioned several wrinkles that he wants to try on future foam wing projects, and he and his dad are most enthused about it.

From other areas come word of an .049 equipped Micro Ugly Stik; a bi-plane of the Waco, A Hoosier Hot-Shot Goodyear also is flying.

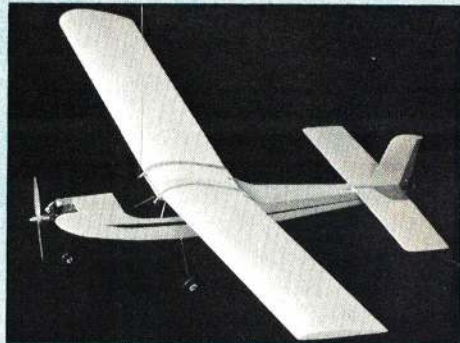
Maybe we ought to have a Mini Wing Contest? What do you think?

Yours sincerely,

*Paul F. Runge*  
Paul F. Runge



## DICK'S DREAM PLANE KIT For the Beginner or Expert!



NOW! A Mini Foam Wing Airplane Kit.  
This is a first! DESIGNED FOR PULSE!

There are foam wing kits on the market, but with the Ace Mini Foam Wings, small planes in the 30-35" range fill a gap for something that did not exist in the kit field.

This kit is of the Dick's Dream, designed by Owen Kampen. Has been extensively test flown over a period of years by a number of modellers in various parts of the country. The Dick's Dream is partially a scaled down Whiz Kid—a proven performer. It has several innovations which are for the small breed of airplane specifically, and with the foam wing the beginner is assured of overcoming a big drawback to success. Features crutch type fuselage construction to assure line-up and accuracy.

Balsa and hardwood parts specially selected and clean precision cut by Lou Andrews of Aamco especially for this kit. This assures you of quality and integrity. Wire parts for landing gear and torque rod, hinge material, and other extras are supplied. Wheels and engine mounting hardware are not.

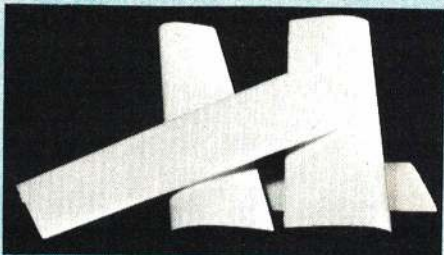
Full step by step instructions to assist in building this gem of a kit. AND ultra simple installation shown for the Commander R/O Baby or Baby Twin!

Span is 32" (cut from the Ace constant chord foam section), 5 1/2" chord, length is 25 inches. Weight with R/C gear is 12 to 14 ounces.

With a Pee Wee .020 and a Commander R/O Baby you have a docile performer and excellent trainer. If you want something hot, TeeDee .020 with the Commander R/O Baby Twin will do the job—it'll do everything in the Rudder Only book!

Excellent for the beginner—fun for the experienced flyer. Join in with assurance of satisfaction with the new Ace Foam Wing Dick's Dream.

No. 13L100—Dick's Dream Foam Wing Airplane Kit \$5.95



## ACE MINI FOAM WINGS

Special 17% semi-symmetrical airfoil expanded foam developed by Owen Kampen for the small planes.

The constant chord measures 35" span, width is 5 1/2". Area is 192.5. Weight about 3 oz.

The taper section is 35" span, center is 5 1/2" which tapers to 4". Area is 166.24. Weight is just over 2 oz.

Come in two 1 1/2" pieces which may be easily epoxied for desired dihedral. May be used unfinished. Or may be finished with polyurethane varnish. Stripe with Monokote for trim.

Build small with foam. Makes planes which are ideal for the Cox Pee Wee or TD .020 engines, and the Commander R/O Baby or Baby Twin units.

No. 13L166—Ace Foam TAPER Wing \$2.95

No. 13L192—Ace Foam CONSTANT Wing 2.95

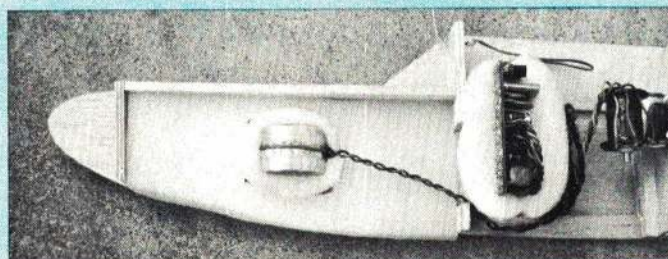


# PULSE PROPORTIONAL .. Best Choice for You!

## THE SIMPLE SYSTEM--

### RUDDER ONLY PULSE IS:

- \* FULLY PROPORTIONAL
- \* LIGHTEST WEIGHT--2.5 oz. for the Baby w/225 ma nicads.
- \* LOWEST COST--begin at \$59.95!
- \* SIMPLEST--only one moving part, easily serviced and maintained; noise free.
- \* VERSATILE--Arrange to suit your particular installation. You can go up or down in size without obsoleting your receiver or transmitter. Simple changes of battery packs and actuators allow change at will. Or add Motor Control to Standard or Stomper--using same battery pack.
- \* GREAT for Beginners--FUN for Experts.



- † SIMPLE TO OWN -- (Prices begin at \$59.95)
- † SIMPLE TO INSTALL
- † SIMPLE TO FLY
- † SIMPLE TO MAINTAIN
- † SIMPLE TO REPAIR

Designed for the new small PRACTICAL flying machines. These designs really fly--and fly well; not in the novelty class. Easy to build, low in cost, inexpensive to fly. Fly in limited areas.

### COMMANDER BASIC R/O PULSE PACKS

#### Available in Four Sizes

We are offering our Commander Rudder Only series in both "Choose-Yourself" style, and in the same combos as last year. This offers you greater choice and therefore more versatility.

Our Basic Pack (A) comes less batteries and charger. You select the size of the battery pack and charger kit (BC) you want, and this ABC makes it YOUR combo. (If for instance, you have a glider in which you want to use just the Baby or Baby Twin Pack, BUT need 500 ma nicads instead of the usual 225 ma, you can get this combo by just ordering the right choice of A and BC units.

To help the beginners, we also offer the usual combos which contain the Basic Pack (A) plus the Battery & Charger Kit (B-C) which have proven to be the best all-around combinations.

The Basic Packs contain the new improved Dickerson Designed Rudder Only Pulse Transmitter, the Commander DE 2.4 v superhet receiver, and four choices of size on the more powerful Adams actuator.

The Baby and Baby Twin are ideally suited for the new Ace Mini Foam Wings, and the Mini Foam Wing plane kits, while the Standard and Stomper will handle larger jobs--even up to .19-23 size and Motor Control may be added.

The Baby is for .010 to .020 jobs, Airborne weight 2.5 oz. (If you use 225 ma nicads). The Baby Twin is for hot .020 to .049 ships, Airborne weight 2.9 oz. (If you use 225 ma nicads).

Use the Standard for more power for hot .049 to .09 power. Airborne weight 4.5 oz. (If

you use 500 ma nicads).

The Stomper is the workhorse and will be useable in ships from .049 to .19-23. Weight 4.9 oz. (If you use 500 ma nicads).

#### ALL UNITS ARE COMPLETELY WIRED, TESTED, GUARANTEED

10G25--Basic R/O Baby Pk (A)	\$59.95
10G25T--Basic R/O Baby Twin Pk (A)	62.95
10G26--Basic R/O Standard Pk (A)	59.95
10G27--Basic R/O Stomper PK (A)	62.95
Specify frequency: Available on 26,995, 27,045, 27,095, 27,145 or 27,195	

#### COMMANDER BTRY. & CHGR. KITS

The two kits you need to make up any of the four R/O Packs to come up with the Combo of your choice. Consist of 2.4 Nicad Battery Pack in either of two sizes (you CAN use pen cells, but we don't recommend it), Mallory M1603 Transmitter Battery, and Deluxe Charger complete with submini jack and plug. Charger is transformer isolated for your protection.

The B-C (Batteries & Charger) Kits are available in two sizes. For ordinary use we recommend the 225 ma size for the Baby and Baby Twin. The 500 ma unit is generally used for the Standard or Stomper units. (You can switch either way, depending on your requirements.) Completely assembled.

No. 10K35--B-C 225 Kit for Baby or Baby Twin	\$10.75
No. 10K36--B-C 500 Kit for Standard or Stomper	12.75



### COMMANDER R/O PULSE COMBOS

- \*\* New, smaller transmitter case
- \*\* 50% more powerful actuator
- \*\* COMBOS with all batteries AND charger!

If you are going the routine way, and want to get started with what we recommend for all ordinary applications, this is the way for you. Here you have the Basic R/O Pack (A) and the suggested B-C matched.

10G15--COMPLETE R/O Baby Combo	\$69.95
10G15T--COMPLETE R/O Baby Twin Combo	72.95
10G16--COMPLETE R/O Standard Combo	71.95
10G17--COMPLETE R/O Stomper Combo	74.95

26,995, 27,045, 27,095, 27,145, 27,195 mHz.

Please Specify

### WITH ALL BATTERIES AND CHARGER

### DE MICRO GEM RECEIVER AVAILABLE

Our smaller Commander Micro Gem DE receiver is available for any of the foregoing or Basic Pack Combos. The Gem Superhet measures only 1 1/16 x 1 1/2 x 1/2 and weighs less than 1 oz. This a DE (double ended) version exclusively for Adams actuator use. If you wish this receiver with your Basic Pack or your Combo, simply specify "With Gem"--and add \$5.00 to the price.

#### NEW HANDBOOK-CATALOG For the Fun Flyer and Tinkerer

Our NEW Handbook-Catalog is bigger and better than ever. We specialize in equipment for the Beginner, Sunday and Fun Flyer. More items for the do-it-yourselfer; more products from most major manufacturers; in addition to many Ace exclusives. Greatly enlarged HANDBOOK section. Last year this was called "Bible for R/C". "A MUST!" by R/C editors. Price is just \$1.00 POST-PAID. This is completely refundable on your first order! And that order also puts you on our mailing list for our newsletters and R/C Data Service--acclaimed the world over. You can't lose--send your buck on a round trip today. It could be the best dollar you ever spent!

Important: For overseas delivery on catalog or Binder please add 50¢ for additional postage.

NAME _____				
ADDRESS _____				
CITY _____		STATE _____		ZIP _____
QUANTITY	STOCK #	NAME OF ITEM	PRICE	TOTAL

My BankAmericard # \_\_\_\_\_

Guaranteed delivery anywhere. Orders over \$5.00 sent prepaid. Orders under \$5.00 please add 50¢ for postage and packing.

ACE RADIO CONTROL • BOX 301 • HIGGINSVILLE, MO. 64037



# SUDDEN SERVICE PLANS

Full-Size Plans — Shipped First Class Mail Within 48 Hours — No Extra Charge

No. 0101, **Undone I** — R/C Pattern plane for 60 engine for new maneuvers and lightweight equipment. Wing span 59". \$3.50

No. 0102, **Skyvan** — Semi-scale twin 049-powered STOL transport. Simple construction, all-balsa. For C/L \$1.50.

No. 1191, **Scimitar** — Unusual-looking R/C stunter. High-speed maneuvers. Clean tracking. 60 engines. Low-tail Rivets look. By Joe Foster. \$3

No. 1192, **Ryan Mailplane** — Light, F/F, with plenty of details. For rubber indoor or outdoor. Plan has scale views. \$1.50

No. 1193, **Mig 21d** — 40-powered C/L version of Russian fighter is fast, stable flyer. By Roland Baltes. \$2.50

No. 1194, **1937 Gas Model** — Half-size 049 copy of great old-timer. Has durability and easy-to-fly characteristics. Frank Ehling. \$2

No. 1091, **Halberstadt** — Nearly scale R/C WW I fighter with semi-symmetrical 6' wings. 60-powered. Two sheets. \$4

No. 0791, **Pusher Galore** — Bill Hannan's all-sheet, rubber pusher for Tenderfoot. Looks like supersonic transport. \$7.5

No. 0894, **Voltswagen** — Trainer and stunter by Marsh for electric tether flying with slot-car motors. Plans for the pylon included. Great club activity. \$1.50

No. 0794, **Skimmer Airboat** — Sled-type fun watercraft by Paul Hook. 09 engine, R/C rudder, throttle. \$2

No. 0991, **Flashby I** — Rakish-looking all-balsa ROG by Wayne Brown. For the Tenderfoot. Tricycle gear. \$1

No. 0992, **Fouga Cyclone** — Scale model of jet-assisted French sailplane, by Nick Zirolli. Gains altitude easily on 09 engine. A two-piece 7-ft. wing. For R/C. \$3.50

No. 0993, **La Jollita** — Profile 15-powered Goodyear C/L racer by James Kloth, fast, groovy. On mild fuel and engine does 85 mph. \$1.25

No. 0892, **Taylor Cub F-2** — Sport, F/F, scale, .020. Stick-and-tissue. By Schreyer. \$1.75

No. 0893, **Martin MO-1** — Rare WW-1 era monoplane, carrier fighter ideal for Class 1 Carrier. Allons keep lines tight at low speed. By Reeves. \$1.50

No. 1181, **Junkers D-1** — Joe Tschirgi 1918 fighter, proportions for perfect R/C scale. .45 engine. Low-wing has 500 sq. in. \$2.50

No. 0191, **Curtiss-Wright Jr.** — Robert Hawkins transformed open-cockpit pusher of thirties for single channel. First step into RC scale. Span 44". Use .049. \$2.50

No. 0192, **Skyraider** — Mottin's Navy Carrier, fast, light, .40's or .60's. Easy construction. \$2.50

No. 0193, **Cutie Coupe** — Coupe d' Hiver F/F by Dave Linstrum. Quick to build with all-sheet surfaces. Your first rubber contest model. \$1.75

No. 0291, **R/C Nobler** — Ed Sweeney's conversion of famous C/L stunt ship. A highly maneuverable R/C. Only .40 for all AMA/FAI stunts. \$2.50

No. 0491, **Emeraude** — Duke Crow reduced famous home-built to R/C size (65"). .40 to .60, does stunt pattern. Gentle. Two sheets. \$3.75

No. 0591, **Small Fry Special** — Mottin's C/L trainer for Tenderfoot. Easy to build. An .049. \$7.5

No. 0592, **Messerschmitt Bf. 109E** — R/C, semi-scale by Munninghoff. Mean look of efficient fighter. Two sheets. \$3.75

No. 0593, **Manta** — Howard Kuhn's Boost Glider for model rockets easy to build from sheet. A winner. \$7.5

No. 0691, **Jr. Sky Squire** — R/C sport-trainer by Jess Krieser. .09 to .19. From Galloping Ghost to multi-digital proportional. Span 48" (416 sq. in.), 3 lbs. \$2.50

No. 0692, **1/2 Sky Squire** — Small version famous Sky Squire. 1 ch. rudder-only, or rudder, elevator and motor on Galloping Ghost. Only 22-28 oz. \$2

No. 0693, **Mustang** — Rabe's great near-scale C/L stunt. Flies pattern with ease. ST 40. Over 57". \$2

No. 0792, **Rivets** — Speedy, responsive R/C. Owen Kampen design for .020. Adams Baby Actuator, rudder-only. \$1.75

No. 1183, **Corrigan** — James Wilson's unique 1/4A C/L stunt model. Flies tail first! Stable like big stunt ships. Easy to build, 23". \$1.75

No. A693, **Sweeper** — Windy Urtnowsky's giant, C/L stunter, 78" span. .60 up front. Many trim adjustment features. \$2.75

No. A695, **Lady Maxley** — Brian Donn's A/2 Nordic towline. Davis 3 foil. Ritz construction. \$1.50

No. A697, **Dwarf Dip III** — Easy to fly, rubber Coupe de Hiver by Charles Sotich, a winner! For small fields. Warp-resistant. \$1.50

No. A691, **E A A Biplane** — Nick Zirolli's scale R/C uses .40 engine, full house gear. 38" wings, semi-symmetrical foil, box-and-stringer fuselage. Two sheets. \$2.50

No. A692, **Miracle Worker** — John Blum's C/L trainer. Combat, carrier, stunt. Easy-to-build profile. .35 engine. \$1.50

No. 1291, **Demon Delta** — Fast, mild-stunting C/L for 35-45. Looks like modern fighter. Attract attention for demonstrations. By Jerry Farr. \$2.50

No. 1292, **Dolphin II** — Czechoslovakian R/C for pusher. 09-15 mounted at rear under T-tail. Rudder/motor, good slope soarer. \$1.75

No. 1293, **A/Wonder** — Simple all-balsa A-1 towliner by Bob Stalick. Ideal for beginners at towline events. \$1.50

No. 0201, **Cardboard Cutie** — Inexpensive all cardboard C/L for Tenderfoot. 049. Two sheets. \$1.25

No. 0202, **Push-Air** — For Brown's tiny CO2 engine. Simple F/F by Ehling, like Curtiss-Wright Jr. \$7.5

No. 0203, **Ole Tiger** — Bob Morse's swift Formula I R/C of Bob Downey's famous racer. K&B 40. \$3.50

No. 0204, **Classical Gas** — Haught's C/L stunt for 35, for flyers graduating from profiles. \$2

No. 0205, **Kestrel** — Dave Boddington's delightful R/C rudder-only soarer with 02. \$1.50

No. 0302, **Bearcat** — Al Rabe's stunt C/L was talk of the 1966 Nats. Aldrich customized ST 46. \$2.00

No. 0301, **1916 B&W** — Biplane on floats was Boeing's first airplane. Beautiful R/C job by Francis Reynolds, uses a 60. Two sheets. \$4.50

No. 0304, **M. K. Sportster** — Ho Fang-Chiun's cute cabin free-flight takes 049 power. \$1.25

No. 0401, **D-H 88 Comet** — Scale twin by Skip Williams from Jan. '69 centerspread for .20's. Fast, stable, can fly pylon rules. \$3.75

No. 0402, **Lively Lady** — World Championships winning Nordic by Elton Drew. Well detailed plan. All weather flyer. \$3.75

No. 0404, **Sweapea** — C/L Goodyear by Williamson for club project also is tough trainer. For 35 engine. Balsa cutting guide incl. \$2.50

No. 0502, **Mod Pod** — All-purpose model, F/F, R/C, or tether—glider or power. Fiberglass pod, arrow-shaft boom. \$1.75

No. 0503, **Royal Marine** — By Yuji Oki of Japan, magnificent seaplane with 6' wing. Two 40's or one 60. Graceful lines, smooth flyer, handles easily on water. Two huge plan sheets, every part shown in detail. \$8.00

No. 0601, **Flower Power** — Sport/stunt full-house RC with a 40 engine. All-balsa, simplified structure. Pylus generation cap. \$2.50

No. 0602, **Skyraider** — Profile or built-up fuselage shape Navy Carrier job for 35-60 engine. A winner or a trainer all-in-one. \$2.00

No. 0603, **Waco** — Delightful bi-plane, stick and tissue, rudder-only RC on 09 to 020 for FF. Very well detailed plan. \$2.50

No. 0701, **Suds** — Nimble RC for sport or competition. One-piece construction, 40 to 60 engines. Build fast from standard balsa sizes. By Joe Dolan. \$4.25

No. 0702, **Contender** — Military-like RC, also Sport/Stunt type for 35-60. Tri-gear, removable no-dihedral wing. Fast building. By Dave Platt. \$4.25 Special Offer: Get both Suds and Contender plans for only \$7.00

No. 0703, **Ironsides** — Record-holding CL jet speed model. Metal or wood model shown. Uses Dyna-Jet. By Jerry Thomas. Two plan sheets. \$1.25

No. 0704, **Cessna AW** — Delightful stick and tissue FF of great private plane of years ago. Indoor or outdoor version possible. Peanut Scale too. \$1.50

No. 0801, **Winnie Mae** — Spectacular RC Vega for strong 60 engine in 2"-1" scale, foam and balsa, lots of details. By Monty Groves. Two big sheets. \$4.50

Also, special 1 1/2"-1" version for FAI scale, 40 thru 60's. Two sheets. Order as No. 0802. \$4.25

No. 0803, **Thermal Dart** — Enlarged and improved rubber-powered beginner's delight by Frank Ehling. \$1.00

No. 0804, **BV-141 B** — Asymmetrical WW II fighter bomber in profile for 049 engine by Terry Aldrich. Easy to make, good flyer. \$2.00

No. 0901, **Sorcerer** — Pee Wee 02-powered, free-flight flying saucer uses sheet wing, easy to make by Tenderfoot builder. \$1.00

## AMERICAN AIRCRAFT MODELER 733 Fifteenth St., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005

Please send the following plans by First Class mail, at no extra charge. I enclose \$\_\_\_\_\_ for payment.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### PLAN NO. COST

# _____	\$ _____
# _____	\$ _____
# _____	\$ _____
# _____	\$ _____
# _____	\$ _____
# _____	\$ _____
# _____	\$ _____

Total: \$ \_\_\_\_\_



No. 0902, Cloud 9—Intricate contest winning Wakefield by Roger Gregory. Plan shows streamlined prop/hub design. \$3.50

No. 0904, Antoinette—Signorino/Zundel RC. 98" wing, nearly scale, flies well on .36, like powered glider. Plans 3 huge detailed sheets. \$9.00

No. 0905, Mini Cat—Bud Atkinson scaled down the Cat series, for pulse or light digital and up to 19 engines. Easy to make RC sport flyer. \$2.75

No. 1001, Phantom—Well-engineered RC Dyna-Jet-powered scale fighter by Ralph Saldivar is practical but noisy model. Highly detailed plane. Jet installation shown. \$4.00

No. 1002, Hobbit—Simplified Nordie AI by Bob Stalick is steady on tow, all-weather flyer. \$1.50

No. 1003, Charger—1/2A powered swooping stunter does full pattern on long lines safely. \$2.00

No. 1101, Autogiro—Simple 049-powered model builds fast and gives unique performance. Pusher prop or motor. \$1.25

No. 1102, Aerobile—Large scale CL or RC of a famous Waterman roadable plane. Uses 45-60 motor. Wing detachable, car drivable! Large single-sheet plane. \$4.00

No. 1103, Akromaster—RC scale/stunt model or real aerobatic plane for 45-60 engine. Fast and responsive, easy to make, simple shapes. \$2.75

No. 1104, Tardon—Formula II semi-scale pylon racer or stunt plane for 40 engines. Won event at 1969 NATS. Groovy flier. \$3.00

No. 1201, Stiletto—Unique 1/2A proto model uses much-extended motor shaft for clean prop thrust and speed. \$1.00

No. 1202, King Kong—Huge flat-land soarer for competition use has 12" wing of glass, foam, and balsa. By Sarpolus. \$3.25.

No. 1203, 10-HI—Six-foot span, 049-powered flying wing is high-performance model with sporting flair. Huge plan. \$3.50.

No. 0111, Dragonfly—Fast graceful competition stunter by Phil Kraft. Uses big 60's and retracts. \$4.00

No. 0112, Toothpick—Long thin winged combat CL ship is both fast and quick turning. For hot 35's. \$2.25

No. 0113, Luton Minor—Delightful 10-powered semi-scale RC for three light servos is high-winged parasol monoplane. \$2.25

No. 0211, Cobra—Steve Wooley's great, smooth-flying CL stunt ship for 35's. Light model, ideal for both FAI and AMA patterns. \$3.50

No. 0212, Voodoo—Converted Goldberg kit for streamer-towing RC combat, by Ed Sweeney. Two servos with 19 engine. For new event. \$2.75

No. 0213, Guillotine—Modified from CL for RC combat. Maneuverable, fast, responsive, and fun. Glides well. For two servos and 19 engine. For new event. \$2.75.

#### THIS MONTH'S PLANS

No. 0312, EKKO—A compact FAI pattern and sport model for 35 engines. All wood low-winger. \$3

No. 0311, Skydancer—Two-channel-equipped RC boost glider using aileron and elevator control. Lifted by new, powerful rocket motor. \$2

# Shop Here and Save.

## ☐ SPECIAL \$169<sup>00</sup>

Digiace-4 Reg. \$189<sup>00</sup>  
4 channels with 4 servos  
Airborne weight 13 oz.  
Operates on economical dry cells  
(not included)

## ☐ SPECIAL \$219<sup>00</sup>

DP-4 Reg. \$239<sup>00</sup>  
Complete with nickel cadmium  
batteries and charger.



The last few months we've been receiving a pile of mail about the Digiace system. It seems many of you could not believe that this high quality 4 channel set could sell for this price. It does . . . because of our direct-to-you policy.

Digiace is made by a well-known manufacturer in Japan and flown by modelers the world-over who look for maximum reliability. The design and workmanship are of the highest quality . . . equal to the finest world famous digital proportional systems. It offers an extra high power transmitter, precision sticks, a compact lightweight receiver and smooth responsive servos (with the reliable Mitsumi motor). Furthermore, the system is backed by our own factory-authorized service.

No doubt about it, this great system is the **BEST BUY!**

☐ **LITTLE HAWK**  
Reg. \$17.95 **SPECIAL \$14.85**  
46" wing span for .15 or .19 engines

☐ **SKY KANGAROO**  
Reg. \$17.95 **SPECIAL \$14.85**  
57" wing span for .09 engines

Treat yourself to some solid enjoyment with these high wing fun airplanes. Low fuel consumption makes them economical to fly. Great for small field flying! You will be impressed with the Japanese skill and workmanship evident in these kits of precision cut parts. The LITTLE HAWK is designed specifically for proportional radio control of all three controls surfaces. The SKY KANGAROO is a graceful powered glider for real relaxed fun!

☐ Fox .15 R/C Eng. Reg. 14.95 **SPECIAL \$11.99** Best choice for Little Hawk.

☐ O.S. Max .10 Eng. Reg. \$12.98 **SPECIAL \$10.99** Best choice for Sky Kangaroo.

Order now while they last! ☐ Postage prepaid on all orders accompanied by money order or check. \$\_\_\_\_\_ ☐ C.O.D. ☐ BankAmericard #\_\_\_\_\_ A

☐ Master Charge #\_\_\_\_\_ exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

NAME	ITEM	PRICE
STREET		
CITY		
STATE	ZIP	

Hello! We're back in the hobby as **RAND SALES** to provide the same high quality products and service you remember. *The Abrams*



**rand sales co.**

box 20059, columbus, ohio 43220



## Merciful Succotash!

AAM's distinctive new self-adhesive adornments for flying machines are available now to the discerning modeler.

Distinguished eagle, framed exquisitely on a three-inch circular decal...25¢ each; 5/\$1.00

Proud emblem for the noble Tenderfoot on one by two-inch oval insignia...15¢ ea.; 4/50¢






**PILOTS and WHEELS that add...**

**NEW!**  
SPORTSMAN

**...REALISM and MOBILITY**



**MILITARY    STANDARD    RACING**

Any one of these pilots will add realism to your favorite model. Molded of high impact, paintable styrene, you can color them to your choice.

1" Scale...\$ .70    2" Scale...\$1.00  
1 1/2" Scale...\$ .90    2 1/2" Scale...\$1.45  
\*Racing & Standard only



SMOOTH CONTOUR

VINTAGE AIRPLANE

The Contour Type Wheels, popular from the late '30's to World War II are equipped with Nylon bearings and semi-pneumatic tires. The Vintage wheels are typical of the high pressure tire used during World War I and up to the mid '30's. They are fitted with semi-pneumatic tires.

**SMOOTH CONTOUR TYPE**

3/4" Dia. MS-1	.....\$ .55
1" Dia. MS-2	.....\$ .65
1 1/4" Dia. MS-3	.....\$ .75
1 1/2" Dia. MS-4	.....\$ .95
2 1/4" Dia. SC-1	.....\$ 1.85
2 3/4" Dia. SC-2	.....\$ 2.65
3 1/4" Dia. SC-3	.....\$ 3.65
3 3/4" Dia. SC-4	.....\$ 4.75
4 1/2" Dia. SC-5	.....\$ 7.25
5 1/4" Dia. SC-6	.....\$ 8.55

**VINTAGE AIRPLANE TYPE**

3/4" Dia. MV-1	.....\$ .55
1" Dia. MV-2	.....\$ .65
1 1/4" Dia. MV-3	.....\$ .75
1 1/2" Dia. MV-4	.....\$ .95
1 7/8" Dia. VA-1	.....\$ 1.49
2 1/2" Dia. VA-2	.....\$ 2.39
3 1/2" Dia. VA-3	.....\$ 3.65
3 3/4" Dia. VA-4	.....\$ 4.75
4 3/8" Dia. VA-5	.....\$ 5.95
5" Dia. VA-6	.....\$ 7.25

**WILLIAMS**  
BROS.

SEND 25¢ FOR CATALOG

181 B STREET  
SAN MARCOS, CA. 92069

**"JET START"**  
*The Geared Engine Starter*



*You've looked at the rest. Now buy the best.*

**Check List**

Smallest	.049 to .80 engines
Safest	and twins
Reversible	
Most Powerful	\$29.95
Most Economical	\$44.95 with battery

Dealer inquiries now invited  
Free brochure on request

**Patchogue Hobby Center**  
240 Medford Ave. Patchogue, L.I., N.Y. 11772 Phone (516) 475-8856  
Add \$3.50 for postage; balance refunded to individual. All New York state residents add 5% sales tax extra.

**JECO-HEGI**  
*Superb Aircraft Models From Europe*



**MOLDED FUSELAGE • RC • TWIN COMANCHE • WINGSPAN - 60"**  
**\$49.95**

See your dealer first — if ordering direct, add 10% for handling and postage. Our complete aircraft catalog lists gliders, sailplanes and powered models — \$1.00. DEALERS — send for our complete Hobby Catalog.

**THE FINEST IN IMPORTS FROM JECO**  
**JECO MINIATURES**  
2837 Ladybird Lane • Dallas, Texas 75220

(Continued from page 66)

structure needed to hold it together.

(4) The arrangement chosen for further discussion is shown on the chart: Preliminary Sketches and Weight and Balance. The engine sits in front of a piece of sheet metal bent up into a square U shape. The prop shaft, pointing forward, holds a small spur gear, a centrifugal clutch, a fan/flywheel and a spinner for starting by electric motor. The spur gear drives a larger gear out to the left side on an intermediate shaft running back just inside the U-shaped frame past the fuel tank to the main rotor transmission. There, 45-degree helical gears perform the right-angle drive to rotor shaft and give a further speed reduction. Bulkheads in the U channel, and a cover plate on top, serve to enclose the rotor transmission, allowing it to be partly oil-filled for lubrication. The intermediate shaft comes out the rear of the rotor transmission and is connected to a piece of 1/16" music wire drive shaft to the tail rotor.

The two main rotor control servos mount on a plywood platform over the fuel tank and transmission. The throttle servo and connection to main rotor collective pitch are underneath the channel below the fuel tank. The landing gear attaches to the bottom of the channel. The tail rotor servo is mounted in the forward end of the tail boom so that when the latter is removed the servo can merely be unplugged. The aft end of the tail boom turns up to get the tail rotor higher off the ground for operation in grass and for flared landings. The upturned boom end is made wide enough to add fin area for better directional stability. The flexible shaft drive turns this corner without difficulty inside a nylon guide tube.

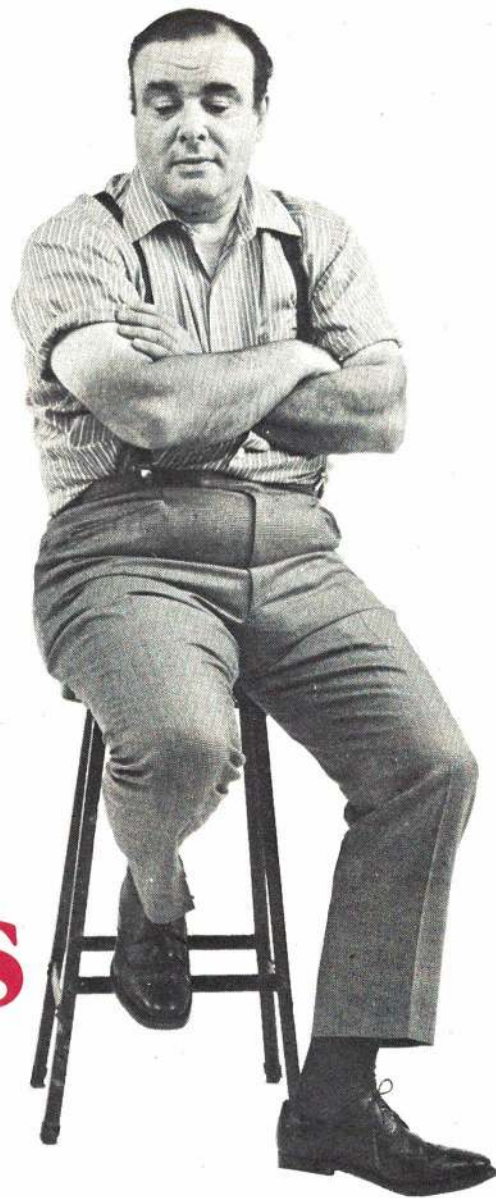
The preliminary weight and balance estimate is not difficult. Merely list various parts of the helicopter in convenient groups. Estimate the weight of each group and write it down. This is largely common sense guesswork, perhaps aided by actually weighing a few items—such as a piece of shafting or pine wood the size of a blade or a piece of music wire for landing gear. Estimating the CG of each group by eye is easy. Then measure the distance of each group CG from the datum line up front and write that down under H arm. Multiply each weight by its H arm to get moment. Add up the moments, divide by the total weight to get the aircraft CG. In this case, the first trial put the CG at 9.7, in., whereas the rotor shaft was at 8.2 in. That's bad.

Two trials later, after moving batteries forward and rotor transmission aft, the CG came to 10.2 and the rotor was at 9.7. The transmission will be moved aft a little in the full-scale layout to bring the aircraft CG slightly ahead of the rotor shaft.

Undoubtedly this will not be the final arrangement but is only a reference point. If something is moved aft, something else must go forward to preserve an approximate balance. After the model is finished, the batteries probably will have to be shifted elsewhere to achieve proper balance.

Next step in the design is a full-scale layout and solving design problems. The choice of rotor and stabilizing system can be left until later. Hopefully an idea for that ideal stability or control system may develop





# For die-hards only!

There are still some of you around. You know a lot about modeling, yet you still cover your models the hard way—the old silk and dope method. Well, Top Flite's out to show you.

We happen to know that there's nothing better than Super Monokote. So we're going to send you a free sample just to let you prove it to yourself.

Then you'll believe us the next time we say Super Monokote with the "built-in-finish" is far better than silk and dope. It's easier. A lot faster. And it's actually less expensive. If you doubt us now, the least you can do is send in the coupon (or facsimile) and find out. But do it today, because this free offer is for a limited time only.

	<b>TOP FLITE MODELS, INC.</b> 2635 South Wabash Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60616
	<b>YES, I'm a die-hard,</b> but I might be convinced. Okay, send me my free sample of Super Monokote.
NAME _____	
ADDRESS _____	
CITY _____	STATE _____ Zip _____
(Please print) <span style="float: right;">A</span>	



# CUSTOM

## MODEL FUEL

DEALER INQUIRIES  
INVITED

### RANDY'S MODEL AERONAUTICS

340 DIANA DRIVE  
West Carrollton, Ohio 45449  
859-7597

# The Fuel of the 70'S

FUELS & FUEL INGREDIENTS  
AVAILABLE IN GALLONS,  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  GALLONS  
& QUARTS

Sport & Stunt	\$4.75	10 %
R/C	5.00	
Goodyear	5.50	20 %
Combat	6.50	30 %
Rat Race	7.50	40 %
Speed "50"	8.50	50 %
Speed "60" & Special Pylon	9.50	65 %
Diesel - Quart	2.00	
AA CASTOR, SPF or UCON OILS		

#### UNIVERSAL ZONA SAW

Designed for radio builders.  $\frac{1}{16}$ " cut.  
— Fine thin cuts for those thick pieces —



\$1.60  
at your dealer's

F.A.I. Model Supply  
1112 W. Mission Lane Phoenix, Az. 85021

YOU'RE  
WHISTLING  
IN THE  
DARK...



IF YOU  
THINK THAT  
HEART DISEASE  
AND STROKE  
HIT ONLY THE  
OTHER FELLOW'S  
FAMILY.

GIVE...  
so more will live  
HEART  
FUND



Contributed by the Publisher

as a result of experimentation.

#### References

- (1) Schluter, D., "Model-Hubschrauber-Technik," a series of articles, *Modell*, Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, 1969.
- (2) Andrews, J., "Helicopter Aerodynamics," Parts I and II, *Radio Control Modeler*, Oct., Nov., 1967.
- (3) Gessow, A., and Myers, G.C., *Aerodynamics of the Helicopter*, Frederick Ungar Publishing Co., New York, N.Y.
- (4) Burkam, J. E., "A Radio Controlled Helicopter," paper presented at the DC/RC Symposium, May 1969.
- (5) Burkam, J. E., "First International R/C Helicopter Competition," *Model Airplane News*, April 1969.

#### Plane that had it all

(continued from page 29)

Other Gammas—mainly 2Es—went to a number of countries for a variety of reasons. One that got as far as Sweden was SE-ADW Smaland, used by a predecessor of today's Scandinavian Airlines System in night airmail flying until aileron flutter proved its undoing. At least two found their way to Great Britain, one being a Model 2E used for experimental purposes by the Air Ministry, and the sole Model 2L used by Bristol as a flying test bed for its Hercules sleeve-valve engine.

Rumors aside, only one complete Gamma is known to be in existence: the ski-equipped Polar Star, which is on display in the Smithsonian's Silver Hill, Md., facility. It is in excellent condition, except for some dents and scratches acquired many years ago when it was slithering around the ice. But that's what history is made of.

Specifications of the basic  
single-seat Gamma

#### Dimensions

Length 29' 9"  
Wingspan 48' 0"  
Wing Area 363 sq. ft.  
Empty Weight 3500 lbs.  
Normal Loaded Weight 7000 lbs.

#### Performance

Maximum Speed 215 mph  
Cruising Speed 191 mph  
Landing Speed 63 mph  
Initial Rate of Climb 1000 fpm  
Service Ceiling 20,000'  
Absolute Ceiling 22,500'

#### You Said It!

(continued from page 12)

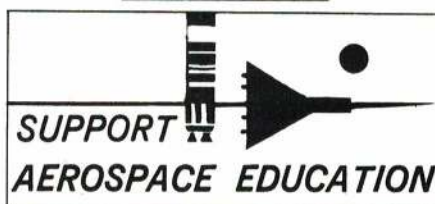
grass and weeds a full 60 feet from where I wanted to land—described as "beautiful" by my only witness, a local RCer whose own plane wasn't flyable that day—simply because it resulted in absolutely zero damage.

This is the point I'm at now, looking forward to attempt number five this Sunday. But I'm taking time to write this because I am glad I entered the realm of RC flying via the direct route. Whatever the future of my Squire, I'm hooked.

From an absolutely novice point of view, I would recommend that those considering RC flying should do it the same way. I think it is the least expensive route, because it completely skips the cost of control line planes and smaller engines. Instead, start with exactly what you want to learn—RC flying. Requirements: one engine, one radio and a stable plane. And, of course, one expert to put the first flight on it, so you don't try to learn on something that is so badly out of trim even an expert can barely handle it.

As I mentioned, thanks are due to many of the articles in AAM. Some were helpful, some were too advanced to be helpful—but they were inspirational! Even the ads came in handy by allowing me to identify a few of the mysterious parts in my "I wonder what these are" pile. Don't know what to do with the ones I couldn't identify—maybe there will be a use for them on my next plane.

Dennis Lanahan, Valdosta, Ga.



## 88 COUNTRIES! Only 10¢



Get this incredible collection of genuine postage stamps from 88 DIFFERENT COUNTRIES! Many strange lands, from Azerbaijan to Zambia... from North Pole (Greenland) to South Pole (Antarctica)... from British, French, Portuguese, Spanish Colonies... New issues... ancient stamps nearly 100 years old... airmails, commemoratives, moon and outer space stamps, plus many more unique and exciting subjects. Also, other unusual stamps for free examination; buy any or none, return balance, cancel service any time. Rush 10¢ for your valuable collection and big FREE illustrated catalog!

H. E. HARRIS, DEPT. S-30, BOSTON, MASS. 02117



# compare...

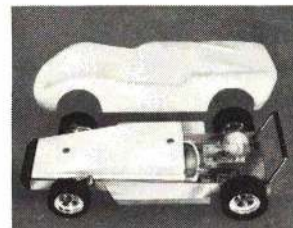
prices...features...quality – see why  
Heathkit® R/C gear leads the field



Kit includes chassis, body, wheels, tires, fuel tank & tubing, R/C compartment & foam pad, clutch & gears, axles, servo linkages & mounting tape, all hardware, decals, manual.

## Heathkit "Spectre" 1/8 scale R/C car kit

only **\$49.95\***



**Join The Fastest Growing Hobby In America!** ... building and racing radio-controlled Gran Prix cars. Feel the tense excitement as a dozen cars slam into the "s" turns ... the gripping near-panic as you thread your car thru the pack ... the surge of excitement at watching your car roar down the straightaway at scale speeds of up to 200 mph. This is the hobby ... and "Spectre" is the car.

**On The Move, Nothing Beats A "Spectre".** The one piece chrome plated steel chassis gives the car a true frame, and tracking and handling like a real Gran Prix machine. Adjustable caster & toe-in allow trimming for top performance. Special rubber tires that actually lock onto the nylon "mag-type" wheels and independent front suspension give the "Spectre" traction to take corners at speeds

that put other R/C cars off the track, and the 5.5:1 gearing delivers maximum torque at all speeds.

**Other Features Include** a high impact plastic body ... coil spring suspension ... a dirtproof, oilproof box inside to protect your R/C equipment ... locking hardware. And the "Spectre" comes complete with everything you need except engine and R/C equipment ... there are no extras to buy or make as with many other R/C cars.

**Get On The Track With A Winner** ... order your new Heathkit "Spectre" now.

**Kit GD-101, R/C car only, 8 lbs. .... \$49.95\***

**Assembled GDA-101-2, Veco .19 engine, 1 lb. .... \$29.95\***

## Heathkit 3-Channel R/C System

**The Ideal System For The "Spectre"** ... reliable digital circuitry gives you interference-free operation. Powerful transmitter with pre-assembled RF section has trim controls that leave sticks always centered. Receiver is housed in a virtually indestructible nylon case and weighs just 2 oz. ... measures just 2 1/2" L x 1 1/4" W x 1 1/2" D. Double-tuned front end, RF amplifier, dual AGC and ceramic IF filters assure peak performance. System includes 2 servos having 2 linear and 1 rotary output each for extra versatility. Rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery packs in both transmitter and receiver with built-in charger.

**Kit GD-57, transmitter, receiver, 2 servos, batteries, charging cord, switches and soldering iron, (specify, 27 MHz, 53 MHz, or 72 MHz — 72 for planes only), 11 lbs. .... \$129.95\***

**Kit GDA-57-1, transmitter, battery, charging cord, (specify freq. desired), 5 lbs. .... \$54.95\***

**Kit GDA-57-2, receiver only, (specify freq.) 1 lb. .... \$34.95\***

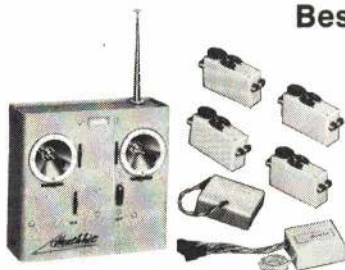
**Kit GDA-19-4, 1 servo, 1 lb. .... \$21.50\***



only **\$129.95\***

## Best-Buy 5-Channel R/C ... Heathkit GD-19 only \$219.95\*

- Powerful transmitter has pre-aligned & assembled RF circuit
- Kraft sticks with thumb lever trim adjustment
- Flat-pack rechargeable receiver & transmitter batteries • 2.3 oz. receiver has ceramic IF filters for sharp selectivity
- Four servos
- Choice of 5 frequencies in each of 3 bands. Includes soldering iron, 11 lbs.



## Heathkit "Thumb Tach" only \$19.95\*

- Measures RPM at any rotating device ... propellers, gears, flywheels, shafts etc.
- Two ranges — 0-5000 & 0-25,000 RPM
- 3% accuracy
- No direct connection — uses reflected light pulses — can't load engine
- Unlimited uses in R/C modeling — needle valve adjustments, comparing fuels and glow plugs, indicates power loss, shows peak in RPM you can't hear. Fast, easy assembly
- GD-69, 1 lb.



## NEW FREE 1971 CATALOG!

Now with more kits, more color. Fully describes these along with over 300 kits for stereo/hi-fi, color TV, electronic organs, guitar amplifiers, amateur radio, marine, educational, CB, home & hobby. Mail coupon or write Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 80-3  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

☐ Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_, plus shipping.

☐ Please send model (s) \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please send FREE Heathkit Catalog.

☐ Please send Credit Application.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

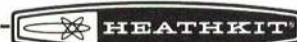
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Mail order prices; F.O.B. factory. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. GX-212



a Schlumberger company



On your local newsstand February 4

# NATIONAL AERONAUTICS

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE NATIONAL AERONAUTIC ASSOCIATION

SPRING 1971 • 96 PAGES • \$1.25

SPECTACULAR COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS

Entirely new and different—the aviation magazine you've been waiting for. Full-length, in-depth articles. Readable, enjoyable, factual and complete. For all who love aviation—airplanes and flight. Something for everyone. The finest writers and photographers—a reading and viewing sensation. Consider this amazing list of contents.

**DECISION AT HULLAVINGTON** by Don Berliner. On-the-spot writer/photographer team covers the world aerobatic championships as seen through the eyes of U.S. team member Art Scholl. A comprehensive and thoroughly illustrated coverage.

**AGE OF THE WIDE-BODIED AIRLINERS** by Doug Ingells. Outstanding author discusses not only the wide-bodied transports, but the 1970 generation of aircraft through the supersonic. As part of his research, he flew in the cockpit of a 747 to Paris and return. Noted for his books on such "new generation" craft as the DC-3, Connie, 707—and now the 747.

**MILITARY AIRCRAFT—THE YEARS AHEAD** by Donald Gilleland and Gerald Holland. A readable run-down of hardware and the military aircraft picture for the next decade. Many surprises. Our writing team coordinated a massive effort over many months. Don't miss this significant and forward-looking coverage.

**SOARING AND THE TWELFTH WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS** by Bob Buck. You are there—at Marfa, Texas, in this new and different coverage of one of the world's great meets. This bright article has things to show and tell. An experience for the knowledgeable as well as the air-minded public.

**AIR RACING BECOMES A SPORT** by Don Berliner. New classes, new techniques have changed. Pilots and the planes are changing, new faces and a sporting element. Air racing is going places—much to catch up with, even for the informed. Copiously illustrated, this is the first in-depth, truly updated report you have been looking for.

**WORLD'S SMALLEST DROP ZONE** by Bill Ottley. A sky-diver himself, he describes a fantastic regular exhibit, locale, an incredible adventure, which must be seen to be believed. This informative piece weaves in the state of the art and the parameters of conduct.

**THE WIZARD OF SYCAMORE** by Dick Stouffer. An enchanting article and photo journalistic report about one of the most unusual home-builders in the nation—a man who has built thoroughly accurate WW I aircraft in true colors of the aces who flew them. Story-book planes and projects. Camels, Sopwith Tripes, Nieuports—and fabled crates of another day. Antiquers and home-builders will love it—who wouldn't?

**ERECTOR SET AIRPLANE** by Don Pratt. A home-builder's gem—about Bede and his throw-away-the-book approach to design, construction, and performance. Drawings and color, too. This talked-about ship is test flown and commented upon by a pilot who knows how to talk to pilots, the insiders—and the multitude of fringe people who want in.

**WHEN THE WORLD SHRANK** by C. H. McKennon. The best-ever historical piece on a great event—the 1924 round-the-world flight. Fascinating facts and tidbits—the things you don't get in run-of-the-mill monthlies.

**GREATER THAN GOLF** by John Worth. Tells why doctors, lawyers, airline pilots and other professional people are turning to radio control model flying as a fast-growing sport and hobby.

**WHITHER GENERAL AVIATION?** by William T. Piper. For business or sport, there are big things brewing for the 70s—an authoritative prognosis with many fascinating and exciting facets.

**E.A.A. NUMBER ONE** by Don Pratt. Sparkplug of the 30,000-member Experimental Aircraft Association and the homebuilt movement is Paul Poberezny. His achievements in sport aviation are legendary. How does he do it? Friend and co-worker Don Pratt tells how in a great personality piece with the E.A.A. Fly-In for background.



NATIONAL **AERO**NAUTICS speaks for itself.  
It's one magazine you'll never throw away.



## Marks on RC

(continued from page 39)

control when I have only a football field to fly on, with bleachers all around?"

I had to chuckle a bit and thought perhaps he should quit while he is ahead if that kind of performance is achieved!

To answer the question, galloping ghost is a form of pulse. The difference to which you refer is commonly known as rudder-only pulse, versus galloping ghost. Rudder-only most often involves the use of a magnetic actuator to provide proportional rudder control. This will achieve the same control available from escapements but with the added feature of proportional control. It is much easier to fly than escapements at about the same weight. At least one unit is available with an airborne weight of less than three oz. and with control power quite sufficient for your needs.

Galloping ghost makes available two additional control functions: elevator and throttle, in addition to rudder. There are some shortcomings, primarily added weight (about eight oz. total). Some interaction between functions is unavoidable. Throttle changes are achieved at the expense of momentary loss of rudder and elevator control. GG has one quirk which could be nasty in a football field—a momentary blast of up elevator during throttle changes. This can be overcome by diving slightly before changing throttle or by use of gimmicks which reduce the elevator travel at extremes of actuator travel.

Basically, those are the differences between GG and rudder-only pulse. Much more detail can be learned by writing to the "King of Pulse," ACE R/C, Higginsville, Mo. 64037, with one dollar for the catalog/manual. Better yet, it can't be too far from Rolla to Higginsville for a first-hand look.

## McEntee on RC

(continued from page 41)

had batteries good for 24 hours of continuous flying. The previous record of 132.7 miles was set by a Czechoslovakian. Now a French pilot has applied to FAI for recognition of his closed course record of 200.2 miles (information gleaned from "Radio Control Models & Electronics"). Who's next? . . .

Official Glider Event at Nats? This matter was not taken up at the RC Contest Board meeting during the 1970 Nats week, because of press of other business. RC CB Chairman Bill Northrop has contacted members of his group and is following up on the matter. Some action is likely by spring. However, it is improbable that the rules will be settled in time for inclusion in the 1971 Rules Book. They will be publicized in the model magazines and through AMA mailings.

Several groups have sent in rules proposals which must be gone over by the CB members to resolve differences. Meanwhile, glider groups on both coasts are formulating contest plans for 1971. Not much has been heard from other parts of the country, although much glider activity exists in many other than just the coastal areas. . . .

Latest from Walla Walla: Harley Michaelis reports from the Northwest on his newest, the Hi-Pro. It utilizes the wing attachment system previously shown in this section. Since the fuselage is only three in. wide, no center braces were needed and there is negligible flex in the wing support system. The craft was designed to handle and penetrate well in high winds and to stand very tight elevator turns.

The 113-in. span wing has a near symmetrical airfoil, which tapers three mm per two in. of span. The leading edge is quite sharp to increase speed, but care must be taken to avoid stalling as speed drops. It has a flying stab. Weight, ready-to-fly, is 3 lbs.,

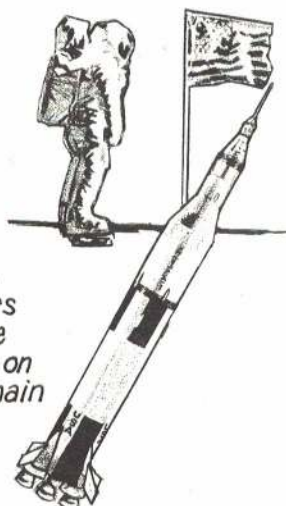


## Step into the real world of space with Vern Estes

America's mightiest...

the 3-stage Saturn V sends America's astronauts to the moon. Fully fueled, it weighs almost 6 million pounds and can lift a useful payload of 47 tons.

You can build a model of the BIG one, the Estes SATURN V. Scaled to 1/100th actual size, it stands 43 1/2" tall, soars hundreds of feet to apogee where separation occurs. Capsule returns on 12" chute; two 24" chutes bring the main power section gently back to Earth for your next launch. Complete with authentic full color decals.



MAIL THIS COUPON

Payment enclosed.  
Please send me:

- ☐ 701-K-36: Saturn V Rocket (engine not included) \$13.50  
☐ KS-2: Alpha Rocket Kit, 3 safety certified engines, design manual, instructions \$2.25  
☐ 701-KS-7: Same as above plus electric launcher with batteries \$7.00  
☐ New color-illustrated 144-page Catalog and Tech Manual (free with order) '71 EDITION \$2.50



A SUBSIDIARY OF DAMON

ESTES INDUSTRIES, INC.  
Dept. 4-C  
Penrose, Colorado 81240

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## SCALE INSTRUMENT KITS



Each kit contains six metal instrument cases, turned and plated. Six glasses and backs to fit cases. Twenty typical instrument faces included. Complete with instructions, easy to install.

\$1.75

RIM DIA. 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 7/16 - 1/2

**Tatone**  
"CLEAN-CUT"  
RAZOR BLADES



for  
MODEL BUILDING  
ARTS & CRAFTS

pkg. of 10... \$9c  
NO. 500

"U-CONTROLER"  
a DELUXE FLIGHT HANDLE



Sliding metal arms for precision line adjustments  
Three line spacings for short, wide, speed  
Comfortable handle grip for better maneuvers  
SAFETY FEATURES:  
1. No metal contact with hand  
2. No soldered connections  
3. Safety string attached

only \$1.75

## TATONE STEERABLE NOSE GEAR KITS



Wheels not included

**New!**  
• No noise nose gear mounts  
• Teflon bushings on all mounts  
• No metal to metal contact  
• Shock absorbing steering arm  
• Adjustable length 1/2 wire gear  
• 1/4 wire on 45-74 engine mounts  
Kits include all necessary mounting hardware

At All Leading Dealers



MODEL I 1 1/4" x 1 1/2"

BULKHEAD MOUNT

MODEL II 1 1/4" x 2 1/4"

\$4.95 each

R/C HINGES

No noise, smooth action. Simple to install, invisible to the eye. Best by test for all Galloping Ghost and Multi planes.



34c Pair

## TATONE PRODUCTS

4719 MISSION STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 94112

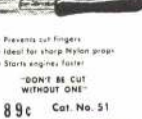
## Tatone Engine-NEW-ities

Pat. Pend.  
"POCKET BOOSTER"

- 1.25 VOLTS
- Water glass
- Rechargeable NICKEL CADMIUM battery
- Hang on connector makes this unit the most compact, easiest to use starting battery yet devised. For all engines

\$2.50 Cat. No. 95  
BOOSTER CHARGER  
\$3.95 Cat. No. 96

"Chicken Stick"  
Engine Starter



89c Cat. No. 51



"PEACE PIPE" MUFFLERS

models for all side port engines. No fitting req.  
No. 101 .09-.19  
No. 102 .29-.40  
No. 103 .45-.65



EXTENDED

No. 101L .09-.19  
No. 102L .29-.40  
No. 103L .45-.65

\$5.95



ENGINE TEST UNIT  
Cat. No. 80

- Cast aluminum engine mount
- Adjustable for all size engines
- 4 Oz. Tank. Tank bracket, plumbing and all mounting hardware



\$4.95



"HANG ON" for WET or DRY cells

- Simple to use
- No clips to connect, tangle or short out
- Adjustable for all size engines, 1/4A - .85
- Wire and battery terminals included



\$1.49 Cat. No. 90

## RADIAL-BEAM ENGINE MOUNTS

CLASS	BEAM LENGTH	
1/2A	LONG OR SHORT	..\$1.75
.09	SHORT ONLY	2.25
.15	LONG OR SHORT	2.25
.19	LONG OR SHORT	2.25
.29-.40	LONG OR SHORT	2.50
.45-.59	SHORT ONLY	3.00
.60	LONG ONLY	3.50
.60	SHORT ONLY	3.00



#271





12-page COLOR CATALOG 75¢  
**110 authentic  
 COMBAT CAMOUFLAGE COLORS**  
**SQUADRON COLORS Inc., Dept. S.A.**  
 3145 Bordentown Ave., Parlin, N.J. 08859



**IT'S NOT FANCY  
 It just saves you time  
 and money.**

ASK FOR THEM AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER  
 OR HE MAY WRITE DIRECT.

**TARAN PROD.**

466 GIANNINI DR., SANTA CLARA, CA. 95051

## PLANS & THINGS FUN FUN

1909 ANTOINETTE plans. By "Pierre" Hannan. Detailed stick and tissue type. 23" span, rubber power...\$1.00  
 FOKKER FII PEANUT plans by Walt Mooney. 65 cents  
 PILATUS TURBO-PORTER Peanut plans by Hannan...75¢  
 ALCO SPORTPLANE Peanut plans by Stolt. 75 cents  
 TYRO-GYRO. Tiny, all-balsa autogiro, plans...60 cents  
 JUST OUT! OUR 1971 ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE: 25¢

All orders for \$1.00 or more, post paid. Under \$1.00, add 12¢.

W. C. HANNAN, GRAPHICS BOX A  
 ESCONDIDO • CALIFORNIA 92025



## Guillow's Balsa FLYING MODEL KITS

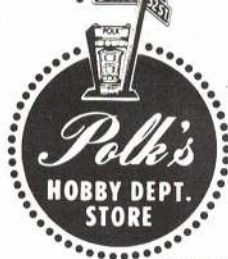
America's premier line of scale balsa  
 airplanes and simple build-by-number  
 kits. Send 10¢ for complete listing.

PAUL K. GUILLOW, INC., WAKEFIELD, MASS. 01880

7 oz. (Kraft gear for rudder and stab weighs 12 oz.) Local winds often run 12-15 knots. For this range, 9 oz. of lead is added at CG. The glider has been flown in a 35-knot wind, with still more lead ballast, and handled well (but the pilot needed goggles). The wing area is about 650 sq. in., with a 7 1/2-in. root chord. Other wing panels can be utilized for thermal soaring or acrobatics. The fiberglass fuselage will be marketed commercially...

GraMer V8 Sailplane: Modelers looking for a light soarer of moderate size, which can be built in a hurry, might consider the V8 by GraMer Plastics (Jackson, Mich. 49201). An attractive craft, it has a foam fuselage, wings, and V-tail, reinforced where needed by ply, hardwood strips, or a little balsa. Span is 93", area 576 sq. in., and flying weight is 28-38 oz. The latter range takes in variations in radio equipment and in finish.

All wood and foam parts for the glider (plus canopy) weigh only 13 oz.; the 45-in. long fuselage has five pieces of foam, totaling only 1 1/2 oz. Foam is all of very light grade expanded bead material, and the fuselage is hollowed out for radio. The wings come in four panels, each half consists of two panels cemented together. The two resulting panels are separable at the center and are held to the fuselage with rubber bands. Wings have considerable sweepforward, as is widely used in European training gliders. Glider can be flown on slopes, towed aloft, or powered by an 049 engine on a pod over wing. Kit costs \$19.95.



## BLUE BOOK OF HOBBIES \$2.95 (A BUYER'S GUIDE)

500 Pages of: Model  
 Planes, Trains, Ships,  
 Radio-Control, Military  
 Miniatures, Model  
 Cars, Racing, Educa-  
 tional Science.

## CREATIVE CRAFTS

CATALOG (100 pgs.) \$1.00

WITH REFUND COUPONS

Dealer Inquiries Invited

314 FIFTH AVENUE  
 N.Y., N.Y. 10001

2072 FRONT STREET  
 E. MEADOW, L.I., N.Y.

## Lowe on RC

(continued from page 38)

find his muffler is not "effective" based on someone's subjective judgment?

The Indian City Club (Wyandotte, Mich.) has established a testing procedure by using a meter and an arbitrarily acceptable sound level as measured at a 20-ft. distance. Their muffler committee tests muffler/engine combinations for members to determine acceptability. They have noted many things, including barometric pressure, humidity, and wind, affect the meter readings. Also, a muffler which is acceptable on a particular engine with a particular prop and fuel may be unacceptable on some other combination of engine/prop and fuel. I have noticed a distinctive sound level difference in one brand of muffler when used on various engines of the same make and size.

How can this problem be solved? First, any old muffler is a start toward sound reduction. Our club has no specific sound reduction requirements and we have had no noise complaints. In fact, most comments are on how much quieter things are. If a member shows up with a muffler or "device" that seems too noisy, a little social pressure helps him change his ways!

For competitive events, a qualified product list might be set up to include those muffler/engines/prop/fuel combinations found acceptable by some independent agency. These

# World's Finest Unit is backed by the World's Finest Service

Redleys  
 Box 10095  
 Johannesburg  
 South Africa

R/C Service (Sune Jonsson)  
 Lavendelvägen 30  
 58258 Linköping, Sweden

RCS Engineering (Jerry Pullen)  
 11015 Fenway  
 Sun Valley, California 91352  
 Phone (213) 768-1519

Kraft Southeast (Bill Johnston)  
 P. O. Box 2572  
 1429 Flamingo Lane  
 Montgomery, Alabama 36105  
 Phone (205) 288-9726

Kraft Northeast (Tony Bonetti)  
 151-175 Linden Street  
 Hackensack, New Jersey 07601  
 Phone (201) 343-5008

G. G. Electronics (Gary Garabian)  
 497 Central Ave.  
 Seekonk, Mass. 02771  
 Phone (617) 761-6268

## AUTHORIZED SERVICE STATIONS:

Peregrine Enterprises (Keith Eissler)  
 7132 S. Davies St.  
 Littleton, Colo. 80120  
 Phone (303) 794-1779

Omega Systems (Steve Baxter)  
 10643 59 Street  
 Edmonton, Alberta, Canada  
 Phone (403) 466-7479

Kraft Northwest (Len Doody)  
 Route 5 Box 432  
 Tacoma, Washington 98423  
 Phone (206) WA 7-3290

Control Engineering (Denton Birch)  
 P.O. Box 2700  
 485 Greenway  
 Satellite Beach, Florida 32935  
 Phone (305) 262-6175

Antonio Baptista Rincon  
 Calle 79 No. 17-77 "Quinta Claret"  
 Maracaibo, Venezuela, South America  
 Phone 70772

Kohlman Co. (Dennis Kohlman)  
 8213 N. 29th Avenue  
 Phoenix, Arizona 85021  
 Phone (602) 997-0656

Midwest Model Supply Co.  
 6929 W. 59th Street  
 Chicago, Illinois 60638  
 Phone (312) 586-7101

Wintronix (Ivor W. S. Winby)  
 622 Miller Avenue  
 San Jose, California 95129  
 Phone (408) 257-2461

Geoff Franklin  
 98 Grassmere Street  
 Leicester, England

H & H Radio Control (Loring Hutchinson)  
 1516 Park Blvd.  
 Plano, Texas 75074  
 Phone (214) 424-5840

KRAFT SYSTEMS EUROPE S.A.  
 (Marcel Van Gompel)  
 35, Rue Neuve  
 Huy, Belgium

Neal's R/C Service (Neal Strutzenburg)  
 Manson, Iowa 50563  
 Phone (712) 463-3011

Digitare Services (Barry Angus - Brian Green)  
 23 Retreat Road  
 Hampton 3188 Australia

Northern Virginia R/C Service (Hal Peterson)  
 6501 Oakwood Drive  
 Falls Church, Virginia 22041  
 Phone (703) 256-6665

Dwight's R/C (Ken Dwight)  
 21 Saunders Road  
 Scarborough, Ontario, Canada



Kraft South Central (John Swanson)  
 2601 Lincova Drive  
 Nashville, Tenn. 37214  
 (615) 356-1225

**KRAFT**  
 SYSTEMS, INC.

Write for Free Catalog

450 W. CALIFORNIA STREET, VISTA, CALIFORNIA 92083  
 World's Largest Manufacturer of Proportional R/C Equipment





The Kwik Fli III model kit was built using Ambroid's regular cement and Se-Cur-It resin glue to insure strength and durability.

Ambroid's regular cement was used to cement the wing and fuselage structure. Ambroid's Se-Cur-It resin glue was used to hold the fuselage plywood doublers and balsa sheeting on the wings. Se-Cur-It was also used around the hardwood landing gear mounts for added insurance of possible rough landings.

The Kwik Fli III is a radio controlled aircraft of bright red with a yellow and blue trim. This model was built by Jim Keene of the North River Model Airplane Club of Duxbury, Massachusetts, who has always used Ambroid products.

On your next model, large or small, for best results ask your dealer for Ambroid, the line of quality products.

**Ambroid Company, Inc., 305 Franklin Street, Boston, Mass. • Tel: 617 426-9390**

could be reduced to muffler/engine/rpm combinations. Or on-site testing under controlled conditions could be required. Or the requirement could be eliminated. Any comments? . . .

**For Rough Sanding:** During a recent visit to Bill Welker of World Engines, he thrust what appeared to be a piece of rough window screening into my hand, saying, "Try sanding your models with this." It turned out to be 3M's wet or dry Fabricut and it does do a great job of rough sanding. It doesn't load easily and, if it does, simply rap it and it's clean again. That is the purpose of this design. Bill says it is available at any hardware store.

## Morse on RC

(continued from page 41)

branch cables. National electrical supply outlets such as Olsen's Radio stock the cable, in case it can't be cumshawed otherwise.

The only electrical connections made or broken when setting up at a race are the three leads to No. 3 and No. 4 lights in the No. 2 box, so use spade terminals on these leads. Electrical terminal blocks can be used to good advantage. However, we used pine blocks glued inside the boxes with sheet metal screws for terminals and that worked out just fine.

The light boxes are made up with 1/4" fir plywood. The ply cutting sketch shows how all the box material is cut from one standard 4 x 8' sheet. After cutting to size, lay out the light holes so that the indentation on the front face of the headlight will fit snugly into the hole. Two clamps on each headlight then will retain it in the mounting hole.

Each box was assembled with brads and Elmer's Glue. The lids are installed with cabinet hinges, then given a coat of gray lacquer primer and a final weather coat of

acrylic white lacquer. To each end of the boxes, screw 3/4" U conduit straps. The 5/8" dowel support legs slide up through when the lights are set up.

Operating the lights effectively takes a little practice because they will not respond instantly to the signal switch, since the filaments require an instant to warm up. Flagmen should stand in front of their lights and practice the turn and cut signals a few times.

We've found that switching the light "on" as the ship crosses the pylon line and holding until the turn is half completed is sufficient. It is quite obvious when the signal has been seen because of the ship's immediate roll into turn—almost as though the signal switch were tied into the aileron servo.

Cuts can be relayed to the lap counter immediately by flashing the light. We recommend that only the lap counter take care of cuts. Once he sees the cut signal, he takes one finger off the lap count and it's all even, no muss, no fuss!

Only a few things are needed to put the system in operation—a beach umbrella, aluminum lounge chairs, a refreshment cooler, FM music, and four signalmen.

## Boss on CL

(continued from page 34)

So there's a new, unusual, and inexpensive way to build models. As for the wringer-type washing machine, I read somewhere that a quarter of a million or more are in use in the U.S., so your neighbor might just have one. . . .

**Wheel Chocks:** Almost every model builder has had the aggravation of knocking a nearly-finished model off the workbench. If falling to the floor doesn't damage the plane, the sudden grab by the builder usually does. John Barmore suggests using adjustable wheel

## SOLDERING IRONS & TIPS FROM H.S.

**M 900**  
OUR HEAVY DUTY  
SOLDERING IRON  
• Quick heat  
• High Capacity  
• 50 Watts

**M 900** **\$495**  
Soldering Iron

Also Available—  
Additional Tips  
**M 904** **\$198**  
Pack of Three

**A QUALITY VALUE!!!**



**M 300**  
OUR FAMOUS PENCIL  
SOLDERING IRON  
• Light weight  
• Perfect Balance  
• 30 Watts

**M 300** **\$249**  
Soldering Iron

Also Available—  
Additional Tips  
**M 284** **\$198**  
Pack of Four



**PROVEN  
DEPENDABILITY!!**

SEND 25¢ FOR CATALOG



**ENGINEERING**

6917 W. 59th ST.  
CHICAGO, ILL. 60638



## Fox Products You Should Have



### FOX PLUGS ARE BETTER!

177,500 model builders can't be wrong.

Six styles for ALL models.

Long RC - 98¢ Long H.D. - 75¢ Long Std. - 49¢  
Short RC - 98¢ Short H.D. - 75¢ Short Std. - 49¢



### FOX LUSTROX

Ideal for dabbing in intake. Soft flakes put high polish on wearing surfaces.

50¢ PK.



### FOX GARNET

The best material we have found for hand lapping.

50¢ PK.



### FOX FUELS

**SUPERFUEL** — The most oily fuel on the market. Holds compression when no others will.

Pt. \$1.05 Qt. \$1.75 Gal. \$5.95



### DUKE'S FUEL

10% Nitro plus 21% Oil plus detergent and ignitors.

Gal. \$6.50



### MISSILE MIST

Our finest brew. 25% Nitro buffered against preignition . . . plus detergent and ignitors.

Pt. \$1.20 Qt. \$2.10 Gal. \$7.50



MFG. CO. 5305 TOWSON AVE.  
FORT SMITH, ARK. 72901  
A/C 501 646-1656



WITH TUNED PIPE



AERO SPEED or RACE CAR \$89.00

AERO R. C. \$95.50

MARINE R. C. \$110.00

WITH FLYWHEEL AND COOLING JACKET

'A B C' VERSIONS Additional \$8.00

SHAMROCK COMPETITION IMPORTS

P. O. BOX 26247  
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 70126  
504-242-5967

SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE

chicks to keep the model from rolling while being worked on.

The wheel chocks are easily made from scrap balsa and a few pieces of hardwood dowel. Four balsa blocks,  $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \times 2''$ , four pieces of  $\frac{3}{16}''$  hardwood dowel  $4''$  long, and a little glue are all that's required. Drill holes in two of the balsa blocks at proper wheel width and glue dowels in place. Then drill the other two balsa blocks, but make these holes a size that will give a tight slip fit for the dowel. This set of chocks can be adjusted to accommodate wheels up to  $5''$  in diameter.

Hardwood can be substituted for the balsa blocks. In this case, consider drilling and tapping the movable block to use a machine screw (coarse thread—possibly 10/32 as a device to permanently lock the chocks for a particular size wheel.

These chocks also would be a good idea for the scale modeler to use when his plane is on display for static judging. . . .

Club Clinic: The Key City Prop Twisters (Abilene, Tex.) report on a change in meeting format. Each session includes a modeling clinic during which construction, covering, finishing, etc., are discussed. This idea may be old stuff to established clubs, but this might be just the thing for new clubs to make meetings more interesting.

If your club is lacking in members capable of discussing these techniques, guest experts from nearby clubs no doubt will be willing to do the honors. A good how-to-do-it program will certainly help the younger club members, and even the oldesters might learn a thing or two. . . .

Club Historian: An ad in a recent issue of the Lexington MAC (Lexington, Ken.) newsletter asked for a volunteer for the position of Club Historian. They want a guy with a camera, who can use it, and who will collect data about club activities. Sounds like a great idea!

Those who already are providing this coverage for their clubs should consider sending some of their information and photos to Where The Action Is for publication. Every consideration is given to all photos, technical tips, construction articles etc., for inclusion in this column.

## At last... a precision electric motor for boats

### SeaWasp 6 & SeaWasp 12

AMAZING EFFICIENCY & POWER—SUPERB CONTROL FROM TICKOVER AT 1/2V. TO FLANK SPEED AT 1.3X RATED V.—BURY DEEP IN SCALE BOATS WITH OPTIONAL WATER COOLING—WEIGHS 13 OZ.—BALL BEARINGS—12 SLOT BALANCED ARM.—AIRCRAFT QUALITY—6 & 12 VDC.—11,000RPM—15 AMPS. MAX.

### ELECTRIFY... THE MOTOR'S HERE

Kroker Engineering & Development Co.  
P.O. Box 14056 Albuquerque New Mex. 87111

## Meuser on FF

(Continued from page 36)

camp, swims, made his letter running the 880-yard, pulls a B average in school, and works part-time to finance his modeling. Understandably, he complains that "Time is my only problem." As a suggestion, Rich: combine your activities. Of course, you might look a little weird towing your Nordic while running the 880 and playing the bassoon simultaneously.

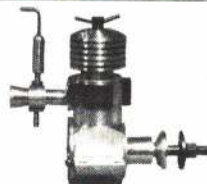
Rich's Nordic is his easy-to-build version of a type typical in the Seattle area. The front of the fuselage is sawed out of half-inch plywood. If the sawing must be done by hand, it might be easier to saw several thinner pieces, then laminate them. The fiberglass tailboom is a fishing rod blank, usually available at a sporting-goods store. F.A.I. Model Supply, 1112 W. Mission Lane, Phoenix, Ariz. 85021, definitely carries them, along with other useful accessories. Conventional wing construction can be substituted. . . .

Balsa-Sheet-Covered Wings: While heavier than built-up wings, sheet-covered wings are second to none in bending strength, torsional (twisting) stiffness, and warp resistance. They are ideal for sport models, flying scale if the proto has sheet-metal covering, A/2 Nordic gliders, and FAI power models. They are increasingly popular for Wakefield rubber-powered models, but they are a bit heavy. They are much too heavy for AMA Gas classes and Unlimited Rubber. A weight-saving compromise is sheet-covering only the front 20% to 40%



## FREEFLIGHTER ARISE

Get a monthly news magazine that's 100% freeflight. A full size plan service. A united voice in the AMA for freeflight. Membership card and 2 color decals. Dues are \$3.50 a year for AMA members and \$4.50 a year for non AMA members. Write Annie Gieskieng, 1333 S. Franklin St., Denver, Colo. 80210



### EMBEE 75 DIESEL ENGINES

Ideal power for free flight scale

### DWYER

WIND METER  
Know the wind speed

For more information write:

HOBBY HIDEAWAY, Delavan, Ill. 61734

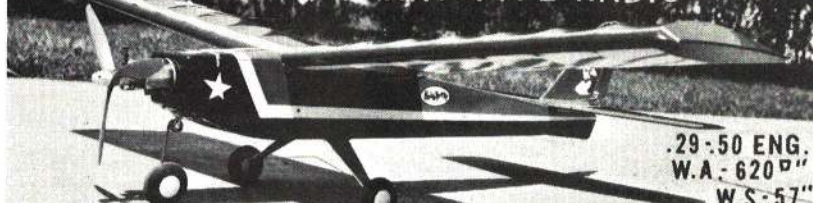
## DMECO'S LIVE WIRE

Did you know that the popular, proven "Jenny" now has all new instructions and plans? Yes, experience teaches and we have put all the learning from thousands of Jennys into the new instructions, which make it an even better acrobatic trainer for RC!

Did you know that "Jenny" handles well with only 3-channel radios, yet will match most stunt design maneuverability with 4 channels? That you have a choice of 2- or 3-wheel gears? Yes, it truly is a "trainer" plus, it not only will teach you to fly but do acrobatics as well!

Have you seen or tried the new K&B .40 series 70 Stunt Engine? A truly amazing engine, lightweight, economical, fabulous power and an excellent idle make it an ideal powerplant for our "Jenny," "P-Shooter" and "Acrobat". Take a look at one today!

## DMECO'S 24 HR "JENNY" ACROBATIC TRAINER FOR ANY TYPE RADIO



COMPLETE DELUXE KIT \$21.95

Complete Catalog 25¢ PP

.29-.50 ENG.  
W.A. 620"  
W.S. 57"

deBOLT MODEL ENGINEERING

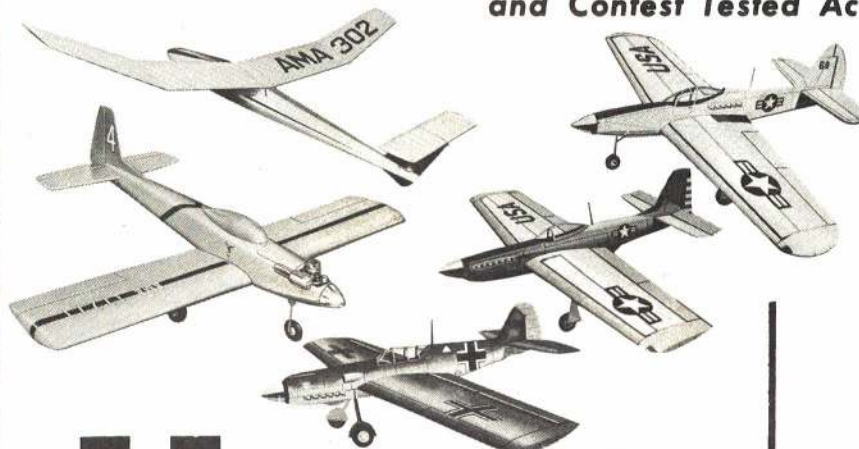
3833 HARLEM ROAD  
BUFFALO, N. Y. 14215 U.S.A.





# ask for the BEST... MIDWEST!

Manufacturers of Quality Kits, Balsawood, Nitro X Fuels,  
and Contest Tested Accessories.



Specify by Name:



FUELS



WRITE FOR OUR FREE COMPLETE KITS CATALOG

RC KITS • U CONTROL KITS • FREE FLIGHT • GLIDERS

MIDWEST PRODUCTS CO. 400 SOUTH INDIANA ST., HOBART, INDIANA 46342 Telephone (219) 942-1134-35

of the wing. Building them is not difficult if it is properly planned.

Use a building board of soft pine, a little wider than the wing, and curved to fit the bottom surface of the wing. The easiest way to make one is to glue ribs to a flat board, using the bottom edge of the wing-rib template to cut the ribs.

A more satisfactory board is made by planing the whole board to the correct shape. Trace the shape on the ends of the board using the rib template. If a table saw or radial-arm saw is available, it can be used to rough out the board by making a series of longitudinal cuts to the curve drawn on the board's end.

Put a shingle nail in each edge of the board opposite each rib position, allowing the head to project  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. Cut the bottom balsa sheet to outline, draw the rib positions on the sheet, and pin it in place. Glue the leading edge, spars, if any, ribs, and trailing edge in place, in that order.

Lightly sandpaper the whole structure, using a block of wood behind the sandpaper, to ensure that all parts are flush. Then add the top sheet of balsa, using rubber bands strung over the nails to apply pressure. Use a non-shrinking glue, such as white glue, Franklin Titebond, or one of the epoxies, in preference to regular "model airplane glue." Work fast when applying the top sheet, otherwise the glue will dry too much before the sheet is in place.

For attaching the top sheet, many prefer contact cement. Simply follow the directions on the can but, remember, once the two cement-coated surfaces are in contact they are bonded and the sheet cannot be shifted. Double thickness ribs at the dihedral joints will permit block-sanding the joints to the proper angle just as is done with the points of hand-launch-glider wings. A strip of silk glued over

the joint makes it super-strong.

If extra weight can be tolerated, the wings should be tissue covered. Otherwise, apply several coats of dope with a light sanding between coats, or use any conventional hand-launch-glider finishing technique. If very soft wood is used, difficulty might arise in sanding the leading edge to shape, since the hard glue is not removed as rapidly as the soft balsa. This problem can be minimized if the two-piece leading edge is used.

Harder wood can be used for the added-on piece to provide a leading edge which is not easily nicked. A trailing-edge strip can be added in the same manner. A  $\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{8}$ " spruce strip will add greatly to the durability with little increase in weight.

## Stalick on FF

(continued from page 36)

ard and his dad, Ed, have been promoting mini-postal-contests, for youngsters under 12, and maxi-postal-contests, for youngsters under 15. Thus far, the Utah State Aeromodellers and the Star-Skippers have dominated these events, but not by choice.

Those with youngsters who would like to participate in the next one may write Richard (P.O. Box 176, Wall St. Station, New York, N.Y. 10005) for details. Better yet, send him a dollar for the Star-Skippers newsletter, which has all of the up-to-date details, plus many interesting news items aimed at the under-15 bunch. . . .

Handy-Dandy Fuse Lighter (Called by Jack Shafer, The MK XVIII Semi-Automatic Fuse-lighter and Cockroach Exterminator?): Even with the development of precise timing devices such as the Tatone and the Seeling, many modelers still rely upon the venerable d.t. fuse. Even though this method of dethermalizing has as advantages light weight, 99

## THE BEST MODEL PAINTING IS DONE WITH AN AIR-BRUSH

More natural, more authentic painting and finishing. Mix your own colors. Fogging, blending, custom finishing without brush marks.

ECONOMY MODEL ONLY \$6.98 RETAIL

**BADGER  
PAINT-SPRAY  
AIR-BRUSH**

SEND FOR  
FREE  
BROCHURE

PROFESSIONAL TYPE

**BADGER  
hobby & touch-up  
AIR-BRUSH**

AT FINE  
HOBBY STORES



or write to: Dept. 1

**BADGER AIR-BRUSH CO.**

9201 GAGE AVENUE • FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS 60131



# RC GUILLOTINE

The first RC wing in kit form

- ★ 42" wing span
- ★ Highly maneuverable yet stable
- ★ Fast construction
- ★ Economical and fun
- ★ Precision die cutting
- ★ Grade "A" balsa hand selected
- ★ Full size plans



**C.M.I.** 945 65th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50312  
Dealer inquiries welcome RC version designed by Ed Niles

ONLY \$10.95

FOR .15 TO .23 ENGINES



To fly a low-wing model with a scale horizontal tail, the CG must be forward of the 30% wing chord position. Then three to six degrees of up elevator relative to the wing will be required to give a good glide, and considerable downthrust will be needed to keep the model from looping under power. If the horizontal tail size can be increased, both the downthrust and the up elevator required will be less and the model will be easier to adjust.

The vertical tail size on most low-wing designs is adequate and will not require a deviation from scale. A large vertical with a very far forward CG will tend to spiral dive and, therefore, requires more dihedral. Conversely, a small vertical will allow the model to be spirally stable with less dihedral, but never less than about six degrees.

The effects of power, in addition to the nose-up tendency, will generally be a left turning tendency. Right thrust must be used to counteract the left turning tendency. Rudder also will do it, but it will affect the glide as well and must be used carefully.

To sum up, in order of importance: (1) Dihedral must be adequate, at least six degrees, eight to ten is better. (2) Balance the model and use elevator and rudder to trim for a good glide. (3) Use thrust-line adjustments for control of powered flight characteristics.



BOX 26263 - Indianapolis, Ind. 46226

SCALE PLASTIC & Balsa MODEL AIRPLANE KITS

Frog - Airfix - Hasegawa - Guillow's - Kaye

Cleveland Kits, Plans & Printwood

ACCESSORIES & MODELERS SUPPLIES

Imrie/Risley Paints

Badger Air-Brushes

MANY SPECIAL OFFERS

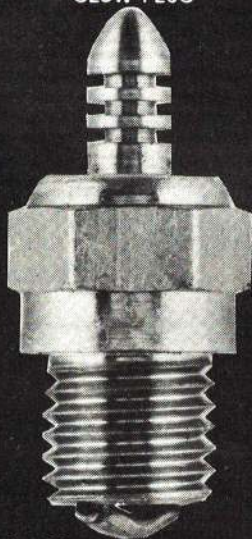
SEND 10c FOR NEW 16-PAGE CATALOG

Letraset Decals

Micro Scale Decals

LOWEST PRICES

**ELECTROCONE**  
GLOW-PLUG



"When Performance Counts!"

R/C HOT, R/C COLD AND STANDARD PLUGS

If your dealer cannot supply you, write to



**HOBBY PRODUCTS**

130 EAST 33RD STREET.

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90011

44/100% reliability, and low cost, it also has one very definite disadvantage—it has to be lit to work.

Getting a fuse lit at the right time in these no-smoking days can be a frustrating problem, so many are turning to fuse lighting devices. VTO recently ran a feature on an electric-powered lighter. Some modelers use hunks of loose fuse—sometimes threaded through a short length of 1/4" ID tubing. However, a glowing loose fuse dropped on a dry field can be disastrous, and loose fuse always seems to get oil-soaked and frayed.

Putting our Yankee ingenuity to work resulted in a reasonable solution. It's simple, dirt-proof, and snuffer-tube-equipped. With the addition of the gear advance, the fuse can be run out of or into the can without being touched. Although my lighter doesn't use the gear, fellow-flier Al Grell has suggested this improvement be incorporated, especially if one can find an old clock somewhere. Addition of weight to the bottom of the can would help keep it upright when placed on the ground.

Mine does have a bit of added class not indicated on the drawing—I put one of AAM's "Where The Action Is" stickers on the side. All that needs to be done is to light the lighter before winding up that rubber model or hooking up the batteries. Then, sneak off with that band-aid and you're in business.

## Mooney on FF

(continued from page 37)

have the same dihedral effect—none. Some full-sized low wings are designed this way and some have no dihedral at all. They won't fly as a rubber-powered free flight. Dihedral should be at least six degrees and even eight or ten won't hurt.

Tail sizes are governed by the amount of stability in pitch (horizontal tail) and in yaw (vertical tail). The larger the surface, the more stable the airplane, for a given center of gravity position. The farther forward the CG, the more stable the model will be. A bomb is really stable. The further forward the CG is, the more up elevator will be required to trim the model for satisfactory gliding flight. With lots of up elevator, a model will tend to loop under power and this will have to be corrected with lots of downthrust.

## Micro-Avionics

(Continued from page 24)

sec. by a free-running multivibrator. The tailing edge of the timing pulse provides the synchronization pulse, i.e., the first of five pulses, used for control. This spike also triggers the first of four half-shots, or mono-stable, multivibrators whose duration is determined by stick position. A trim-type potentiometer determines the sensitivity of pulse duration variation to stick-movement. This should never need changing unless a different type of servo is used. If it is moved, the stick potentiometer setting must be changed to center the servo.

One half-shot multi is used per channel (or function). The five encoder output pulses are squared and shaped to provide modulation of the RF output with acceptable sideband and harmonic characteristics. The RF section tested was a 27.195 MHz. The system is also available on the 72 MHz band.

The receiver, servos and battery pack are housed in bright orange plastic cases—the new mark of Micro-Avionics. Electronically, the receiver is identical to the Orbit. Dimension are 1 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 7/8". A double-tuned front end is followed by a conventional 455 MHz IF strip. Detected output is used for AGC in the

## IN CANADA

ACADEMY PRODUCTS



EVERYTHING FOR THE MODELER

Canadian Modelers:

Write for an  
ACADEMY CATALOGUE.  
75 cents, Postage free.

Canadian Dealer  
Inquiries  
Invited.

Wholesale only.

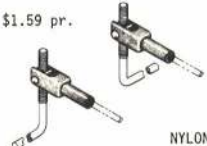
**ACADEMY PRODUCTS LIMITED**

51 Millwick Drive, Weston, Ont., Canada.



# ALL NEW

**AILERON HORNS WITH SWIVEL & CLEVIS**  
\$1.59 pr.

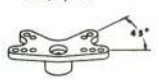


NYLON

Puts the action where the action is. Precision threaded horn. Precision thread, molded in the swivel. Perfect fit for free action on horn. Heavy 3/32" diameter clevis pins. The strongest most rugged link made. Short throat clevis will retain itself, no need for safety rubber bands. Clevis will accept 2-56 threaded rod. Horn is mfg. from 3/32" steel wire and is 6" long from bend in horn. Can be cut shorter if necessary and bent to suit installation.

Stk. No. ASL-29

**SERVO OUTPUT ARMS FOR KRAFT SERVOS**  
.98/2pcs.



NYLON

Arms fit 5/32" square shafts.

Stk. No. OPA-31

**THROTTLE DETENT FOR KRAFT 2-STICK**  
\$1.29 ea.



Easy to install.

Will fit the LATEST Kraft 2 stick.

NYLON

Stk. No. TDK-28

**NEW!**

**SAFETY RAZOR BLADES**

PK 12/.59¢

**FUEL TUBING NON-HARDNING 30 FT. SPOOL**  
\$9.00

OUR COMPLETE LINE OF ACCESSORIES					
Stk. No.	Description	Price	Stk. No.	Description	Price
01	Standard Control Horns	.59 pr.	21	Nylon Strip Hinge	.59 15"
02	Long Control Horns	.79 pr.	22	Wing Bolts 1/4-20 x 1-1/2"	.59 pr.
03	Mini Control Horns	.79 pr.	23	Wing Bolts 10-24 x 1"	.59 pr.
04	Easy Action Wheel Brakes	2.00 pr.	24	Fuel Tubing-Large-30 ft. Sp1.	9.00 ea.
05	Aileron Links	.79 pr.	25	Nose Gear Bracket	.59 ea.
06	Push Rod Ends	.59 pr.	26	Control Stick Tips (Kraft)	.59 pr.
07	Push Rod Retainers	.59 4	27	Antenna Exit	.59 4
08	Push Rod Exits	.59 4	28	Throttle Detent (Kraft)	1.29 ea.
09	Steering Arm	.59 ea.	29	Aileron Swivel Links w/Horns	1.59 pr.
10	Shock Absorbing Steering Arm	.59 ea.	30	Safety Back Razor Blades	.59 12
11	Missing Link	.79 ea.	31	Servo Output Arms (Kraft)	.98 2
12	Missing Link w/o hardware	.79 pr.	32		
13	Dual Output Servo Screw	.59 3	33		
14	Quick Mount Servo Tape	.79 yd.	34		
15	Throttle Eze	.98 ea.	35		
16	Bellcrank for Orbit Servo	.98 ea.	36		
17	Connector Locks	.79 4	37		
18	Override Device (Kraft)	.59 ea.	38		
19	Override Device (World Eng.)	.59 ea.	39		
20	Override Device (Log III)	.59 ea.	40		

**WATCH HERE FOR MORE TO COME !!!!!**

**ROCKET CITY**



**SPECIALTIES**  
103 WHOLESALE AVE. N. E.  
HUNTSVILLE, ALA. 35811

Include 25¢ for postage and handling. 5 or more accessories sent postpd.

IF stages. Three stages of squaring provide the clock pulses and drive a pulse stretcher which provides the appropriate synchronization or reset pause for the IC decoder. One IC is used per two channels. The receiver components are mounted on a 1/16 in. glass-epoxy printed circuit board. The decoder IC's and wiring bus are located on a smaller inverted deck at the top of one end of the receiver.

Connection for power is a miniature in-line plug also used for charging. Servos are plugged into a miniature plug block, 3/8 x 3/8 x 3/8". The power pack connects to the switch harness through a second in-line connector. All plug connections to the wires are crimped and the pins are gold-plated. The aileron servo has its own separate single connector.

The system will accept any of the Datatron Orbit Micro servos, i.e., the PS-3 rack and rotary output servo, the tiny PS-4D (1 7/8 x 1 9/16 x 3/4") rotary output only, or the new PS-5. The PS-5 is a rotary output only servo with very heavy gears to withstand the beating meted out by cars. All can be equipped with the IC amplifier. All servos accept a positive-going control pulse 1.5 millise. = 0.5 millise. for control. The power supply is a center-tapped, square pack of 500 mah nickel-cadmium cells.

The IC servo is the first full IC amplifier used in RC. Manufactured by Datatron, the amplifier simply incorporates essentially the standard digital feedback servo onto an IC chip about 1/2" square. This chip and all wires going to it, a total of seven, are potted into a cube which is glued in place. Only one design compromise was accepted in order to provide better performance. The normal servo amplifier circuit has a one-shot multivibrator whose pulse duration is controlled by the feedback pot at 1.5 = 0.5 millise. and whose amplitude is inverted to the control pulse. The widths of the control and reference pulses are compared, and the wider pulse produces a positive or negative error pulse which undergoes one stage of amplification. This error pulse is at absolute maximum 0.5 millise., generated once each frame rate, or 30 per sec. It cannot drive the servo, therefore a second stage is used for pulse stretching. Pulse stretching is accomplished by use of a holding capacitor which must be sufficiently large to stretch the error pulse to cover the full 33 millise. until the next control pulse arrives. The older Orbit/Micro sets operated at around 16 frames per sec. Therefore, the repetition rate was upped

**FLY PRETTY WITH THE GONE GOOSE**

INDOORS OR OUT



17 IN. SPAN

A QUALITY KIT FOR LITTLE GUYS, AND BIG ONES TOO !!

**\$1.25 Postpaid**

COMPLETE PLANS EASY & ILLUSTRATED

**TERN AERO CO.**  
P.O. BOX 66398  
CHICAGO, ILL., 60666



**OUNCE & GRAM SCALE**

**\$3.25 ONLY**

Measure both ounces & grams. Just the thing for weighing out those wings, stabs, rubber motors & small R/C units. Great for weighing balsa wood.

9 Oz. or 250 Grams Capacity.

- ☐ 4 AMP. NICKLE-CAD CELL ..... \$ 2.25
- ☐ KOH PELLETS ..... .50
- ☐ ACE HEAVY DUTY CHARGER ..... 13.95
- ☐ CHART-CHARGER ..... 10.95
- ☐ 500 MA. CELLS USED & GUARANTEED ..... .95
- ☐ LUBRICIN N-1 4 OZ. CAN ..... .79
- ☐ DOPE PLASTICIZER TCP 4 OZ. CAN ..... .98
- ☐ 3M SPRAY ADHESIVE ..... 3.95
- ☐ HOBBYPOXY I GLUE ..... 1.00
- ☐ HOBBYPOXY II GLUE ..... 3.00

**INCLUDE \$2.00 DEPOSIT ON C.O.D. ORDERS**  
**INCLUDE 50¢ POSTAGE ON ALL ORDERS. FOREIGN \$1.00**

STANTON SPECIALS CATALOG 25¢

**Stanton**  
**Hobby Shop Inc.**

4734 North Milwaukee Avenue,  
Chicago, Illinois 60630  
Telephone 283-6446 area code 312



**5RS**

DIGITAL PROPORTIONAL

We invite your comparison, airborne components are lighter in weight, (9.5 oz. total with 500 MAH Battery) and smaller in size (Receiver size 2.25" x 0.8" x 0.8") than any other R/C system today.

All airborne components are potted (not just sprayed) for ruggedness and reliability. The simplicity of design and fewer parts through the use of integrated circuits, demands less maintenance and repair costs, yet they are unmatched in performance by any other R/C System.

System Price \$349.95



2289 South Grand Avenue / Santa Ana, California 92705 / (714) 545-6369

**UPDATE YOUR BONNER**

4 or 6 R.S. system with the LPS-4D-IC Servo, Price \$40.00.

All Bonner Radio Equipment repaired by our Service Dept.

to 30 frames per sec. in order to permit a holding capacitor physically adaptable to the IC chip.

Those tempted to rush an order off to Datatron for IC servos should be aware that these servos will not respond properly on a system having a lower repetition rate. However, in the Micro set tested, they gave a somewhat faster response than the standard servo (0.6 sec., end to end, vs 0.9 sec.). Power output was approximately 2½ lb.

The system was flight-tested and bench-tested thoroughly and no problems were encountered. The set functioned properly from 20 degrees to 150 degrees F.

The airplane built and tested was Sterling's Lancer, which was constructed from the kit by Duane Lundahl. The ship is covered with black Super MonoKote. Longitudinal bands on the wings are gold and all other striping is orange and yellow wet MonoKote (Was Duane inspired by the nearness to Halloween?). It is indeed a pretty bird.

The quality of materials in the kit was excellent and plans are good and easily followed. Only one construction modification had to be made. The slot cut into the aft top deck for the vertical fin leads off by about 3/32" from front to back. Check this by sighting in before final assembly, cutting out on one side to align, filling the opposite side and gluing firmly.

The wing jiggling arrangement is quite good; however, as with any wing, work must be done on a truly flat surface and everything pinned down tightly. The best building board yet found is a mahogany sandwich door. They are true, never warp, and can be set away when not in use. Damaged doors are usually available for three to five dollars.

The Lancer is billed as an advanced RC stunt trainer for operation with a 35 to 51 engine. Wing span is 53½ in., area is 525 sq. in. All-up weight is around 4½ lb. This is a nice comfortable size, readily stored in a car trunk.

The Lancer was flown with a 35 and proved to be an excellent advanced trainer. It is a good first low-winger. With the 35, it is capable of quite satisfying performance and able to perform most stunt training maneuvers. However, more power is required for real performance. An engine in the 40 to 45 category should handle it well, but 51-power would probably be too much for the beginner.

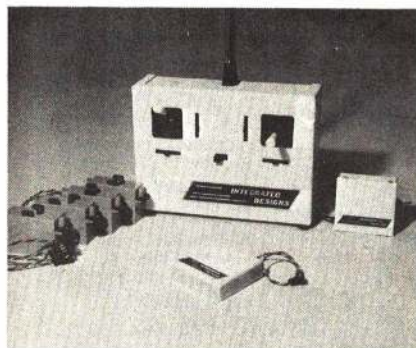
An extremely hard landing by the builder brought out one slight weakness. The nylon nose gear block shattered, but this was better than tearing out the fire-

## INTEGRATED DESIGNS NOW \$199.95\*

- FOUR CHANNEL DIGITAL PROPORTIONAL
- HIGH RELIABILITY DESIGN - 90 DAY WARRANTY
- FIVE HOUR BURN IN - SELECTED COMPONENTS
- ONE WATT OUTPUT - TX - FET RECEIVER
- INTEGRATED CIRCUITS - FOUR FEEDBACK SERVOS
- THIRTEEN OUNCE AIRBORNE WEIGHT
- NICKEL CADMIUM TX AND RX BATTERIES
- COMPLETE! NOT A KIT - FLIGHT TESTED

**WRITE**

8301 EAST MONTEBELLO  
SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA  
602-947-7924 85253

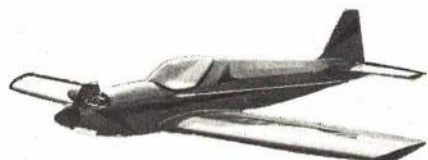


\* PLUS TAX WHERE APPLICABLE

**LOGICTROL  
CONTROLAIRE  
KRAFT  
ORBIT  
CITIZENSHIP**

**Service Experts  
SAVE  
Values Incomparable  
Exceptional Prices**

**Dembros**  
HOBBIES, INC. 58 LAKE ST. NASHUA, N.H. 03080  
AREA CODE 603 / 882-6422

**\$79.95** List Price

## Phil Kraft's Contest Designed Airplane Produced by REDDI-FLITE in Colored Fiberglass-Ready To Fly DRAGON FLI

**CHECK THESE FEATURES**

- Finished Fuselage - Wing and Stab.
- No Painting Required, Motor Mounts Installed.
- Hardware Included, Servo Side Rails Installed
- Less Assembly time Than Any Other Ready To Fly
- Built In Ailerons With Linkage Installed

SPAN 60 in. - AREA 660 sq. in. - Engine 60-61, - WEIGHT 7 lb.  
2nd PLACE '70 NATIONALS

**REDDI-FLITE Products - BOX 608 - LANSDALE, Pa., 19446**  
Distributor and Dealer Inquires Invited - Phone 215-855-8990



wall. Since nothing else was hurt, the main gear, which cants back about 15 degrees from the bottom span, was turned around to place it at a 15-degree forward cant, and the bird was flown successfully as a tail-dragger.

In summary, the Lancer is modestly priced, good quality, a really fine flyer, and economical to operate. The expensive surprise is how quickly a 60-powered monster consumes a gallon of fuel!

## Hillman Model Air Park

(continued from page 11)

The meeting was scheduled at the club's original flying site so that the needs of area fliers could be demonstrated. State engineers, favorably impressed by the demonstration flights and thoroughness of thinking and planning of the ARCS, readily agreed that the club should indeed be a most important part of the new state park. The fact that ARCS had controlled their old flying site without problems over the years also impressed these men.

Another important factor affecting this favorable decision is the far-thinking approach of the Pennsylvania park planners. Unknown to ARCS, they had decided that the public was ready for "Noise Parks"—a place where man could use all his noisy modern contrivances without dire consequences to those who wished peace and quiet. ARCS showed the way, mostly through their strict organization and control of the field they'd maintained since 1946. This is one of the main reasons why the club has governing rule of the new state park and full right to lay down the law to others who came to use it. There al-

the  
"GEM DANDY"



25" LONG - LESS THAN 2 LBS.  
FOR .15-.29 SIZE ENGINES

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE—  
hull & deck joined - only \$26.00

G.E.M. MODELS

P.O. BOX 342-DEPT. A-M  
BROADVIEW, ILL. 60153  
PHONE 312/279-2451

COMPLETE CATALOG 50¢. Please give  
zip code with all inquiries and orders

## 8 OUT OF 9 NATIONAL CHAMPS USE

FINGER TIP ADJUSTMENT—NO SCREWS,  
NUTS, BOLTS OR TOOLS NEEDED



E-Z JUST  
CONTROL HANDLES

"Hot-Rock", ideal for everything from 1/2 A's to speed. Pre-formed loops for quick hook-up. Pull-tested for 150 lbs. min. Hot fuel-resistant plastic handle. 4" size.

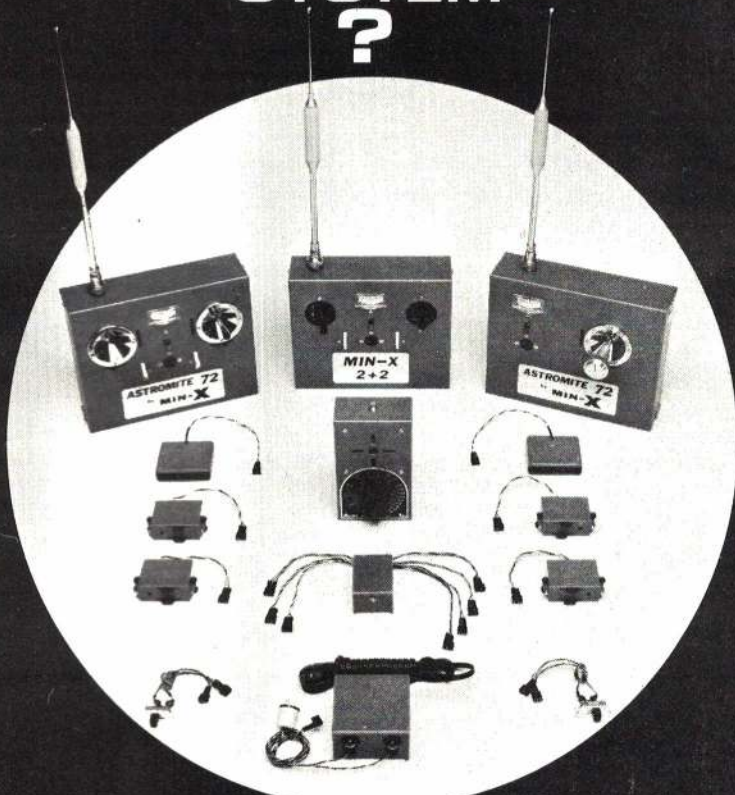
\$1.25

E-Z-JUST TEST STANDS.  
Quick, sure lock-up  
for any engine..... \$2.25

At All Leading Dealers

PHIL-LEYS  
BUFFALO 25, N.Y.

# WHY LOOK FOR ANYTHING ELSE FOR YOUR NEW SYSTEM ?



ASTROMITE 72 from \$299.00 • 2+2 from \$179.00 • AUDIOTAC \$24.95

## THE NEW DEPENDABLES FROM

Write for  
free brochure.

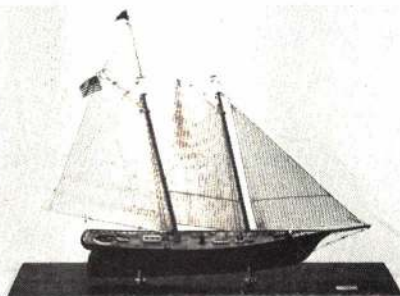
MIN-X<sup>®</sup>

MIN-X RADIO, INC.

8714 Grand River,  
Detroit, Michigan  
48204

Phone (313) 894-3251

## Schooner Yacht AMERICA 1851



Model Shipways Co., Inc.  
Folio AM • Bogota, N. J. 07603

In kit form, the AMERICA, a masterful reconstruction by George F. Campbell, A.M.R.I.N.A. This racer was built on pilot boat lines, with flat setting sails in contrast to the narrow, slably types of British practice, with baggy sails. The kit is highly suitable to the beginner, being of large scale and simple of rig.

Kit, on 3/16"=1 ft. scale, has a machine carved pine hull, 19" long (o.a. model length 25 1/2"), cast white metal fittings, spar and wood material, cordage, instructions and 2 sheets of plans.

Postpaid, \$27.50

Plans only, 2 sheets

Postpaid, \$2.60

Shipmodellers, beginning and experienced will enjoy G. F. Campbell's "Neophyte Shipmodellers Jackstay." 60 pages, 8 1/2" x 11", half sketch and half text of whence/why/how-to by a foremost marine historian and artist. Postpaid, \$2.65

Send 50¢ for our 52 page catalog showing many model kits, fittings, plans, books, tools.







Look for the **NYROD**® trademark on every Push Rod!

# NYROD®

**NOW BETTER  
THAN EVER!**

**SU-PR-LINE  
PRODUCTS**

**"THE Flexible PUSH ROD"**

PLAINFIELD, ILL. 60544

**SLIM PAK - packaged straight - & COIL PAK AVAILABLE**

## Milk Carton Special

(continued from page 33)

two halves even on a table top and place a staple outside each edge of the tail extension in the seam. This anchors the alignment of the two halves.

Fold out the four motor mount flaps which are now two thicknesses each. A piece of pine reinforcement is fitted between the top and bottom of the wing at the back of the notch now created. Its dimensions are  $1/4 \times 5/16 \times 3$ ", the shortest dimension being the height. The wood also is fastened with staples. The motor mount is folded into a double thickness of the dimensions shown in Fig. 4. It is now placed squarely between the outfolded flaps and is stapled four times to each flap.

The two stabilizers are cut to the dimensions shown and the narrow base portions stapled to the tail extension. The two sides are folded up and stapled temporarily in the middle. The elevator is laid out so that the fixed leading strip falls exactly on the seam of an opened carton. The movable elevator extends away from the rough edge of the seam. Immediately to the rear of this edge,  $1/16$ -in. strips are removed to create the  $1/4$ -in. sections which remain as hinges.

The elevator is cut out now, with an additional flap the size of the seam left at its leading edge. This flap is folded under and stapled to hide the advertising under the seam and to add strength. Cut a duplicate of the elevator and staple it to the underside to cover print.

Now, cut the tail mount pieces and staple them to the fixed portion of the elevator in such a position that the elevator will be centered over the twin stabs when the mount's long portions are inserted between the stab's sides (see Fig. 5). For the first model, the tail is evenly aligned and the tail mounts stapled between the stabilizer sides. On later models, the pushrod is inserted and the leadout synchronization adjusted by sliding the elevator back and forth before it is stapled.

The model now is almost ready to fly. Cut a thin firewall of aluminum (as I did) or plywood and drill the hole for an 049 Baby Bee. This is placed behind the milk carton motor mount and the engine fastened from the front. Wire-and-wheels landing gear are sandwiched between the engine and the milk carton.

Basic construction is finished. A tail skid can be added to the rear by stapling the skid between the motor mount and mount flap layers before they are stapled. If the craft is to be used for some time, coat all the cut edges of the cartons with fuel-proofer to prevent oil

soaking in these areas. This is not necessary if the plane is to be replaced next week. No further finish is needed because milk cartons already are coated with an excellent fuel-proof plastic. Dope is excellent for painting and decorating.

## Skydancer

(continued from page 15)

pod is next on the list for development. One flight was attempted with twin clustered D-13-3 engines for liftoff thrust of 18 lb. The model nosed over off the launch rail and accelerated across the field at an altitude of about one ft. before the speed built up enough for the elevator to overpower the nose downthrust moment. That experiment has not been repeated!

Construction: The wing, with the aileron servo, is built first. Cut out forms for ribs R-1 and R-13; the forms should be  $1/32$ " undersize from the outline of the airfoil. Use  $1/16$ " plywood and cut in the spar notches. Sandwich balsa strips, alternating  $1/32$ " for ribs and  $1/8$ " for spacers, between the forms and pin it all together. The two spacers between R-1 and R-2 and R-3 should be  $1/16$ " sheet, since the spacing is 1", not 2" as for the others.

Carve the block of ribs and spacers to shape, spar notches and all, then repeat for the other wing; discard the spacers. Cut the tapered spars out of hard  $3/32$ " sheet.

Wing assembly by the following procedure will result in a warp-free structure. Pin down the lower spar, glue all ribs in place, then glue in the top spar. Ribs R-1 should be set to the dihedral joint angle of  $82\frac{1}{2}$  degrees. Glue the leading edges to the ribs. The bottom

of the LE should be pinned to the work-board and will act as a jig later. Trim ribs R-10 through R-13 for the ailerons and install the  $3/16$ " trailing edge. Cut and glue the upper trailing edge sheet in place.

Next, glue the two panels together, bracing them up to a dihedral angle of 15 degrees. Cut rib R-1 to accept the dihedral brace and glue it in.

Sheet the bottom of the wing and put in the cap strips. Do not carve the LE yet. Pin one panel of the wing down, use the LE as a jig, and sheet the top. Glue in the spar webs on that side now; let it all set up hard before unpinning. Repeat for the other panel. The wing should now be warp-free and remain so. Carve the LE to shape and sand the wing smooth.

Cut away the area needed for the

America's First Line of models...  
**CLEVELAND**

NOTHING ELSE LIKE THEM ANYWHERE ELSE IN THE WORLD—IN A CLASS BY THEMSELVES!

Cleveland-Designed models are the world's most authentic designs and not too costly, but if you want the best for your hobby, there's no other line to look for. What is good is usually somewhat costly today when \$5.00 doesn't go as far as \$1.00 did in past.

Cleveland-Designed model plans are the most authentic, super detailed flying models in existence. That is why they win more prizes, more honors and more compliments than any other models in the world!

If you have not seen a Cleveland Catalog in the past year or so you have not seen the great many fine new designs we've added in all scales—especially in  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ". Cleveland Catalogs are now a collector's "must."

Send 50c for Catalog Service Subscription

NO SERIOUS COLLECTION COMPLETE WITHOUT THE AUTHENTIC "ROLLS" LINE OF MODELDOM.

DEALERS: Now you too can stock and sell C-D's, either on an open or sales franchise basis, as interest is expanding at a rapid rate. Sales guaranteed the first year. Get collectors coming to you for their needs. You can start on a small basis and expand as you find what is most popular in your area. It costs nothing to look into. Send today! Not Available Thru Jobbers.

MODELDOM'S QUICKEST MAIL ORDER SERVICE

**CLEVELAND MODEL & SUPPLY CO.**  
10307 B Detroit "Since 1919" Cleveland, Ohio 44102



*Canadian Modelers  
Getting started in R/C?*

We have

Ace R/O packages \$85.00

Cannon two-channel digital \$175.00

Cannon four-channel digital \$335.00

*H. & W. Enterprises*

Box 972 - Regina, Sask.

Dealer inquiries invited.





# Special Introductory Offer

- Save \$1.75! And have your copy delivered to your doorstep, hot off the press.
- American Aircraft Modeler is the world's largest model airplane hobby magazine—jam-packed with plans and construction features.
- Is radio-control your thing? Free-flight your dish? Or control-line? Every issue includes a wide spectrum of types, features and articles.
- For the scale fan: the latest on plastic model techniques.
- Keep up with competition modeling, contests, rules, important developments, through Model Aviation, the official magazine section of the Academy of Model Aeronautics.



## 7 ISSUES ONLY \$3.50

---

## AMERICAN aircraft modeler

733 Fifteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20005

I've enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ for your SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER of 7 issues of AMERICAN AIRCRAFT MODELER to begin immediately.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Note: The \$3.50 special price applies only to U. S., Canada, APO's and FPO's. Add \$1.00 for foreign countries.





## Start your Glow Plug Engines From a 12 Volt Battery.

Use the Tomco Model H7 12V to 1 1/2V Converter. Very efficient—Draws only 1/3 Amp. from 12V Battery. Delivers up to 3 Amps to Glow Plug. Operates from - lantern batteries, car batteries, and motorcycle batteries.

Short proof reverse polarity proof and water proof. Very compact. Only 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2". Shipped complete. Hots. Glow Plug clip and separate lighter plug included. Only \$14.95. 8V and 12V models available. Please Specify.

**Tomco**  
Box 4403  
Little Rock, Ark. 72204

servo mount from R-1 and install the servo, pushrods, bellcranks, etc. The pushrods on the original are 8" lengths of Estes launch lug tubing (a very light, strong 5/32" mylar tube) with the 1/16" wire ends simply epoxied inside. Set up the ailerons for about 25 degrees up and 10 degrees down movement. Use a 1/2" horn on the elevator.

The remainder of the aircraft is standard construction except for the pod and pod mount. The pod is a rear ejection model which reduces the likelihood of a "Red Baron" where the streamer tangles with the model. Two such situations arose with the original Skydancer. In one instance, the pod hung up on the stabilizer but, with the control available, the model landed safely.

The pod is built before the model so that the mount lugs fit their sockets

lindco  
Box 543, Soquel, Calif. 95073

## Engine Sale

hard to get engines at the lowest prices

	List	SALE
enya .15 III 7/c	\$13.50	\$10.80
o.s. max. 15 7/c	\$16.98	\$12.88

SAME DAY SHIPMENT  
Instant Refund  
if out of stock  
Add \$1.20 postage & handling each  
Calif residents add 5% sales tax

exactly. Dowels must be perfectly parallel to achieve a smooth sliding fit. The shock cord must attach to the bottom rear of the pod mount or the pod will tend to bind. Drill the holes in the nose of the model well oversize and then use the pod itself, well-coated with release agent, to cast the mount holes.

The model is launched from 18" of C-Rail; ignition by a standard 12V launch system. Two launch lugs are epoxied to the top of the fuselage hatch cover, the remainder of the top of the cover is protected by heavy silver foil.

Flying: Skydancer is a sensitive, neutral stability model. When rolled to a bank it will stay there until rolled out. Elevator must be used in conjunction with aileron for turns, but the sharp turns are handy on landing approach.

Mild aerobatics are easy with this glider, although the flat bottom airfoil limits the variety. It is great fun to loop by pushing in a bit of down to gain speed then grab up for the loop. Little altitude is lost because the ship can climb back almost to its starting point after the maneuver.

Rolls can be done, but plenty of speed is needed. As she comes over, push full down to prevent the nose from dropping. This takes practice to get it right.

Inverted flying is also possible for those with strong nerves.

There is some nose down tendency as the model comes up from the launch rail. Be ready to pull a small amount of up elevator at first, but as the model accelerates, begin to hold the nose down to maintain a 70 degrees to 80 degrees climb. The model is down to glide speed at ejection so it should be nosed over to glide about 4 1/2 sec. after final-stage ignition.



Now that  
my heart's  
in the right  
place—

I'm putting my ads in the  
perfect place . . . AAM's  
CLASSIFIEDS!!

## ELECTRONIC WAR SURPLUS

### NY-6 WILLARD 6-VOLT STORAGE BATTERY



Rated 2.4 amp hr.  
Approx. dimensions:  
3 1/2" l. x 1 3/4" w. x 2 1/8" h.  
Weight: 1 lb.  
3 oz. (plastic case) Dry  
charged.

PRICE \$2.50 each

### R/C SERVO MOTOR DRIVE ACTUATOR



contains  
2-6 volt permanent  
magnet motors.  
Current consumption  
approx. 100 MA.  
2-6 volt DPDT Relays  
Many Gears

Unit completely enclosed in aluminum housing.

PRICE \$4.00 each

### NICKEL CADMIUM BATTERY, 1.2 VOLTS



rechargeable thousands of times  
alkaline storage battery sintered-plate . . . flat voltage curve during discharge . . . will hold charge for long period of time . . . high discharge rate up to 50 amps . . . spill-proof . . . may be used in any position . . . approx. 6 ampere hour capacity . . . dimensions: 6" high; 2" wide; 1/2" thick . . . Approx. wt.: 6 oz. . . uses potassium hydroxide (30% Electrolyte).

PRICE \$2.50 each, postpaid

Approx. 10 ampere-hour capacity dim. 4 1/2" high, 2 1/2" wide, 3/4" thick, approx. wt. 9 oz. \$3.50 postpaid

### NICKEL CADMIUM BATTERY, 5 VOLTS



Powerful 5-volt, .5-amp Eveready battery in a compact, lightweight, sealed package. Rechargeable for extra-long life. Approx. size: 1 3/8" dia. x 1 1/2". Approx. weight: 4 ounces. For many modeling uses.

PRICE \$1.95 each, postpaid  
or 6 for \$10.00, postpaid

## C & H SALES CO.

2176 East Colorado Street • Phone: 681-4925  
Pasadena, California 91107

Look to AAM's  
QUALITY HOBBY SHOPS  
for the finest supplies  
in your vicinity.

## GET TOP PERFORMANCE!

### USE VIBRA-TAK Slide Rule Tach.



Check the RPM's of your motor accurately. Instantly know what peak your motor is operating . . . get top efficiency and smooth running power. Engineer proven, VIBRA-TAK is a professional instrument built of polished, high stress aluminum. Carry it in your pocket or toolbox.

Dealer inquiries invited

Order from:  
**VERDELL INSTRUMENT SALES CO.**  
P.O. BOX 212, EL CAJON, CALIF. 92020

- CHECKS MOTOR SPEEDS
- INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES
- ROTATING & VIBRATION EQUIP.
- GIVES DIRECT READINGS FROM 2000 TO 21000

## HOBBY HELPERS FULL SIZE PLANS

### Group Plan # 1167 6 oz. \$1.10

**Colt 35**—Alan Schwemmer's Class 1 winner. A docile flyer on a throat-down .35, it lets the novice shoot, touch, and go all day. Fly it full bore for an exciting fun (a pic of the above is enclosed too).

**Sunliner 365**—Harry Murphy designed this FF with plenty of wing area to tame the hot .049 and .051 engines. The built it light yet strong for high performance.

**Papa Taca IX**—highly efficient design by Wen-Peng. Retractable landing gear cuts down on the frame area. Adds speed and laps. Lightweight too for acceleration.

### Group Plan # 1267 6 oz. \$1.50

**Neutrino**—not an ordinary delta, this RC was engineered by Dave Youngblood. Fantastically stable and strange appearing, it matches a regular multi-ship's performance. Power it with a .45.

**Band Wagon**—for the flyer about to try Waterfowl. Brian Dams set out to design a simple yet sturdy model. It's easy to adjust too. Best of all the prop assembly need not give you nightmares.

### Group Plan # 168 8 oz. \$1.50

**Halberspach-D-11**—Semi scale control liner of a famous WWI fighter by Walt Musciano. Power this rugged model with a .15 to .23 and take off on the down-pedal!

**Dee-Bee**—Dario Brighella's newest RC! Scale as much design was patterned after the classic national air races of the thirties. Fly this original with a .60.

For Special  
Handling  
of Plans only

6¢ per oz. 1st Class  
10¢ per oz. AirMail  
United States and  
Possessions only

Latest  
Catalog  
send 15¢ to  
cover  
handling

**HOBBY HELPERS**  
1543 STILLWELL AVE. • BRONX, N.Y. 10461



## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Academy Products Limited	82
ACE Radio Control, Inc.	68-69
Ambrod Co., Inc.	79
Associated Hobby Manufacturers	63
Badger Air Brush Co.	81
California Hobby Distributors	11
C & H Sales Co.	89
Cleveland Model & Supply Co.	87
CMI Quality Airplane Kits	82
Competition Models	86
L.M. Cox Manufacturing Co., Inc.	67
deBolt Model Engineering	80
Dembros Hobbies, Inc.	84
Du-Bro Products, Inc.	4
Dumas Products, Inc.	13
Dynamic Models	66
EK Products, Inc.	5
Estes Industries, Inc.	77
F.A.I. Model Supply	74
Fox Manufacturing Co.	80
G.E.M. Models	85
Carl Goldberg Models, Inc.	7
Grish Brothers	86
Paul K. Guillow, Inc.	78
W. C. Hannan Graphics	78
H.E. Harris & Co.	74
John Hathaway	86
Heath Company	75
Hobby Helpers	89
Hobby Hideaway	80
Hobby People	9
Hobby Products	82
Hobbypoxy Products	12
H & W Enterprises	87
Integrated Designs	84
Jeco Miniatures	72
Kayeff, Inc.	64-65
Kraft Systems, Inc.	78, Cover III
Kroker Engineering & Development	III
K & S Engineering	79
Larson Electronics	84
Lindco	89
Midwest Products Co.	81
Miniature Aircraft	82
Min-X Radio Corp.	85
Model Rectifier Corp.	Cover IV
Model Shipways	85
National Aeronautics	76
Octura Models	86
Patchogue Hobby Center	72
Phil-leys	85
PMP Manufacturing Co.	11
Polk's Hobby Department Store	78
Rand Sales Co.	71
Randy's Model Aeronautics	74
Reddi Flite, Inc.	84
Rocket City RC Specialties	83
Scientific Models, Inc.	Cover II-3
Shamrock Competition Imports	80
Squadron Combat Colors, Inc.	78
Stanton Hobby Shop	83
Sterling Models, Inc.	52-53, 55
Su-Pr-Line Products	87
Taran Products	78
Tatone Products	77
Tern Aero Company	83
The Testor Corp.	62a, b
Tomco	89
Top Flite Models, Inc.	73
Verdell Instrument Sales Co.	89
Williams Brothers	72
World Engines, Inc.	46-47
C. A. Zoic Co., Inc.	66

## QUALITY HOBBY SHOPS

Quality Hobby Shop spaces are sold on a six-month basis at \$7.00 per month, payable in advance. All insertions must be consecutive. No mention of mail-order business is permitted. Closing Date: 10th of third preceding month.

### OHIO—CLEVELAND

We carry the most complete line in Ohio for your model airplane hobby. Also large HO train dept., Boats, R/C, motors, parts, supplies, dope, balsa, tools, books, magazines, etc.

#### NATIONAL HOBBY, INC.

5238 Ridge Road (216) 749-4750

### MASSACHUSETTS—CAMBRIDGE

Model planes, motors, railroads, ships, radio control equipment and accessories—also slot racing supplies. Open 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM daily & Thurs. evenings.

#### CROSBY'S HOBBY CENTRE

1704 Massachusetts Ave. (617) 547-4389

### MICHIGAN—DETROIT (FERNDAL)

Trains, planes, stamps, coins, R-ways. Over 50,000 items for hobbyists. Mich. largest antique train collection. Look for our 55' RR crossing sign. Arnold Rapido.

#### MODELS HOBBY CENTER

22524 Woodward Ave. (Zip 48220) LI-3-2242

### GEORGIA—DECATUR

HO Railroads, Planes, Model Car Racing. Open 11 AM to 10 PM. Metro Atlanta's Friendly hobby shop.

#### HOBBY HOUSE

#### DECATUR SPEEDWAY

130 E. Ponce de Leon 378-2253

### HONG-KONG—KOWLOON

The most complete stock of aeromodeling and hobby supplies in the Far East. Sole agents for Graupner, O.S. and Min-X and agents for Vernon, Frog, Solarbo and many others.

#### RADAR CO., LTD.

2 Observatory Road Kowloon, Hong Kong K-680-507

### NEW YORK—BUFFALO

Factory authorized Orbit and Micro-Avionics sales-service center. New Orbit and Micro radio systems at very best prices. Complete stock of parts and accessories. Immediate service on all Orbit and 1970 Micro systems. Guaranteed reconditioned previously owned Orbit systems always available.

#### ORBIT NORTHEAST

3833 Harlem Rd. 14215 Ph. (716) 836-6860

### NEW JERSEY—IRVINGTON

The oldest established hobby shop in New Jersey. Everything in trains, ships, planes and rocketry. Hours 10 to 7 daily, 10 to 1 on Sunday.

#### THE HOBBY SHOP

758 Springfield Avenue (201) 372-6211

### PORTLAND—OREGON

Portland's Headquarters for Radio Control Equipment, all major brands, all at discount prices, "Shop American," "The Friendly Shop."

#### AMERICAN PET & MODEL AIRPLANE

#### SUPPLY COMPANY

4308 S.E. King Rd. in the Disco Mart shopping center. Ph: 654-8777 Zip: 97222

### SOUTH CAROLINA—BEECH ISLAND

Near Augusta, Georgia. Headquarters for Radio Control Supplies—kits—motors and hard to get items. Building of kits or custom model. Open 9 a.m. till 11 p.m. plus Sundays till 1 p.m.

#### MILLER'S HOBBY SHOP

315 Laurie Drive (803) 822-0565

## CLASSIFIED ADS

Rates: 30¢ per word (including name and address). Minimum—14 words. Send remittance with copy and order to: AMERICAN AIRCRAFT MODELER, 733 Fifteenth St., N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005.

FOAM WINGS! Cut to your specifications—Reasonably priced. Fiberglass tape, gear blocks included. Lists 10¢. STYROCORES, 1087 N. Hills Drive, Decatur, Georgia 30084.

CUSTOM PLANS SERVICE—Plans drawn to your specifications. Many available. Free estimates and plans list. ROBERT SWEETZER, 2331 S.E. Maple, Hills-

boro, Oregon 97123.

SPECIALS: Super MonoKote 4—\$23.00, 10—\$55.00; R/C Engines: Veco .50—\$31.00, Veco .61—\$43.00; Webra .61—\$50.00; Fox .78—\$40.00; Merco .61—\$34.00, .40—\$31.00; Top Flite kits: Contender—\$24.50, Headmaster—\$12.50, Taurus—\$27.00, Nobler—\$21.00, S.E. 5a—\$32.00, Kwik Fli III—\$28.00; Dee Bee kits: Mon-One, Beta, Alpha—\$35.00, Eyeball—\$38.50; Kraft servos \$32.00; MCR servos—\$27.00; Malibu glider \$18.50; Graupner kits: Cirrus \$35.00; Middle Stik \$29.00; Jensen Ugly Stik—\$32.00; VK Cherokee, Navajo \$27.00. POSTPAID. Randy's Corner, 406 West Washington, Hoopeston, Illinois 60942.

SAILPLANE MODEL KITS. Send for free illustrated literature. AWARD MINIATURES, Box 262-A, Renton, Washington 98055.

VINTAGE R/C PLANS. Model builders and Hobby Dealers. Write for free catalog of my scale model R/C planes of the 1930s & 40s. Also the "Spinks Akro-master". SID MORGAN, 13157 Ormond, Belleville, Mich. 48111.

HOBBY SUPPLIES—TRY US! Popular brands, prompt service. Discount prices. (List available). LAWCO SALES, Box 244, Walpole, Mass. 02081.

INDOOR KITS AND SUPPLIES: Book on building indoor, plus 2 plans for scale indoor. \$4.00 pp. Catalog FREE. MICRO-DYNE MODELS, Box 2338, Leucadia, Calif. 92024.

MODELERS WANTED! Manufacturer needs active RC'ers to introduce new products in your area. No restrictions except a sincere desire to earn extra cash part time. Apply to TARAN PRODUCTS, 466 Gian-nini Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

AEROTEC MODEL ENGINEERING COMPANY, Box 166, Lincolnville, N.Y. 10540.

SCALE 2" to 1" MODEL PLANS YOU BUILD FROM, NOT JUST DRAWINGS.

	Plans Only	Rib & Former Kits & Plans
S.P.A.D. 13	\$7.95	\$28.95

Albatross DV/DVa	Complete kit special price this month)	\$7.95	\$28.95
Fokker Triplane		\$7.95	\$26.95
Boeing P-26-A (Pea-shooter Fighter)		\$9.95	\$30.95

MODEL AERO ENGINES for collectors and flyers. List 25¢. T. CROUSS, 100 Smyrna St., W. Springfield, Mass. 01089.

MODEL AIRPLANE KITS, engines, supplies from 30 leading manufacturers. Send 35¢ for brochure. Refunded with order. Hannan rare plans catalog 25¢ extra. LUXON HOBBY ENTERPRISES, P.O. Box 253, Department A, Sunland, California 91040.

BLUE MAX SYSTEM. 4 channel with 4 servos. 2 stick. Factory assembled. New! Still guaranteed. \$190.00. CHARLES GRAY, 750 W. 80 Street, Hialeah, Florida 33014.

NEWEST and widest variety of plastic models from the world over. Send 10¢ for list. Visit our complete Hobby Shop: BAYONNE HOBBY SHOP, 815 Broadway at 37th Street, Bayonne, New Jersey. Telephone 201-437-0005.

BACK ISSUES. Airtrails, Airprogress, Aerodigest, Flying, Flying Aces, Popular Aviation, Aeromodeller, Airnews, M.A.N., all model, pulps, etc. AVIATION MAGAZINES, 24248 Crenshaw Blvd., Torrance, Calif. 90505.

INDOOR KITS AND SUPPLIES. Nichrome wire, Micro-film, parts, scale plans, indoor balsa. Send stamped addressed envelope for FREE LITERATURE. MICRO-DYNE, Box 2338, Leucadia, Calif. 92024.

WORLD WAR I HEX-CAMOUFLAGE. 4 colors, individually cut pieces. \$2.95 pkg. 1" - 1" and 2" - 1" scale. VINTAGE MODEL AIRCRAFT, Route 3, Box 219, Coos Bay, Oregon 97420.

WE MADE \$100,000 MAKING MODELS—Fantastic Report reveals secrets—Send \$4.75—Start making money at home. MINIKIN, 3505-412 Turtle Creek, Dallas, Texas. 75219.

FLASH! Deal with the shop that pioneered in Hop-up and chrome work, satisfied customers the world over. Info. 25¢. FRANNY'S CHROME, 513 Vesta Place, Reading, Pa. 19605.

BACK ISSUES—Aviation Magazines and kits, some Cleveland. 25¢ for list. DONALD KIRKPATRICK, 160 Main St., East Hartford, Conn. 06118.

IF YOU LIKE TO VISIT HOBBY SHOPS, and there are five or more hobby shops, or hobby departments within easy travel distance of where you live, we can show you how to earn interesting additional income selling hobby merchandise from America's largest hobby wholesaler, write GNC, 645 E. Cayuga St., Phila. Pa. 19120.

MONEY? Save lots of it! We know of nobody who beats our prices. Write for free R/C-Kits-Supplies list. PUGET SOUND R/C ELECTRONICS, 1547 Hoff Rd., Bellingham, Wash. 98225.

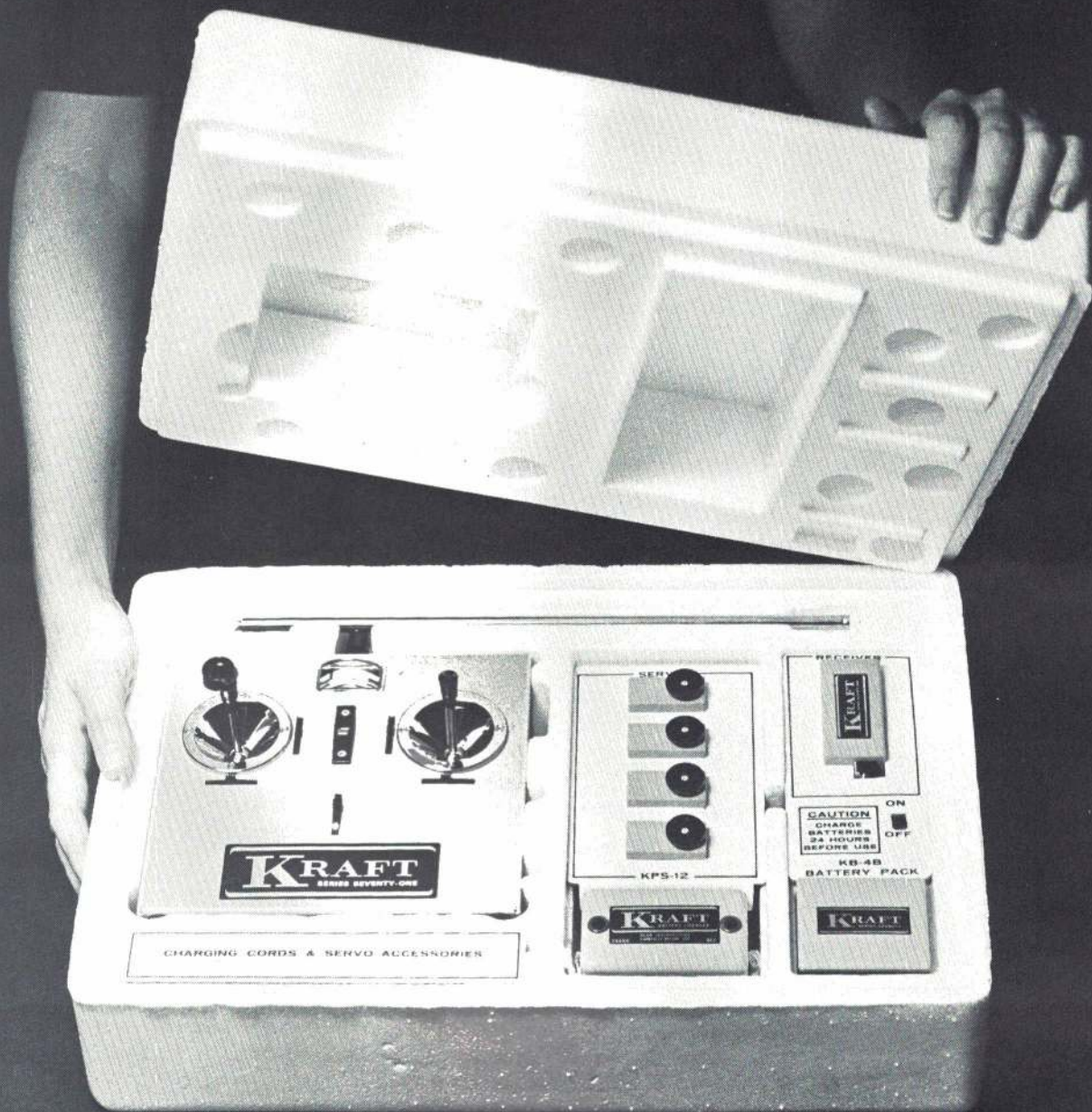
HELP WANTED—World Engines is always on the lookout for talented modelers in drafting, die making and electronics. Let the hobby support you for a while. Work here part time while you get educated at one of Cincinnati's fine colleges. Resume to JOHN MALONEY, 8690 Rossash Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45236.

FREE CATALOG—1,000 aviation books. Many with scale drawings and 3-views. AERO PUBLISHERS, 320 M. Aviation, Fallbrook, Calif. 92028.

VINTAGE R/C PLANS. Taylorcraft 72" \$5.95. Great Lakes 2T-1A, Radial engine Bipe 57" \$6.95. Kinner Fleet Bipe 42" \$3.00. Fairchild KR-21, 54" \$4.50. Others. Dealers write. SID MORGAN, 13157 Ormond, Belleville, Mich. 48111.



# Packed with Pride



**KRAFT**  
SYSTEMS, INC.

*Write for Free Catalog*

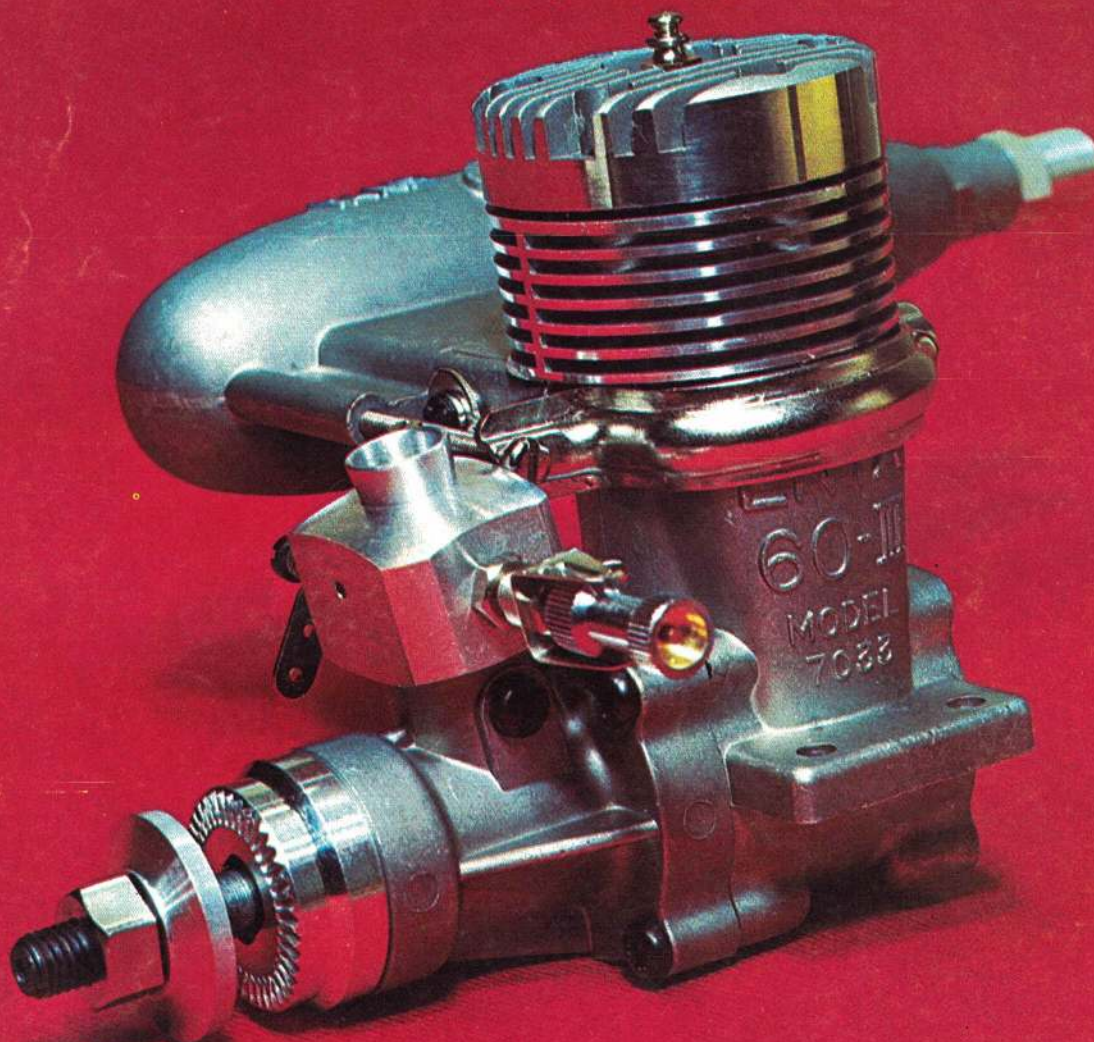
450 W. CALIFORNIA STREET, VISTA, CALIFORNIA 92083  
*World's Largest Manufacturer of Proportional R/C Equipment*



# THE ALL NEW MRC-ENYA 60III TV



■ With technical features other engines cannot match. Yet still retaining the smooth, effortless performance and reliability which has made MRC-Enya 60 TV R/C engines first choice of champions worldwide! Impressive increase in power output of the new 60 III TV engine has been achieved through unexcelled engineering know how. And the new G type carburetor with its tapered groove fuel flow control—to insure adequate fuel feed at all power settings—under all conditions. Exceptionally vibration free even at constant maximum speed operation. Unquestioned long life. Famed for its dependability. Easy starting characteristics, and proven ability to win! The new MRC-Enya 60 III TV is ready for you—and the 70's.



## A NEW GENERATION OF LEADERSHIP

SURGING WINNING POWER FOR THE 70'S

■ Specifications: Loop scavenged. Two cycle. Shaft type rotary valve induction. Two ball bearings. New G type throttle valve. 0.917:1 compression. .606 cu. in. displacement. Weight 15 oz. RPM 2500—14,000. Handcrafted by master mechanics in Japan. MRC-Enya 60 III TV R/C—\$59.95 . . . Muffler—\$7.95 . . . Throttle valve—\$10.95 . . . At your dealers.

MODEL RECTIFIER CORPORATION • 2500 WOODBRIDGE AVE. • EDISON, N. J. 08817